DECLASSIFIED
NND 873241

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE

Location: FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 1 AUG 69 TO Hour 2400 Date 1 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN AT WHITE AND SSG PANIELLA ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	
2	0100	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT LANG OIC BDE TOC BY PFC STROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PI	M ARTY	PS WB
3	0135	0135	A^{2} AT 0100 HRS 3rd PLATOON of A^{2} RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS of M-16 & CARBINE FIRE FROM GRID 676879 NGR CASUALTIES. FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS AREA WILL BE SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT CALLED TO SAY ASBLY RTO BDE TOC BY PFC STROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	PS
4		0210	FOXHOLE REPORT HQ 1/8 MEDIC		PM

A)	91	51	142	149 4
B)	82	30	112	122 0
C)	12	102	114	136 0
D)	93	33	126	140 4
E)	67	22	89	91 1
TOTAL	345	238	583	756 9

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973231

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 47TH BDE

Location: CONFIDENTIAL ESR GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001 Date 1 AUG 69 — To: Hour 2400 Date 1 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
4	CONT		CALLED TO SFC HARMON RTO BDE TOC		
			BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC		
5	0200	0215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT LANG	M	PM
			OK BDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN	ARTY	WB
			TOC ANNEX A P2		
6	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC ASPILL	M	PM
			RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC	ARTY	WB
			ANNEX A P2		
7	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	PM
			BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETT	ARTY	WB
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4		
8		0430	RESULTS OF YESTERDAYS OPERATION		PS
			CALLED TO LINASON BY PFC STROUSE		
			RTO BN TOC		
9	0450	0451	E/MORTAR REPORT		PS
			1) 1 3) 11 5) 30 7) 5		
			9) 0 9) 12 11) 0 8) 35		
			CALLED TO SFC HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE | Location: BJ567962 FSB CATOR | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 1 AUG 69 TO Hour 2400 Date 1 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
9.	CONT		SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
10	0455	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO	M	PM
			SPT HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SPC MINNETT	ARTY	WB
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 5		
11	0550	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SPT HILL	M	PB
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO	ARTY	WB
			BN TOC ANNEX A P 6		
12	0700	0700	S/Sgt Richard A. Ness RA50 [illegible] on duty 0700 - 1900		RAN
13	0635	0710	Retrieve C.O.D. Air Mail		JB
			PZ 0635 BS 685885 [illegible]		
			LZ 0710 BS 685883 657886		
			Called to Spec Hill RTO		
			BDE TOC by PFC Brooks		
14	0645	0700	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called	M	RD
			to Spt Hill RTO BDE TOC	ARTY	RB
			by PFC Sprouse RTO [illegible] Annex		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873591

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf. | LOCATION: VAN BUC FSB CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15.	0820	0820	Reference item # 30, 31 Oct 69.	B2, S3, CO	JJG
			Co. D also found 150 lbs of corn	Notified	
			in addition to 1000 lbs of Rice.		
			Corn also evacuated to FSB Gator		
			Called to Sp Hill RTO BDE TOC		
			by Sp. Greeves RTO.		
16.	0850	0850	From PFC Seiler S-2 BDE TOC Bgn.	S2, S3 CO	JJG
			DEC Bucks RTO, Readout	Notified	
			subject: Interrogation spt Report		
			of Prisoner. Name: Alias KHAM LONG,		
			Position soldier, Rank, name, Det/		
			Place of capture 120500 July of		
			R.S. 616880; Capturing unit: Capsgd;		
			Pvt's unit, loc, position C/3/4F		
			Sapper Companies Binh Son		
			District last located BS 088875,		
			to attack allies outpost using		
			Sapper tactics. Present loc.		
			Future disposition: 3rd Cmbt		
			Hosp. - II MAF Danang, RVN.		
			Additional info, subject claimed		
			that his unit, C/3/4F Sapper		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873591

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 196th Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB Cudgel BS352932

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Aug 64 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Aug 64

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont. # 16			Co. had coordinated attack with the 95 Sapper Co. at PHUCC HOP hamlet, BINH TRE village, approximately 1 May 69. Subject also claimed that he had seen several members of the 95 sapper unit last located at Binh Phuoc village, Binh Son district, the OB comments 131 LF Co, AKA P-31 LF Co was last loc. vic. BS 6391 on 3 July 69 with a str 30 men. The 95 LF Sapper Co. was last loc vic of BS 6695 on 4 July 69 with a str 65 men. These 2 companies have been thought to be working together. OB has no record of any attack at Phuoc Hoa hamlet vic BS 6592. Binh Phuoc village is the name for Binh Long village		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NNOS 7394

...AL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2 FA, 4/25 Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: 85 [CONFIDENTIAL] FSB Cator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 2300 DATE 1 Aug 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont. # 16			Loc. UC. BS640930 Platoon base is unidentified		
17	0745	0800	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp Hill RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO p. 8. Annex A	M ARTY	RD KB
18	0850	0900	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp Hill RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO p. 9. Annex A	M ARTY	RR KB
19	0950	1000	Request for aeroscout snatch Box. ① 6590 to 6592 to 7192 to 7196 to 6686 to 6690 ② 7186 to 7192 to 7292 to 7489. ③ 7482 to 7484 to 7685 to 7683. Called to Sgt. Bledsoe VCOC BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO.		JB
~~20~~	~~0945~~	~~1015~~			
20	0945	1015	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. Called to Sp Hill RTO BDE TOC	M ARTY	RD KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[CONFIDENTIAL]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NNDS 7354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5-3/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde

Location: FSB Gecko

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 18 Aug 68 — To: Hour 2400, Date 19 August

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
Cont. #	20.		By RTC DeRose RTO PFC Andrew		
21	1030	1040	Aero scout team (CB Loc Ghost)	S2, S3, CO	TB
			at 1030 hrs at BS 697861 had	Notified	
			1 sketch of military age male		
			wearing all black age		
			35-40 years old with short		
			hair cut. evacuated to Bayonet.		
			At BS 703883 spotted 5x5		
			cama flauged tunnel entrance.		
			At BS 721890 spotted numerous		
			tunnels 4 holes 4ft to 6ft		
			deep which dog legged at		
			that depth and showed signs		
			of recent use. At BS 725898		
			spotted tunnel entrances and		
			tunnel complex which appeared		
			to be good sized. Called to		
			Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOC by		
			PFC Burks RTO		
22	103	1030	Co. D received intell. fr. villagers	S2, S3, CO	RD
			K-51 at Tam Hoi W last night	Notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973231

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	TO Hour	Date
S-2/3 5th Bde, 46th Inf, 198th Inf	[redacted]	0001	1 Aug 69	2400	1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont #		22	They have 30 men in green uniforms and rice bags around their back. They moved toward Co. A after the CA. They move in groups of 4 to 5 and avoid contact. There were also 10 guerillas in this ~~area~~ same will last night is to be believed to be still in the area K-51 have radio. weapons called to Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE Toc by PFC DeRosa RTO		
23	1020	1020	Co A NOW HAS 17 DETAINEES WOMEN AND CHILDREN. THEY ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE TAX FORMS. THERE WAS ALSO SLEEPING SHELTERS FOUND. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S-2 BY PFC DEROSA RTO	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	
24	1055	1055	BCO IS PZ 1017 / EGATOR	Cont	DY

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	TO Hour / Date
S-3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	FSB [illegible]	[illegible] / 17 Aug 69	2400 / 17 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
CON'T	#24		LZ 1027 641906		
			2ND PZ 1035 LZ GATOR		
			LZ 1045 641906		
25	1110	1110	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF		
			CALLED TO BDE SP/4 HILL		
			RTO BY SP/4 GREVES RTO.		
			P. 10 ANNEX A.		
26	1115	1115	FROM BDE - LT SERANO S-2	S,2,3,CO	
			TOI 31 JULY 69 CAP 142	NOTIFIED	
			RECEIVED 3 HOI CHANS		
			ALL WORKED FOR VC SQD.		
			MOVING FOOD. THEY ARE		
			FROM BS/D15804.		
27	1115	1115	FROM BDE LT SERANO S-2	S2,3,CO	
			CAP 142 RECEIVED 15 CHU	NOTIFIED	
			HOI THIS MORNING. 14		
			WORKED FOR VC. VIC BS/		
			6789. I WAS A GUERILLA		
			WITH LOCO C-31. HE LEFT		
			10 DAYS AGO. C 31 WAS	CON'T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873241

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
5/13 5th Cav, 1st Bde, 1st Cav Div	BS 7196 [illegible]	From: Hour 0001, Date 1 Aug 69	To: Hour 2400, Date 9 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
Con't #		27	LOCATED AT BS 622884		
			10 DAYS AGO. STRENGTH		
			60 MEN. WEAPONS: 30		
			AK 47 WITH 250 ROUNDS		
			EACH. 2 - RPG LAUNCHERS		
			WITH 12 ROUNDS EACH.		
			1 - 60 MACHINE GUN WITH		
			1000 ROUNDS FOR EACH GUN		
			2 SKS WITH 120 ROUNDS		
			FOR EACH GUN. CHU HOI'S		
			ARE GOING TO BINH SON.		
			PFC DEROSA RTO.		
28	1130	1130	FROM RDE LT SERANO S 2	S2, 3, CO	
			UKI - UNKNOWN SIZE 2100	NOTIFIED	
			METERS RADIUS FROM BS		
			078934. AS OF 0800 HRS 1		
			AUGUST 69. PFC DEROSA RTO.		
29	1130	1130	AT 1130 HRS AT BS 722834	S2, 3, CO	
			BLUE GHOST 23 HAD 1	NOTIFIED	
			MILITARY AGE MALE COM-		
			MITING HOSTILE ACTION	CON'T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	FSB 6 RTO	0001	1 Nov 69	2400	1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont'd		#29	WEARING ALL BLACK, 25 YEARS OLD WITH SHORT HAIR CUT. RESULTS IICIA BY M60 AT BS/234888 FOUND 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE CALLED TO PFC TELLEN BDE S-2 BY PFC DEROSA.		
30	1155	1155	2 A CAVS + 1 TANK DEADLINED MECHANICAL TROUBLE. STILL LOCATED AT DOTTIE. NEED STARTER RELAY FOR TANK. 1 SQD. 1/CAV CALLED TO PFC ~~FEE~~ HILL BDE RTO BY SSG NESS NCOIC.		RD
31	1215	1215	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL BDE RTO BY SP/4 GROVES RTO PD ANNEX A.		
32	1225	1225	CO A REPORTED FINDING 2 TUNNELS, 2' X 3' OPENING	2,3, CO NOTIFIED CONT	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873591

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
52/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS [illegible] Fire Base [illegible]	0001 / 1 Aug 69	2400 / 1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
CONT	#32		AND 15' LONG. CO A HAD WOMEN & CHILDREN CHECK THE TUNNEL FIRST AND THEN THEY THROUGH GRENADES INTO THEM. TUNNELS COLASPED. CALLED TO LT SERANO BDE S-2 BY PFC DEROSA.		
33	1300	1300	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS BDE TOC NCOIC BY PFC BURES. P. 13 ANNEX A		
34	1325	1325	AT 311900 HRS CHU HOI WITH AK-47 CAME TO BINH SON. HE REPORTED THAT LAST LOCATION OF 95TH SAPPER WAS BS167756. HE SAYS HE IS A MEMBER OF OF THE 91ST ARTY. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN BDE S2 BY SP/4 GREVES RTO.	52,3, CO NOTIFIED.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973291

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 15

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5213 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS 564962 FSB CATCH	0001 / 18 Aug 69	2400 / 18 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
35	1400	1400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE RTO BY PFC DEROSA RTO P 14 ANNEX A		RD
36	1440	1440	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS BDE TOC NCOIC BY SSG NESS NCOIC.		RN
37	1515	155	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS BDE TOC NCOIC BY SP/4 GREVES RTO P 15 ANNEX A		DG
38	1445	1530	MESSAGE TO C 1/1/CAV. DOOP B(-) AT OBJ. 22 TM. TRACK CHECKS OBJ. 22. THEN WILL GO TO OBJ. 21 FOR NIGHT. LOGGER MESSAGE ACKNOWLEDGED. SP/4 GREVES RTO.		DG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	[illegible]	0001	1 Aug 69	2400	1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
~~39~~	1405	1415	Co D detained 100 women &	S2, S3, CO	JB
			children and requested medcap	Notified	
			team for them. They had		
			3 Civil Defendents (women).		
			A girl was going to show them		
			were a guerilla was buried.		
			Body was found villagers said		
			he was VC killed by gunships		
			during prep last night.		
			He wore black pajamas and		
			us army shirt 23 years old		
			Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE		
			TOC by PFC Burks RTO		
40	1450	1450	Reference item #20. Co A	S2, S3, CO	JB
			detained 15 civilians. 2	Notified	
			were classified as VCI by		
			National Police. Request		
			both to be picked up.		
			Detainees ranged fr 2 yrs		
			to 65 yrs all women and children		
			Called to PFC Jellen RTO		
			BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S [illegible] 65

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
5/3 5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS 567962	0001	1 Aug 69	2400	1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
41.	1545	1545	15 male chieu Hoi's turned themselves into village chief of BINH AN BS 777862 at 0500 1 Aug 69. There was 1 Guerilla sqd leader and 14 people who lived w/VC. Ages ranged between 18-30 yrs of age. They will be evacuated to Biab Son sometime today. Called to PFC Fuller RTO BDE TOC By PFC ~~Fuller~~ BURKS RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
42.	1600	1600	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC of 16 Bde	M GRTY	JB LM
43	1725	1725	3/A reported blowing 3 spider holes and 1 bunker complex at BS 677882. The bunker complex had 3x3 opening and sleeping positions inside. It appeared old and unused	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873591

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 6 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	TO Hour / Date
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS 56 7962	0001 / 1 Aug 69	2400 / 1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont. #		43	Called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE		
			TOC by PFC Borks RTO		
44	1745	1745	to. Yr Cav. Request for		RAW
			Pilot shaft, Rt + lft for A-CAV		
			Universal joints Rt + lft for A-Cav		
			Pulley for fan towershaft for A-Cav		
			Also bridge + AVLB Bogged deep		
			in mud. AVLB is seperated		
			fro Bridge called to Sp. Stoia		
			RTO BDE. TOC by S/Sgt. Voss		
45	1745	1745	Pacification Report: A) Coordination		
			was made with Binh Son and		
			Son Tinh about current target		
			hamlets for pacification B)		
			Binh Son Son Tinh 2/26 Marine		
			C.) Co. B, 2/4A utilized PSW Tms,		
			NPFF and PSB in current		
			operations, D.) Cordon and		
			search of ~~[illegible]~~ TAM HOI I		
			BS 678887 and TAM HOI 2		
			BS 678892 were made by Co. A+D		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873591

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	TO Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	[illegible]	0001	1 Aug 69	2400	1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini
Co	nt. #45		Called to Sp. Patka RTO BDE TOC by Sp Greggs RTO		
46	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG NESS OF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	MW BP
47	1740	1900	LATE ENTRY 1820 NDI'S CALLED TO BDE TOC TO SP/Y ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		JB
~~#~~					
48	1800	1905	LATE ENTRY 1820 REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC WILL BE D Co 5/46 INF BN PZ 677287 PACK STRENGTH 9 CALL SIGN QUEBEC 90 FQ31 68.80 CALLED TO SP/Y ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	S3	JB
49	0900	1910	LATE ENTRY 1615: 5-46 INF FSB GATOR. RG CLEMENT VISITED CP RECEIVED S2/3 + S5 BRIEFINGS. QUESTIONS POSED CONCERNING (1) SEAL TEAMS OPERATING ON COAST. 5-46 HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF IT. (2) HAS QUANG NGAI PUT PF PLATOON	S2 S-5	RN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

RODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde

Location: FS 567962 FSB

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 6 Aug 69 TO Hour 2400 Date 6 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
4F	CONT		INTO TARGET HAMLETS YET? 5-46 DOES NOT KNOWS (R) WHAT ARE THE TARGET HAMLETS AND SPECIFIC PLANS FOR PLANS FOR PACIFICATION? BDE TAC COMMANDER AT QUANG NGAI 5 DAYS AGO. THE PROVINCE CHIEF DID NOT HAVE TARGET HAMLETS DESIGNATED THEM BG CLEMENT DESIRES ANSWER TO #2 ASAP. ANSWER TO #1 AT 0915-0940 LT MC DANIELS, SEAL TEAM STATIONED AT QUANG NGAI, MADE LIAISON VISIT. HE STATED HE HAD BEEN INFORMING I CORPS HQ OF HIS OPERATIONAL PLANS AND THEY HAD BEEN APPROVED BY I CORPS STATING THEY WERE COORDINATED THROUGH CHANNELS WITH THE UNITS CONCERNED. MAJ KRAUSE INFORMED HIM TO ALSO COORDINATE WITH AMCAL LIAISON OFFICER AT 2nd DIV HQ. ANSER TO 2+3: TARGET HAMLETS, BINH SON DISTRICT 1. VILLAGE BINH GIANG HAMLET-TUYET DIEM. CIV AND PF'S HAVE MOVED TO SAN TRA HAMLET. HAMLET-THUAN HOA CIV		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED NND 73591

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 13 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5-2/5 5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th Bde — Location: BS560902 — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 1 Aug 69 TO Hour 2400 Date 1 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
49	CONT		AND PF'S HAVE MOVED TO LAN NY HAMLET		
			2. VILLAGE BINH NAM. HAMLET: DIEM		
			LOC CIV AND PF'S MOVED TO BINH DUC		
			HAMLET 3. VILLAGE BINH AN HAMLET		
			AN THANH CIV AND PF'S MOVED TO		
			BINH DUC HAMLET 4. VILLAGE BINH		
			YEN HAMLET - HAE YEN TAY PF'S +		
			CIV'S ARE AT THIS LOC (IFLAND)		
			TARGET HAMLET SON TINH DISTRICT		
			1. LE THUEY HAS PF & 150 MECENY DUONG		
			2. PHU THO NAM IS INSIDE GAP 141		
			3. DIA LOC		
			4. PHU THANH BS690788 HAVE RD IN HAMLET		
			5. PHU VINH BS685784 RF 933 WITHIN		
			1000 METERS		
			6. THRUNG THO 7. THRUNG-DONG		
			8. DEOG-AN. CALLED TO CPT REASE		
			OIC ADET BY SOG NESS NCOIC		
			BN TOC		
50	1900	1910	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO JOT FULTS	M	PM
			NCOIC ADET BY NESS RETURN TOC	ARTY	LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th Bde

Location: LZ Gold

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 1 Aug 67 — To Hour 2400 Date 1 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
50	1900	1910	ANNEX A P 20		
51	2000	2015	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC RDE TOC BY SPC MINNETT RTO BN TOC. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	
52	1945	2030	D Co AT 1940 HRS 3rd PLATOON D Co RECIEVED IND OF SNIPER FIRE. ARTY WAS CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS @ 677866 CALLED TO SSG FULTS NCOIC RDE TOC BY Pfc SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	PA
53	2000	2030	A Co : AT 2000 HR A Co RECIEVED APPR 200 RDS of AGTO WPNS FIRE GRID 687866 EST 10-12 VC. 2 LIGHT CASUALTIES MEDICS ARE CHECKING TO SEE IF DUSTOFF REQUIRED. GUNSHIPS REQUESTED BUT WERE DENIED ARTY IS BEING CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS. SGT FULTS NCOIC RDE TOC BY Pfc SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	PA
54	2055	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPC BURDETT RTO RDE TOC BY SPC MINNETT RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	PM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873241

4TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	0/ SC 1962 FSB GATOR	From Hour 0001 Date 1 AUG 69	To Hour 2400 Date 1 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
54	CONT		ANNEX A P22		
55	[redacted]	2120	LATE ENTRY 2100 Pf + CAPT CALLED TO SFC GARNETT RTO BDE TOC BY SFC MINNETT RTO BN TOC		PM
56	2110	2150	4/2/D AT 2030 HOURS VIETNAMESE	S2	PM
			CIVILIANS DRIVING CATTLE INTO TRI		
			BINH (1) VILLAGE 558987 SPOTTED 370°		
			NW OF VILLAGE AT EN CRO 552995. WPNS		
			CONSISTED OF MACHINE GUNS, MORTARS +		
			SMALL ARMS NUMBER OF WEAPONS UNK		
			DI WERE CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS		
			SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. SGT FULTS		
			NCOIC BDE TOC BY SFC MINNETT RTO BN TOC		
57	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC BARNETT	M	PM
			RTO BDE TOC BY SFC MINNETT RTO BN TOC	ARTY	PM
			ANNEX A P23		
58		2245	EXTRACTION PLANS AND LOCATIONS OF ALL	D-2	PS
			ELEMENTS CALLED TO D-2 AT 2245.		
			RECIEVED BY CPT CORLEY BY PFC SPROUSE		
			RTO BN TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

68	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873241

Page No | No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 20

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001 / 1 AUG 69	2400 / 1 AUG 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
59	2245	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BURNETT	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MACTIN RTO RN TOC	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX AP 24		
60	2305	2310	BDE: FM CPT LANG BDE TOC TO 4/2/D:		
			HAVE 4/2/D FROM HC BN CMD AT 0645		
			HRS 2 AUG CC WILL ARRIVE AT 0700 HRS		
			WITH TRACKER DOG TO ASSIST IN SWEEP		
			OF AREA AROUND TAI RIN H E VILLAGE		
			4/2/D WILL CALL RN TOC WHEN SWEEP		
			IS COMPLETED AND TRACKER DOG		
			WILL BE LIFTED OUT AND RETURNED		
			TO BDE TO SPC MINNETT RTO BN TOC		
61		2330	TOC: A Co NOTIFIED of LOCATIONS of	A Co	AS
			ALL ELEMENTS AND PLANS FOR EXTRACTION		
			of D Co RECIEVED BY PFC O'BRIEN RTO		
			A Co BY PFC SCROGGS RTO BN TOC		
62		2350	C TROOP 1/1 CAV + B Co NOTIFIED of ALL	C 1/1 CAV	SP
			LOCATIONS BY PFC SPROGIS RTO RN TOC		
63	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT EULTS	M	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NNSL 8301

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB CATOR	0001 / 1 AUG 69	2400 / 1 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
63	CONT		NGIC BDE [illegible] 1SPM S/4 S MINNETT	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC AVNEX A P 25		
64		2400	LATE ENTRY 2355 PLANS CALLED		
			TO BINA SGN BYPTS S/ROUSE RTO		
			BN TOC		
65		2400	LATE ENTRY 2100 BDE IR READINGS OF	S2, S3	PS
			31 JULY 1515 HRS 611899 2EM		
			581907 1EM, 609898 2EM 582909 1EM		
			651905 1EM, 569909 1EM FROM		
			S/Y HAKMON RTO BDE TOC BYPTS		
			S/ROUSE RTO BN TOC		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (duplicate header)

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 63791

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S3/5 5/46 INF 4/8TH INF DIV

Location: CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 1 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 1 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Blocked in plat singl elements at BS 682879 679875, 676873		
			Co D: Searched and dized Tam Ho W BS 6788. Results: 120 detainees classified as 3 civil defendants and 117 innocent civilians. 2 tunnels were blown and documents were found and evacted to LZ Gator.		
			Co B. At 1000 hrs lifted to LZ at BS 6490. LZ secured by C/1-1 Cav. 1 plat op cov C/1-1 Cav.		
			Co C. defends FSB Gator		
			Co E:		
			C/1-1: conducts zone recon of Obj 29 and 23 BS 6491		
			Co E: Med Mort Sec (GS) at LZ Minuteman; Lt Mort Sec (DS) at FSB Gator; 1 sqd (DS)		

CONFIDENTIAL

AR 3 YEAR UNLESS
DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
DOD DIR 5200.10

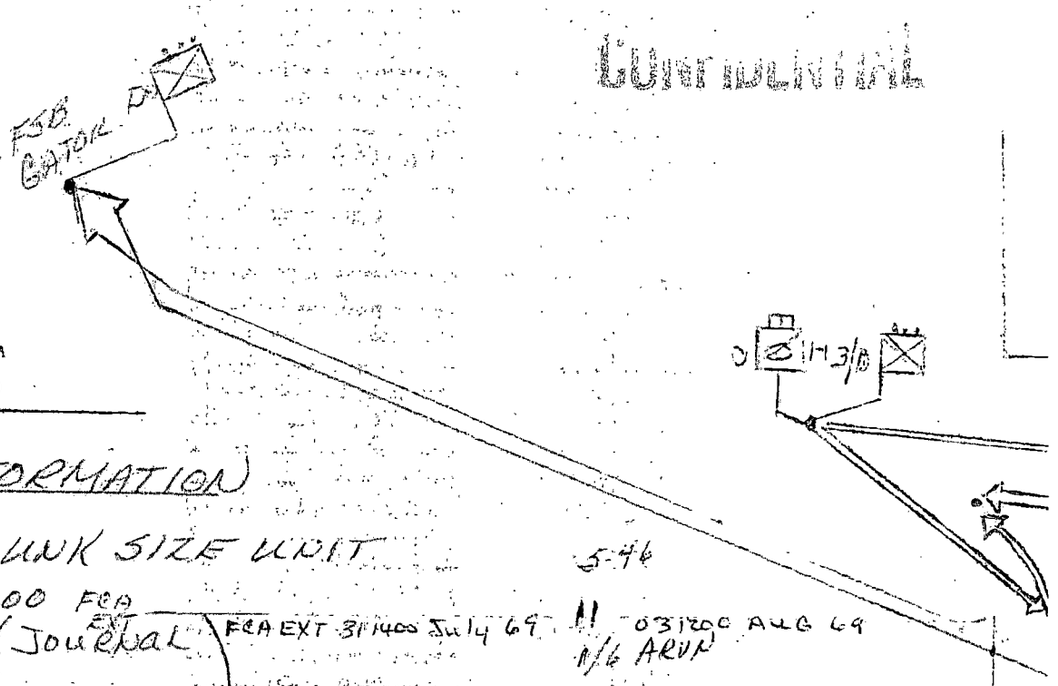
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature: James E Krause

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973291



NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1415 HRS URI UNK SIZE UNIT LOC BS735840 1800 FEA EXT METERS RAD. (JOURNAL ITEM #39)
2. 1945 HRS ENEMY MORTAR SITE LOC BS683893 (JOURNAL ITEM #30)
3. 0910 HRS ENEMY S.A.F LOC BS660880 (JOURNAL ITEM #17)
4. 1945 HRS ENEMY S.A.F LOC BS683893 (JOURNAL ITEM #28)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0830 HRS B CO FOUND 50 X 185 OF RICE LOC BS677905 (JOURNAL ITEM #15)
2. 1140 HRS E/R FOUND 1 X 155 DUD LOC BS761855 (JOURNAL ITEM #27)
3. 1620 HRS A CO FOUND 1 X OLD PA-GODA & BUNKER COMPLEX - DEST. LOC BS667896 (JOURNAL ITEM #41)
4. 1635 HRS IN CHU HOI AT CAP 142 SAID HE WAS V.C. MEDIC LOC BS775860 (JOURNAL ITEM #42)

WAGNER
LTC

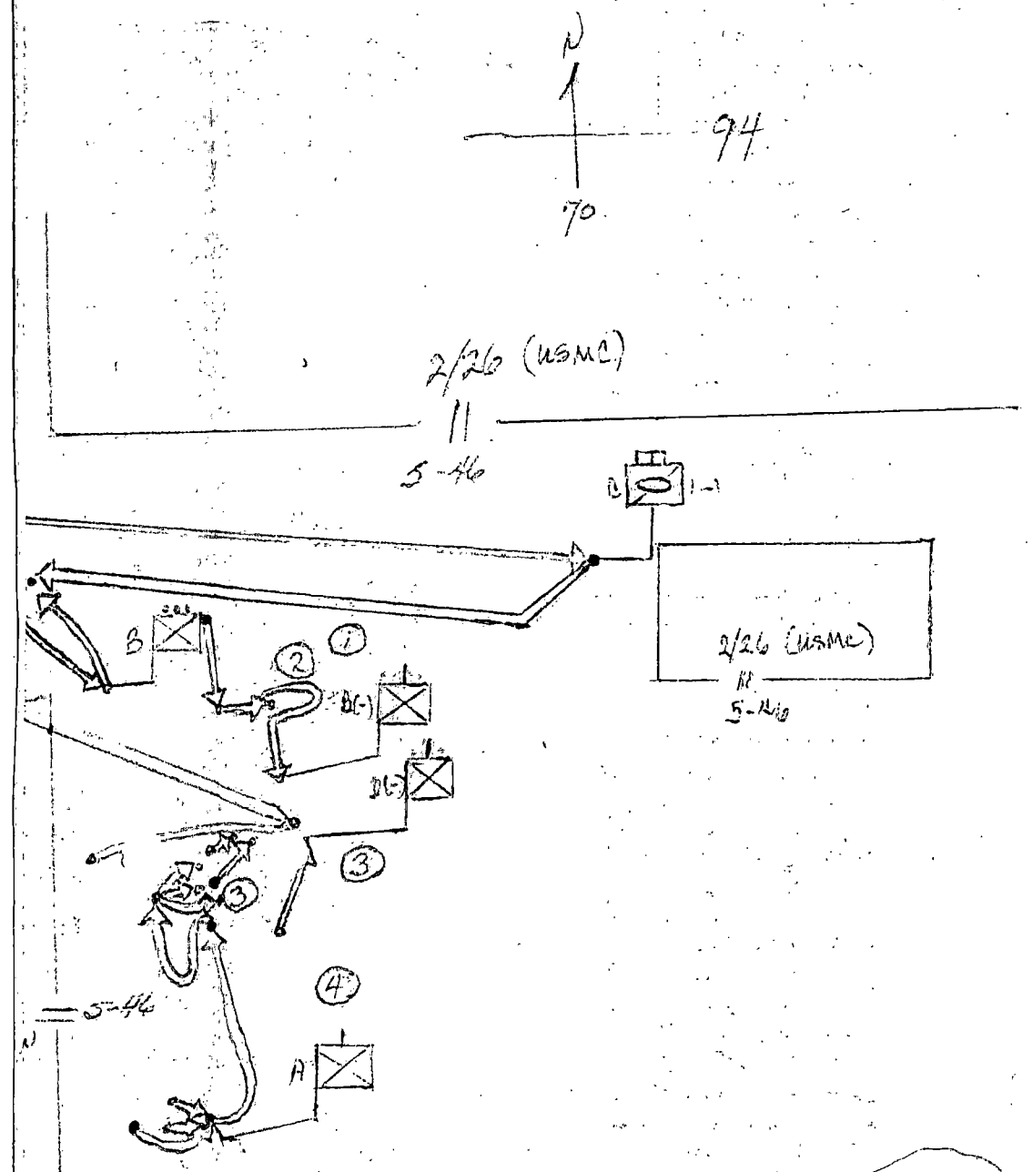
OFFICIAL
/Kraus
KRAUSE
S-3

51

65

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3
DECLASSIFIED AFT
DOD DIR 5

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873571

SITUATION OVERLAY 020001 - 022400 AUG 69

5-46 INF (-)

FSB GATOR

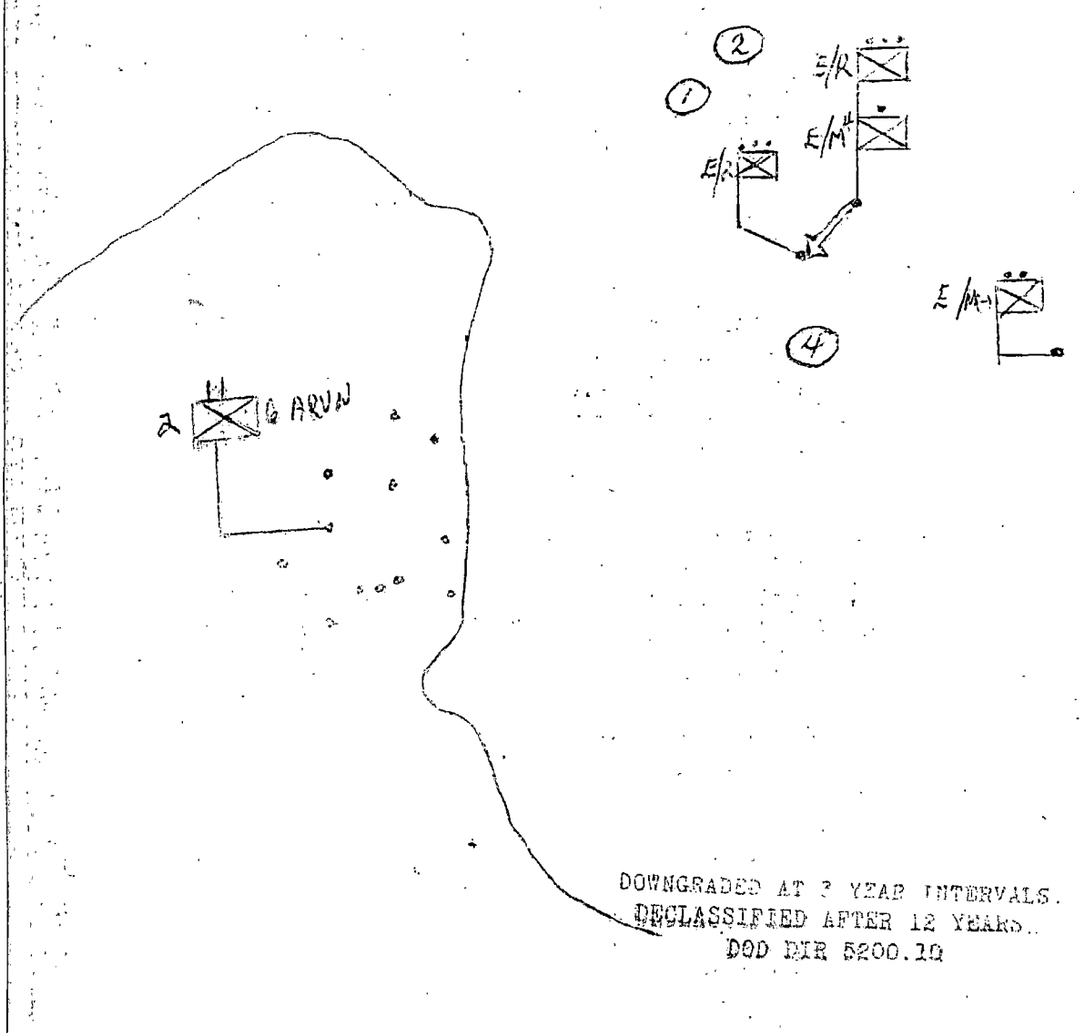
030600 Aug 69

-94

2/26 (USMC)

A

5-46



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 579875	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Aug 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Aug 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned O- 40 PDY: O- 39		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-837 EM-807		
			TOT-879 TOT-848		
4			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time as required.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873291

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE | Location: BS 567962 FSB GAT OC | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 2 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 2 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
01	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BA
2	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RM DD
3		0105	FOX HOLE REPORT HQ 1/2 MED 14 A) 95 49 144 151 4 B) 67 57 124 134 4 C) 12 103 115 136 0 D) 93 32 125 139 4 E) 68 21 89 92 2 TOTAL 335 262 597 764 14 CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOC. BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC		RM
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC. BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	RM DD
5	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	M ARTY	RM DD

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973291
NARA, Date 12/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR
Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 2 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 2 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
5	CONT		BN TOC ANNEX A P3		
6	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY Pfc MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	DD
			ANNEX A P4		
7	0410		BDE: 2 MESSAGE, EVALUATION B/2	S2 S3	PM
			ON 31 JULY 69 CHIEU HOI RALLIED TO		
			US FORCES IN QUI NHON: NAME		
			NGUYEN XAY. THANH MEMBER OF VC		
			COMMITTEE IN QUINHON. VC OFFENSIVE		
			"O" BEGINS COUNTRYWIDE AFTER 1 AUG		
			69. PRIMARY OBJECTIVE KILL US		
			PERSONEL PREPARATIONS COMPLETE		
			COUNTRYWIDE. SIGNAL TO BEGIN		
			OFFENSIVE: RADIO SIGNAL FROM		
			COY-VN. FROM HARMON RTO BDE TOC		
			TO SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC		
8	0430	0435	E/MORTARS REPORT		
			(1) 4 (3) 7 (5) 33 (7) 5		ES
			(2) 0 (4) 11 (6) 1 (8) 39		
			CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED NND 873571

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46 INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567562, FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 2 AUG 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 2 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
8.	CONT		BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
9	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC HARMON	M	
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	
			ANNEX A P5		
10	0555	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	PS
			BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
11	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard R. Ness 585 03280		RRN
			TDNCO on duty 0700-1900		
12.	0700	0715	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to	M	DG
			Sp. Rothmel RTO BDE TOC	ARTY	DD
			By Sp. Greges RTO p 7 Annex A		
13.	0800	0800	SIT REP for 5-46 INF CALLED TO	M	DD
			S3/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY PFC	ARTY	DD
			DEROSA RTO P8 ANNEX A		
14	0815	0815	Def. PFC CECIL FOUND ON		
			31 JULY 69 BY D.C. LT WAS	Cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 4 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5-2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

Location: BS867962 FSB Gator

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 2 Aug 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 2 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont	1411	14	WEIGHED AT BIRDSON AND		DC
			WAS FOUND TO BE 700 LBS		
			INSTEAD OF 1000 LBS ESTIMATED		
	ROC		EARLIER. ALSO THERE WAS		
	CAC		150 LBS OF CORN CALLED		
			TO SCT BIRDSON DOCIC BDE		
			BY SP/4 CRAIG FCO.		
15	0830	0845	AT 0815 HRS AT BS167805,	S2,3,CO	JB
			B Co. FOUND 50 LBS OF RICE	NOTIFIED	
	RIC		IN A SACK HIDDEN IN THE		
			RUSHES. IT WAS TAKEN TO		
	CAC		BIRDSON BY CC. CALLED		
			TO LT SERRANO BDE S-2 BY		
			PFC BURKS FCO.		
16	0850	0850	RIF #53 1 Aug 69 - A Co	S1,2,3,CO	DC
			REPORTED 3 NAMES WHO	NOTIFIED	
			WERE LIGHTLY WOUNDED		
			BY CONTACT 2000 HRS		
			1 Aug 69. THE 3 NAMES		
			WERE: WASILLIE, MULLINS		
			& HATFIELD. 2 WERE SENT	CONT	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973271

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 5 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS567962 FSB Gator	0001 / 2 Aug 69	2400 / 2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
CON'T		FT 16	IN ON DC'S EXTRACTED		
			TO RECEIVE TETANUS SHOTS		
			THEY WILL RETURN TO FIRE		
			ON RESUPPLY BIRD. CALLED		
			TO AC 7 S-1 BY SP/4		
			GREVES RTO.		
17	0910	0925	TOI 09A ACs RECEIVED S2, S3, CO		
			APPROX - 15 ROUNDS SMALL	NOTIFIED	
			ARMS SNIPER FIRE FROM		
			GRID GRID BS166880.		
			RETURNED FIRE WITH		
			M60. CALLED ARTY ON		
			GRID. UNK RESULTS AT		
			THIS TIME. CALLED TO		
			SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY		
			SP/4 GREVES RTO		
18	0900	0925	SIT REP FOR 5-46 INF	MAP	
			CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER	ARTY	
			BDE RTO BY PFC DROSA		
			RTO PT ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NNOS 7354

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS861962 FSB [illegible]	0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
19	1000	1005	SIT REP FOR 5-46 CALLED TO	M	RD
			SP/4 TRACKER BDE TAC RTO	ARTY	DP
			BY PFC DEROSA P/O ANNEX A		
20	1100	1100	SIT REP FOR 5-46 CALLED TO	M	RD
			SP/4 TRACKER BDE TAC RTO	ARTY	DP
			BY PFC DEROSA P/O ANNEX A		
21	1115	1115	VIC + SNATCH 2 AUG 69 0800 -	S2, 3, CO	RD
			0930 #1 690, 659, 792	NOTIFIED	
			786, 668, 660 #2 -		
			786, 792, 920, 969 #3		
			982, 240845, 685, 785		
			REQUESTED BY CAPT KEEN		
			CALLED TO SP/4 TRACKER BDE		
			TAC RTO BY PFC DEROSA RTO		
22	1030	1155	(1) AT 140S HRS 31 JULY 69	S2, 3, CO	RB
			AT BS/685748 FCS 2/26	NOTIFIED	
			MARINES FOUND 1 T SHAPED		
			FOXHOLE AND 100 ROUNDS		
			OF CARBINE AMMO, BOTH		
			WERE DESTROYED. (2) AT 0911	CO-T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973511

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde	CU CHI/TAY NINH FSB [illegible]	2400 2 Aug 69	2400 2 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini
Cont # 22			HRS 31 JULY 69 AT BS/692 965 HCo 2/26 MARINES FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP WHCH WAS DESTROYED BY THEM. CALL TO S2/4 THACKER BDE TOC DTO BY PFC BURES		
23	1030	1155	③ AT 1330 HRS AT BS/210 944 ECo 2/26 MARINES. FOUND 1 TUNNEL 60 METERS LONG 2'X3', 1 TUNNEL 50 METERS LONG 2'X3' AND 4-50 GALLON DRUMS OF PEANUTS 1-200 LBS DRUM OF CORN, 300 LBS OF PEANUTS ALL TOGETHER. ALSO DETAINED 1 VCI 25 TO 30 YEARS OF AGE (MALE). FOOD REDISTRIBUTED TO VILLAGE, VCI SENT TO BINH SON. CALLED TO S2/4 THACKER DTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURES DTO	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	SB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S/3 5th Bn, 46th Co I, 198th Bde	(BS567962) YB 6 Color	0001 / 2 Aug 69	2400 / 2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
24	1030	1155	(4) AT 1600 HRS 31 JUL 69	S2, S3, CO	JTB
			F CO 2/26 MARINES SPOTTED	NOTIFIED	
			2 TO 4 VC WITH WEAPONS		
			CAMOFLAGED AND CALLED		
			IN AN AIRSTRIKE. NFG		
			RESULTS. (5) INITIAL REP.		
			G CO 2/26 MARINES CAPTURED		
			3 WEAPONS. 1-M-1, 1 SK 44,		
			AND 1 SOVIET SNIPER WEAPON.		
			(6) G CO 2/26 MARINES. ENGAGED		
			1 VC THAT CAME OUT OF		
			TUNNEL, RESULTING IN		
			1 VC KIA AT 1130, 1 AUG		
			69. CALLED TO SP/4 THALER		
			BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKE		
25	1030	1155	(5) F CO 2/26 MARINES	S2, S3, CO	JTB
			SPOTTED 3 NVA UNIFORMS	NOTIFIED	
			AT 1600 HRS 31 JUL 69		
			AT BS 1625920 ALSO FOUND		
			1 BASKET GREEN SHORTS.		
			(6) G CO 2/26 MARINES. AT		
			1915 HRS 31 JUL 69 AT BS	CONT	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5/13 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS 687462 ES 6602	0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont		#25	690942 SPOTTED 10 VC,		
			WITH SMALL ARMS WHICH		
			RETARED WITH NEG RESULTS		
			CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER		
			BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKS		
26	1030	1155	@ AT 1800 HRS 31 JUL 69	S,2,3, CO	JB
			E Co 2/26 MARINES AT	NOTIFIED	
			BS 681934 RECEIVED AK-		
			47 FIRE APPROX 2 ROUNDS,		
			1 RIFLE GRENADE RETURNED		
			FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.		
			@ AT 0800 HRS 1 AUG 69		
			H Co 2/26 MARINES AT BS		
			692960 FOUND FIGHTING		
			POSITIONS, SPIDERHOLES		
			AND TRENCHES IN 100X100		
			METERS AREA. CONTINUED		
			WITH MISSION. NO ACTION		
			WAS TAKEN. CALLED TO		
			BDE ~~TOC~~ TOC SP/4 THACKER		
			BY PFC BURKS RTO.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

EPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NNOX 73541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 101 No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde

Location: 23 Oct 1962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 2 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
27	1140	1155	AT 1130 HRS E/RECON FOUND	S2,3,CO	JB
			1-DUD 155 ROUND AT GRID	NOTIFIED	
			BS/761855. THEY WILL BLOW		
			IT IN PLACE BEFORE		
			MOVING TO THEIR NIGHT		
			LOGGER. CALLED TO SP/4		
			THACKER BDE RTO BY PFC		
			BURKS RTO.		
28	1150	1150	A.O. EXTENTION REQUEST	S2,3,CO	RD
			FROM 2/26 MARINES.	NOTIFIED	
			2090 TO 2190 FROM		
			SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE		
			TOC TO PFC DEROSA RTO		
29	1200	1200	SIT REP STARTED AT 1140	"	RD
			COMPLETED AT 1200 CALLED	ARTY	DD
			TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO		
			FOR 5-46 INF BY PFC		
			DEROSA P-12 ANNEX A.		
30	1200	1200	BDE & RNS-3 CONFERENCE	S,2,3,CO	JB
			IS POSTPONED FROM 04-	NOTIFIED.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	[redacted] FSB Gator	0001 / 2 Aug 69	2400 / 2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
CONT # 30			1000 HRS TO 061000 HRS AUG 69 FROM SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC TO PFC BURKS RTO.		
31	1300	1310	SIT REP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO P B ANNEX A.	N ARTY	JB KB
32	1315	1430	TO MAJ KRAUSE S-3, ON 4 AUG 1100 HRS IN AREA 50 METERS NORTH OF BDE V.P. PAD THERE WILL BE A MINE & TUNNEL DOG DEMONSTRATION. COMMANDING OFFICER COL. WHITTINGTON. DESIRES MAX ATTENDANCE OF COMBAT LEADERS, TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITTING. UNITS SUBMIT FIGURES AND NUMBERS ARMED TO ATTEND BY 1200 HRS 3 AUG 69. DOG TEAMS WILL	S2,3 NOTIFIED CONT	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/3 5th Bde, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS567962 F36 6070	From: Hour 0001, Date 2 Aug 69	To: Hour 2400, Date 2 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
Cont		#32	BK AVAILABLE FOR UST		
			2 AUG 69. FROM BDE TOC		
			SGT FOLTS NCOIC TO SP/4		
			GREVES RTO		
33	1345	1345	PLAN FOR 5-46 INF CALLED		RAN
			TO SGT FOLTS NCOIC BDE		
			TOC BY S/SGT NESS NCOIC		
34	1405	1405	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED	M	DG
			TO SP/4 FOLLER BDE TOC RTO	ARTY	KB
			BY SP/4 GREVES RTO P14		
			ANNEX A		
35	1415	1435	NDPS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED	M	JB
			TO SP/4 ROTHER MTI BDE	ARTY	KB
			TOC RTO BY PFC BOOKS P15		
			ANNEX A		
36	1450	1450	INTEL FROM BDE SOURCE	S2, 3, CO	RD
			LT CAMP WHEN SQD LEADER	NOTIFIED	
			P31. HE HAD TURNED		
			HIMSELF IN TO CAP		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS607962 F58 6662	0001 / 2 Aug 69	2400 / 2 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
Cont		36.	142 on 1 AUG 69 0700 HRS. He ~~started~~ stated that on 22 JULY 69 P 31 Co. was in VIC BS/6693. When friendly operations works in area Loc. VC. hide in NUI PHO TINH MOUNTAINS VIC BS/6593. 95A SAPPER Co. believed. To be in VIC. Loc Son (2) Hamlet VIC. 2090. Subject heard 30 members of 48th Loco Force Bn. were killed by air strike 10 days ago. (UNK Loc). Subject observed 60 NVA on 1 JULY 69 VIC 285 moving along trail in N.E. direction (UNK & MSSION UNK) P31 Co composed of 60 members in 3 Plts. They have AK-47's	Cont	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973211

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From	To
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	BS567962 FSB Gator	Hour 0001 Date 2 Aug 69	Hour 2400 Date 2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
38	1500	1500	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED	NR	JB
			TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC	ARTY	KB
			BY PFC BURKS RTO. P/L ANNEX A.		
39	1550	1550	URI - UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT	S2, S, CO	DS
			RADIUS OF 1800 METERS	NOTIFIED	
			FROM BS 935840 AS OF		
			1415 2 AUG 69 FROM		
			PFC JELLEN BDE S-2 TO		
			SP/4 GREVES RTO		
40	1545	1600	Situp Ft. 5-46 Inf called to	NR	JB
			Sp Fuller RTO BDE TOC	ARTY	KB
			by PFC Burks RTO, p/l Annex A		
41	1620	1645	ACO REPORTED RESULTS OF	S2, S, CO	DS
			SWEEP: FOUND AN OLD	NOTIFIED	
			PAGODA, A LEVEL SPOT		
			WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE		
			BEEN USED AS A MORTAR		
			SITE WITH 2 LARGE BOARD		
			WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN		
			USED AS BASE PLATE, FOUND	CONT.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873591

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE	BS 567982 FSB Gator	0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
Cont #41			AN OLD BUNKER COMPLETELY DESTROYED ALSO FOUND A TREE WITH V IN BRANCHES WHICH PROVIDED GOOD VIEW OF SURROUNDING AREA. AREA APPEARED NOT TO BE USED FOR QUITE A LONG TIME. CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BUCKS RTO		
42	1635	1645	A CHU HOI MALE 46 YEARS OLD AT 1630 HRS TURNED HIMSELF INTO RDs OUTSIDE GRID 142 HE HAD NO DOCUMENTS OR WEAPON. THEY SAID HE WAS A VC MEDIC FROM BINH AN AREA. HE WAS SENT TO BINH SON. CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BUCKS RTO	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	JD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. | Signature of Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde	5536/902 FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 2 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
43	1640	1700	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called	M	KB
			to Sp Fuller RTO BDE TOC	ARTY	KB
			By PFC DeRosa RTO for LT Adams		
44	1755	1800	Sit rep fr 5-46 Inf called	M	DG
			to Sp Fuller RTO BDE TOC	ARTY	KB
			by Sp Greers RTO for LT Adams		
45	1845		BDE NOTIFIED RN TOC THAT 1/6 ARVN	S2 S3	RN
			EXT HAS TERMINATED BY SGT STOLA		
			RTO AT TOC TO SGT NESS NCOIC RN TOC		
46	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWERSKI RELIEF	TAKE OVER	MW
			S. NESS of TOC DUTY	TOC DUTIES	RR
47	1855	1905	STREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS	M	RM
			NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTORN	ARTY	WB
			TOC ANNEX AP 19		
48	1945	2000	B Co AT 1940 HRS A Co RECEIVED APPROX	S2 S3	PS
		TAC	100 RD's of M.G + AUTO WPNS FIRE ALSO		
	(CON		RECEIVED 1 MORTAR RD NEG CASUALITIES		
			ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

52/3	85576262	From Hour 0900 Date 2 AUG 69	To Hour 2400 Date 2 AUG 69
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB CATCH		

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
48	CONT		ENEM GRID 683253 FG 627900 CALLED		
			TO SGT EULTS NCOIC RDE TOC BY PFC		
			SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
50	1945	2015	AC AT 1940 AC SPOTTED MORTAR FLASH	S2 S3	BK
			FROM GRID 676856 ARTY WAS CALLED		
			IN AT GRID 677856 TO BE ADJUSTED		
			BY F.O. AC WILL SEND A PATROL TO		
			SWEEP THE AREA IN THE MORNING		
			CALLED TO SOI ASBILL RTO RDE TOC BY		
			PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
51	1955	2010	SWEEP FOR C-4 ONE CALLED TO SOI ASBILL	M	PB
			RTO RDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN	ARTY	WB
			TOC ANNEX A P 23		
52	2055	2100	SWEEP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SOI ASBILL		
			RTO RDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
			ANNEX A P 21		
53	2020	2030	BINH SON MARINES AT BINH SON RECIEVED	S2 S3	PM
			INFORMATION FROM VN CIVILIANS IN BNH		
			SON. APPROXIMATELY 80 VC AT 559948		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 735241

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	Period Covered To Hour / Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF BRDE	AS 307962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 2 AUG 69	2400 / 2 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
53	CONT		HAVE VARIOUS WPNS: M1C-47, SKS, AND 1-82MM. THEY MAY HIT CAP 136 OR L2 GATOR. SOURCE OF INFORMATION IS SAID TO BE RELIABLE. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN RTO BOETOL BY SPC MINNETT RTO BN TOC		
54	2157	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BOETOL BY PFC SCROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	PS WB
55	2255	2303	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RTO BOETOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	RM WB
56	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RTO BOETOL BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	RM WB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

DA 1594 (R)

ED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL | PERIOD COVERED: FROM (HOUR, DATE) TO (HOUR, DATE)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operational Summary:		
			the seizure and search of		
			objectives 2, 3, 8, 9, 35 proceeded		
			as planned.		
			CoA: 66/0 received light SAF.		
			Returned SAF and artillery		
			fire resumed at present time.		
			Conducted ambush vic BS 6728		
			last night. Secured PZAD at 0950		
			hrs. Secure and search Obj		
			35 & Southern ZL.		
			CoB: captured 5 Dillo Dies.		
			2/0 has received 1 round SAF		
			and 1 mortar round. CoA		
			now mortar tube, sight & collar		
			in Arty. Results out at		
			present time. Secure &		
			search of hamlet vic BS (8590)		
			CoC. Inflicted ESB casualties		
			CoD. Conducted sweep vic BS 6758		
			(2) POWs extracted to staging		
			down area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973291

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co E: Med Mort sec: (CS) 2 -		
			Minuteman; 1 Mort sect (CS)		
			FSB Gator; 1 sqd (CS) Cap 142		
			Co F Recon - Screen Batangas		
			Cpe against enemy Infiltrating		
			Ambush via Rt 76		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 973241

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 579875	0001	2 Aug 69	2400	2 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 40 O- 39 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-831 EM-791 TOT-873 TOT-832		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned	
			4 EM processed into 5-46 2 PFC 11B10 to Co A 2 PFC 11B10 to Co B	companies	
5	1400		(U) Commander's Conference		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required report submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant	Stuart J. Shelk Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED NND 873241

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC 2 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. TF 5-46 Inf. executes continuing missions in assigned TCA.
b. OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH: The seizure and search of objectives 21, 23, 29, 35, 36 proceeded as planned. Results of the search were 50 Lbs rice captured and evacuated to LSB GATOR.

2. CONTACTS: At 012000 hrs Co. A received an estimated 200 rds of auto wpns. fire from BS687868 by 10-12 VC. There were 3 very light casualties who did not require a dust off. At 020910 hrs Co. A received an estimated 15 rounds of small arms fire from grid BS660880. Returned fire with M60 and called artillery. Results unknown.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900 - 031900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Plan for 1969.

TASK FORCE 5-46 continues mission of locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI, and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co. A: At completion of search of southern end of objective 36 (center mass BS667895) moves and conducts search of objective 37 (center mass BS680895). Will be prepared, on 4 or 5 Aug, for extraction and combat assault to objective 8 (center mass BS708908), seize and search objective 8.

Co. B(-): At completion of search of northern end of obj. 36 (center mass BS668899) moves to and conducts searches of obj 41 (center mass BS684977), 43 (center mass BS690913), eastern end of 42 (center mass BS687916), and 44 (center mass BS696915) will be prepared to occupy blocking position at north of objective 8 VIC BS708912 by daylight on 4 or 5 Aug.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DOZ 2 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

TM TRACK (C/1-1 Cav, 3/B): Conduct area reconnaissance of objectives 21 (center mass BS660910), 22 (center mass BS661902), 29 (center mass BS660910), 22 (center mass BS661902), 29 (center mass BS669906), and 23 (center mass BS677915). Will be prepared to react to contacts developed by Co's A and B(-); be prepared to release one platoon to CHCON of Co. A or B(-), on order. Will be prepared to search and cieze objectives 34 (center mass BS660885) 32 (center mass BS663873) ,31 (center mass BS663867), 33 (center mass BS672876), 37 (center mass BS680896) 38 (center mass BS678887) 41 (center mass BS684907) and 43 (center mass BS690912) (See attached overlay)

Co. C: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense.

Co. D: Refits and reorganizes at BDZ stand down area in CHU LAI.

4/2/D Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambushes at BS556965.

Co. E: Med mort. sect. (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mortar Sect(-)(DS) at FSB GATOR; 1 sqd. (DS) at CAP 142. E recon screens DATANGAN CAMP against enemy infiltration with ambush at BS762852.

RICE DENIAL: Co A,B,E Recon, and C/1-1 Cav. in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

A. CASUALTIES: 4 US WIA

1 Incl
1- Op overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 1 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered: From Hour / Date	TO Hour / Date
5TH BN 46TH INF ABADE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 3 AUG 69	2400 / 3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN : LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	RP
2		0045	FOR HOLE REPORT HQ 1/4 MEDIC A) 94 50 144 151 4 B) 59 52 111 121 4 C) 4 107 111 137 0 D) 6 8 14 139 0 E) 68 21 89 91 1 TOTAL 231 258 469 748 9		RM
			CALLED TO SPTY ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY BRIMMINGETT RTO BN TOC		
3	0055	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPTY ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RM LM
4	0155	0204	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPTY ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RM LM
5	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPTY ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY BRIMMINGETT RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	RM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 2 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 3 AUG 69 — TO: Hour 2400, Date 3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
5	CONT		ANNEX A P4		
6	0445	0450	EL MORTAR REPORT		
			1) 1 3) 10 5) 16 7) 9		PS
			2) 0 4) 11 6) 0 8) 25		
			CALLED TO CPT LONG OIC BDE TOC BY		
			PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
7	0460	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	PS
			BLEOSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5		
8	0555	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SLY HILL	M	PS
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P6		
9	0255	0259	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SLY ASBILL	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P2		
10	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG 43464 9243		MF
			TDNCO ON DUTY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th Bn 46th INF 198 Bde | Location: BS 677062 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 3 AUG 69 TO Hour 2400 Date 3 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
11	0705	0710	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO	M	JHT
			SP/4 HILL RTO Bde TOC BY SP/4	ARTY	BS
			BURKS RTO BN TOC P7 ANNEX A		
12	0800	0810	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO	M	TB
			SGT BLEDSOE BDE TOC MOC	ARTY	BS
			FR BY PFC BURKS RTO P8		
			ANNEX A.		
13	0900	0910	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO	M	JT
			SP/4 HARMON RTO Bde TOC BY	ARTY	BS
			SP/4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC P9		
			ANNEX A		
14	1000	1010	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO	M	JT
			SP/4 HILL Bde RTO TOC BY SP/4	ARTY	BS
			GREEVES RTO BN TOC P10		
			ANNEX A		
15	1005	1015	FROM LTC WAGNER		
			REFERENCE: FOXHOLE REPORTS		LN
			ALL UNITS WILL BE REQUIRED		
			TO REPORT THEIR FOXHOLE		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 4 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde
Location: BS [illegible] FSB GATOR
Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 3AUG 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 3AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
15	CON'T		STRENGTH TO BN. TOC BETWEEN THE HRS. OF 1800 AND 1900. PASSED TO ALL COMPANIES BY SSG WESS NCOIC		
16	1010	1015	AT 1015 HRS A Co FOUND 1 x M14 MINE AT BS 678898. AND BLEW IT IN PLACE. CALLED TO BDE SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC	S2/3 C.O. NOTIFIED	JF
17	1025	1035	AT 1020 GRID BS/678898 A Co FOUND THREE (3) BEER CANS TIED TO GETHER AND LAYING IN A BUSH AS THEY WALKED THROUGH A GATE LEADING INTO VILLE. A Co BLEW CANS IN PLACE AND CREATED A TREMENDOUS EXPLOSION. KIT CARSON TOLD A CO THAT ENTIRE VILLE WAS MINED. CALLED TO Bde TOC SP/4 THACKER RTO	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
18	1115	1120	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DA FORM 1594 JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF 198th Bde | Location: AS 647962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 3 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
18	Con't		TO SP/4 THACKER RTO Bde TOC	M	JT
			BY SP/4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC	ARTY	BS
			P II ANNEX A		
19	1125	1145	AERO SCOUT TEAM BLUE GHOST 23 AT GRID	S 2/3 C.O.	JT
			744838 SPOTTED 1 MILITARY	NOTIFIED	
			AGE MALE APPROX 25 YRS		
			OLD COMITTING A HOSTILE		
			ACTION (EVADING BLUE GHOST		
			SNATCH) RESULTING IN 1-KIA		
			BY M-60. VN WAS WEARING		
			BLACK CLOTHES. CALLED TO		
			BDE. TOC PFC JELLEN RTO		
20	1135	1150	Co B VIC. GRID 678916	S 2/3 C.O.	JT
			FOUND EVIDENCE OF 1 SQUAD	NOTIFIED	
			VC ACTIVITY APPROXIMATELY		
			ONE (1) WEEK PRIOR DUE TO		
			CONDITION OF CAMPFIRES AND		
			DEFICATION IN THE AREA.		
			Co B HAD NEGATIVE OTHER		
			FINDINGS. CALLED TO Bde TOC PFC		
			JELLEN RTO.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: [illegible] Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DA FORM 1594 (1) 6

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th Bn 46th INF 198th Bde

Location: BS 647962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 3 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 3 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
21	1200	1210	SITREP CALLED TO Bde FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BY SP/4 GREEVES BN TOC RTO P12 ANNEX A	MAP ARTY	07 BS
22	1250	1255	TO CPT GAFFNEY: 11 people going to dog class AT LOCATION 50 METERS NORTH Bde VIP PAD 1200 hrs. 3 AUG 69. FROM CPT. WICKETT. BN DO	ALL CO.'s NOTIFIED	07
23	1130	1250	LATE ENTRY: Co A AT 1130 hrs. FOUND 400 lbs RICE AT BS678898 IN BACK OF A HOOTCH IN BARREL MADE OF ILLUMINATION BARREL. RICE WILL BE EVACUATED TO BINH SON. Co A FOUND 500 lbs RICE AT 1245 HRS. TOTAL OF 900 lbs CALLED TO Bde SP/4 FULLER RTO	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	07
24	1145	1215	LATE ENTRY AT 1150 HRS Co B RECEIVED APPROX 10-12	S/3 CO NOTIFIED	07

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (1)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	TO Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th INF 198th Bde	RS 567967 CONFIDENTIAL	0001	3 AUG 69	2400	3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
24	Con't		AUTOMATIC SNIPER FIRE ENEMY GRID 693921. BLUE GHOST 23 WENT TO CHECK AREA. AT 1205 A LOH WITH AERO SCOUT TEAM BLUE GHOST RECEIVED FIRE AND HAD TO SET BIRD DOWN IN FIELD. CREW WAS EXTRACTED BY BLUE GHOST 23. LOH ALSO TOOK FIRE FROM TRENCH LINE AT 693921. CALLED TO Bde SP/4 FULLER RTO.		
25	1230	1310	AT 1130 HRS AT BS 718886 AERO SCOUT TEAM BLUE GHOST SNATCHED 1 FEMALE 50 yrs old. TRIED TO EVADE INTO BUSHES. SHE HAD NO I.D. AT 1145 HRS AT BS 717 901 BLUE GHOST SNATCHED 2 MALES AGE 40-45 YRS. ONE DRESSED IN ALL BLACK NEG. I.D. ~~#~~ ONE WEARING ALL BLACK HAD CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND WALLET ALL SENT TO BAYONET	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PROTECT THE NATIONAL INTEREST

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde	BS 5[illegible] FSB [illegible]	1000 / 3 AUG 69	2400 / 3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
25	CONT		CALLED TO Bde SP/4 FULLER		
			RTO BY SP/4 BURKS BN RTO		
26	1230	1310	F.C.A. EXTENSION REQUEST FROM	S 2/3 CO	JT
			2/26 MARINES GRIDS. 6892,	NOTIFIED	
			6992 FROM NOW UNTIL		
			1800 TODAY CALLED TO SP/4		
			FULLER RTO APPROVED AT 1310		
			FROM CPT PLEASE TDO Bde TO		
			CPT WICKETT S-3 AIR		
27	1300	1325	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED	M	JT
			TO SP/4 ROTHERMEN RTO	ARTY	BS
			Bde TOC BY SP/4 BURKS RTO		
			BN TOC P 13 ANNEX A		
28	1330	1345	URI: UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT	S 2/3 CO	JT
			LOCATED 600 METERS FROM	NOTFIED	
			BS 692 848 TIME 1000		
			URI UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT		
			LOCATED 500 METERS FROM		
			BS 696857 TIME 1100 HRS		
			FROM Bde PFC JELLEN RTO TO		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation: S-2/3, 5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde | CONFIDENTIAL | FSB GATOR | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 3 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 3 AUG 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
28	CON'T		SSG FORSHAG TO CO BN		
29	1335	1340	AERO SCOUT SNATCH REQUEST	S-2/3 CO	JF
			UR & SNATCH 4 AUG 69 #1	NOTIFIED	
			6590, 6592, 7192, 7186,		
			6686, 6690. #2 7186, 7192,		
			7292, 7489, #3 7482, 740845,		
			7685, 7683 CALLED TO Bde		
			CPT GAFFNEY D.O. BY SP/4		
			BURKS RTO BN TOC		
30	1440	1450	REF ITEM #26 REQUEST		JF
			FOR ADDITIONAL FCA		
			EXTENSION UNTIL 1800, 4 AUG		
			69 FROM 2/26 MARINES		
			CALLED TO SGT. FOLTS NCOIC		
			BDE TOC BY SSG. NESS NCOIC		
			BN TOC		
31	1540	1550	FROM BINH SON INTEL C/3	S-2/3 CO	JF
			G/4 143 VC RECON & ENG PLAT	NOTIFIED	
			OF 317 BN STAY AT PHUOC LAM		
			CMDR. HOANG GRID 487912		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation: S2/S3 ABN 46th INF 198 Bde | Location: BIEN HOA | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 3 AUG 69 | To Hour 2400 Date 3 AUG 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
31	CON'T		STR 35 MEN WPNS AK47's AND AK44's AND MINES, TNT. INTENTIONS UNKNOWN. ANOTHER GUERILLA PLAT, CMDR. HUYUH NHAN STR 25 MEN WPNS. 2 SKS's, 3 M-1 RIFLES, 3 AK44's AND MINES LOCATED AT 542951, 536947. EACH EVENING THEY GO TO NAM BIAN & PROPAGANDISE. CALLED TO BDE ~~DIV~~ JELLAN RTO BY SP/4 GILLAN BO TOC RTO		
32	1530	1540	FROM BINH SON READ BACK FROM AUG 1 NAME DAM TA, 23 YRS OLD, HIS FATHER DAM TRIEP, HIS MOTHER HO THI TRUC AT BINH KY VILLAGE, BINH SON DISTRICT. POSITION: SQD LDR. BI MU PLAT. OF VC K/51 UNIT. HE TURNED HIMSELF INTO RD/53 AT BS 605928 ON 1 AUG BROUGHT		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation: S 3/3 5th BN 46th INF 198 Bde

Location: CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 3 AUG 69 — TO Hour 2400 Date 3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
32	CONT		IN AK47 WITH HIMSELF.		
			CALLED TO Bde TOC PFC		
			JELLEN RTO BY SP/4 GREVES		
			BN TOC RTO		
33	1530	1540	FROM BINH SON INTEL S/3	S 3/3 CO	JT
			RATING AGENT CO G/Z 447	NOTIFIED	
			VC GUERILLA PLAT AT BINH		
			DONG VILLAGE (BINH GIANG)		
			STAYING AT TUEAT DIEM		
			HAMLET LOCATED AT BS		
			659025, 658017 STR. 30		
			MEN WPNS 1-B.A.R., 4-M-1		
			RIFLES, 4-M-1 CARBINES		
			CALLED TO BDE TOC PFC		
			JELLEN RTO BY SP/4 GREVES BN		
			TOC RTO		
34	1530	1540	FROM BINH SON VC I REPORT	S 3/3 CO	JT
			CAPTURED 1 MALE NAME:	NOTIFIED	
			NGUYEN TAO 30 YRS OLD AT		
			BINH GIANG VILLAGE, POSITION		
			SECTION CHIEF OF ECONOMICS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered: From		To	
5 3/5 5th & 6th/1OF 198 Bde	RVN 967 CONFIDENTIAL	Hour 0001	Date 13AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 13AUG69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
34	0001		SECTION OF BINH DONG VILLAGE; RESULTS ~~ASSO~~ 1 MAN KILLED (NAME LE THI CUU 40 YRS OLD AT BINH GIANG VILLAGE A MEMBER OF WOMENS ASSOC. AT BINH DONG VILLAGE) KILLED ON 14 JULY AT BS 650994 AT DONG 40 VILLAGE BY PF FROM PLAT 19 WITH A GRENADE, ALSO 2 VCI TURNED THEMSELVES IN NAMES: NGUYEN THANH 70YRS OLD AND NGUYEN THI XUYEN 65 YRS OLD. AT BINH AN VILLAGE CALLED TO Bde TOC RTO PFC JELLEN BY SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC		
35	1430	1555	AT 1400 HRS GRID 680899 A/O A FOUND TWO RECENTLY USED TUNNELS 2½ X 2½ APPROX 15 Meters long also 25 lbs CORN & 100 lbs POTATOES	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	97

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	TO Hour / Date
S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF 198th Bde	BS 567962 FSB [CONFIDENTIAL]	2400 3 AUG 69	2400 5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
35	CoD	T	and 300 lbs of rice also		
			25 lbs salt found in		
			tunnel in Aluminum &		
			pottery containers. Both tunnel		
			destroyed & foods evacuated to		
			BINH SOU Called to Bde		
			PFC JELLEN RTO by SP/4		
			GREVES RTO BN TOC.		
36	1530	1540	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED	M	JF
			TO Bde SP/4 FULLER BY	ARTY	BS
			SP/4 GREEVES		
37	1545	1550	FCA EXTENSION APPROVED	S 2/3 CO	JF
			UNTIL 1800 HRS 4 AUG 69	NOTIFIED	
			BY BDE REF ITEM # 26 &	WITH ADDITION	
			#30	OF BS 6792	
38	1500	1535	AT 1455 HRS CoB received	S 2/3 CO	JF
			8 TO 10 rds sniper fire and	NOTIFIED	
			1 CHICOM grenade from 100		
			meters & their KIA from		
			GRID 684922 EN Grid 685923		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. | Official Signature

[CONFIDENTIAL]

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3 5th BG 46th INF 198th Bde	BS 567962 FSB	2400 / 3AUG 69	2400 / 3AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
38	CON'T.		results 4 U.S. D/O W/1		
			MULTIPLE FRAG & 3 GUNSHOT		
			WOUNDS. D/O COMPLETE		
			1530 HRS. PACKS TAKE TO		
			91ST EVAC HOSP. NEGATIVE ENEMY		
			results. Called to Bde SP/4		
			FULLER RTO BY SP/4 BURKS		
39	1545	1550	AT 1545 HRS C TRP 1/1 CAV	S3/3 CO	
			~~Track~~ 1 of their tracks	NOTIFIED	
			hit a mine at BS684922		
			results 1 U.S. D/O BY RESUPPLY		
			BIRD WITH EAR INJURY. TAKEN		
			TO LZ GATOR. NEG DAMAGE TO		
			TRACK. TYPE OF MINE		
			UNKNOWN Called to Bde SP/4		
			FULLER RTO by SP/4 BURKS		
			RTO BN TOC		
40	1605	1630	CO A at GRID 680899		
			found 2 - 105MM RDS.		
			WHICH WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED.		
			Rds WERE BLOWN IN PLACE		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5th BN 16th INF 198 Bde	BS 567962	1001 / 3AUG69	2400 / 3AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
40	0001		Called to Bde SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC		
41	1620	1630	SITREP Called to Bde for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO by SP/4 GREVES RTO	M ARTY	JF BD
42	1640	1645	LOCATIONS OF CAP'S & PFS CALLED TO Bde TOC SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	JF DD
43	1710	1715	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde TOC SP/4 FULLER RTO BY SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	JF DD
44	1735	1740	NDP 5/46 INF called to Bde to SP/4 FULLER RTO TOC by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5th BN 46th INF 198 Bde	CONFIDENTIAL	0001 / 3 AUG 69	2400 / 3 AUG 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
45	1750	1800	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC IS Co D 5/46 INF, STRENGTH 199 FREQ 68.80 CALLSIGN QUEBEC 90 Called to SP/4 BOTHER BY SSG NESS NCOIC		
46	1800	1850	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde SGT FULTS NCOIC BY SP/4 Bunbo	U ACTY	
47	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF SSG NESS AND CPT WICKETT OF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	MW BP
48		1900	LATE ENTRY 1700. CO R RECON NIGHT LOGER POSITION APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS EAST OF PRESENT LOCATION. BLOCK TO THE SOUTH FOR COMBAT ASSAULT OF CO A TOMAROW TO ATTACK OBJ 1, 44 43 AND 42. CO/2/26 MARINES REQUESTED TO BLOCK VC 678933 TO 685935 TO NIGHT AND TOMORROW BY SSG NESS NCO IC BN TOC	NOTIFIED B Co + A Co	RN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

3. Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S1 BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001 / 3 AUG 69	2400 / 3 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
49		1900	CPT WICKETT NOTIFIED ALL THAT THEY WILL HAVE TO MOVE BY FOOT TO OBJ 1. THEY WILL NOT BE CA BY AIR TOMORROW	NOTIFIED A Co.	RS
50	1900	1955	PACIFICATION REPORT: A) LIAISON WAS MAINTAINED BETWEEN BINH SON AND SON TINH ABOUT CURRENT PACIFICATION EFFORTS ON TARGETS HAMLETS. (B) BINH SON, SON TINH, 2-26 MARINES C) CO B+A UTILIZED NPFF + IPW ON CURRENT OPERATIONS (D) NEG (E) NEG. CALLED TO SGT FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		RS
51	1800	1955	2-26 MARINES AT 1800 HRS 3 AUG 69 2-26 MARINES WILL HAVE SOI CHANGE. CHANGE WILL BE: FREQ 46.70 CALL SIGN. SKY SHADOW AT 0730 HRS 4 AUG 69. C Co WILL CIA FROM 652942 TO 6793 TO SET UP BLOCKING POSITION CALLED TO SGT FULLER RTO BDE TOC. BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC.	2-26 MARINES NOTIFIED A, C 1/11 CAV + A E	RS
52	1815	1955	2-26 MARINES REQUEST 1 SECTION GUP		RS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		TO	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3		0001	3 AUG 69	2460	3 AUG 69
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE	FSB [illegible]				

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
52	CONT		SHIPS TO WORK WITH GOLDEN MIKE EXTRACT		
			7 PAX FROM RS/654924 AT 04 1000 HRS		
			RENDEVOUSE ON 070° RADIAL AT 7		
			NAUTICAL MILES OUT CHANNEL 50		
			CONTACT SKY SHADOW 14 FREQ 42.00		
			TACP LOCAL CALLED TO S/14 FULLER		
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
53	2015	2040	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14	M	SP
			ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 21		
54	2015	2040	A/C AT 2010 HRS. A/C RECIEVED 20-30	S2 S2	PS
			RDS S.A.F. FROM GRID 676881. RETURNED		
			FIRE WITH M-79 NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTI-		
			ES. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK		
			RESULTS. FRIENDLY GRID 670889		
			CALLED TO S/14 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC		
			BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
55	2050	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14	M	
			ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSKI	ARTY	
			NCOIC BN TOC ANNEX A P 22		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] Signature on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE (SEPARATE) (MECHANIZED) | Location: XS 577963 | CONFIDENTIAL | From: Hour 0001 Date 3 AUG 69 | To: Hour 2400 Date 3 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
56	2000		BDE: AT 1900HRS 6-2 VC AMBUSHED 3 VN RIDING HONDAS AT GRID XS 640004. AMBUSHED WITH S.A.F. RESULTING IN 1 VN KIA. HE WAS SECURITY CHIEF OF BINH HOA HAMLET OF BINH PHUONG VILLAGE. SOURCE OF INFORMATION WAS BUNKER LINE CLOC FROM CPT LANG BDE OIC TO LT WHITE OIC BN TOC	S2 S2	ML
57	2000		BDE: AT 1900 HRS AN ARUN TRACK WAS AMBUSHED BY 6 VC GRID XS 650002 ENEMY HAD 3 AK-47 AND 2 SKS RIFLES ENEMY EVADED WEST. THERE WERE NEG CASUALTIES. SOURCE OF INFORMATION IS BUNKER LINE CLOC FROM CPT LANG OIC BDE TOC TO LT WHITE OIC BN TOC	S2 S3	ML
58	2155	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3 IN ASBNL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	PS DD
59	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3 IN	M	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Signing on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pges 2

Organization/Installation: 5-27 INF 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE | Location: FSB [illegible] | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 2 AUG 69 | To Hour 2400 Date 3 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
59	CONT		ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	ARTY	DD
60	2357	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	PS DD
61		0900	CHANGE OF PLANS FOR 4 AUG 69 CALLED TO SFC ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED LT WHITESIDE LNO, 2/26 FWD TOC, S-3 2/26 A & C & C 1/1 CAV	PS
			Operational Summery		
			Co A - Move from BS670889 at first Light by foot to BS695906 and 699908 From there attack obj 43 BS688915, Obj 43 BS688913 and obj 44 BS697913. Once obj are seized, blocking forces will be established on these objectives.		
			Co B (-) and C/1-1 Cav (-) will move to obj 23 BS697916 and establish		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature: James E. Krause

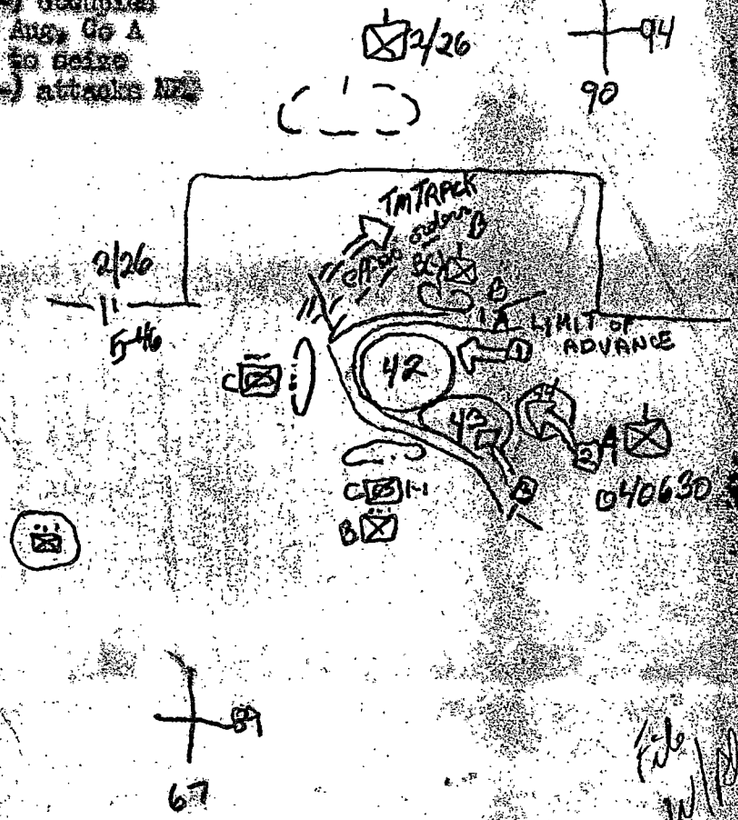
CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

MISSION: TF 5-46(-) attacks 051530 Aug to destroy enemy force at Hill 43 (936291).

Concept of operations: 1st TRACK occupies blocking positions on west and south of Hill 43, and secures ALVD. Co B(-) occupies blocking position on the north. At 040630 Aug, Co A conducts assault into AA's 1,2 & 3, attacks to seize Objs 44, 45, and 42. On order, 1st TRACK(-) attacks NE



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 973511
By kmrs Date 11/19/09

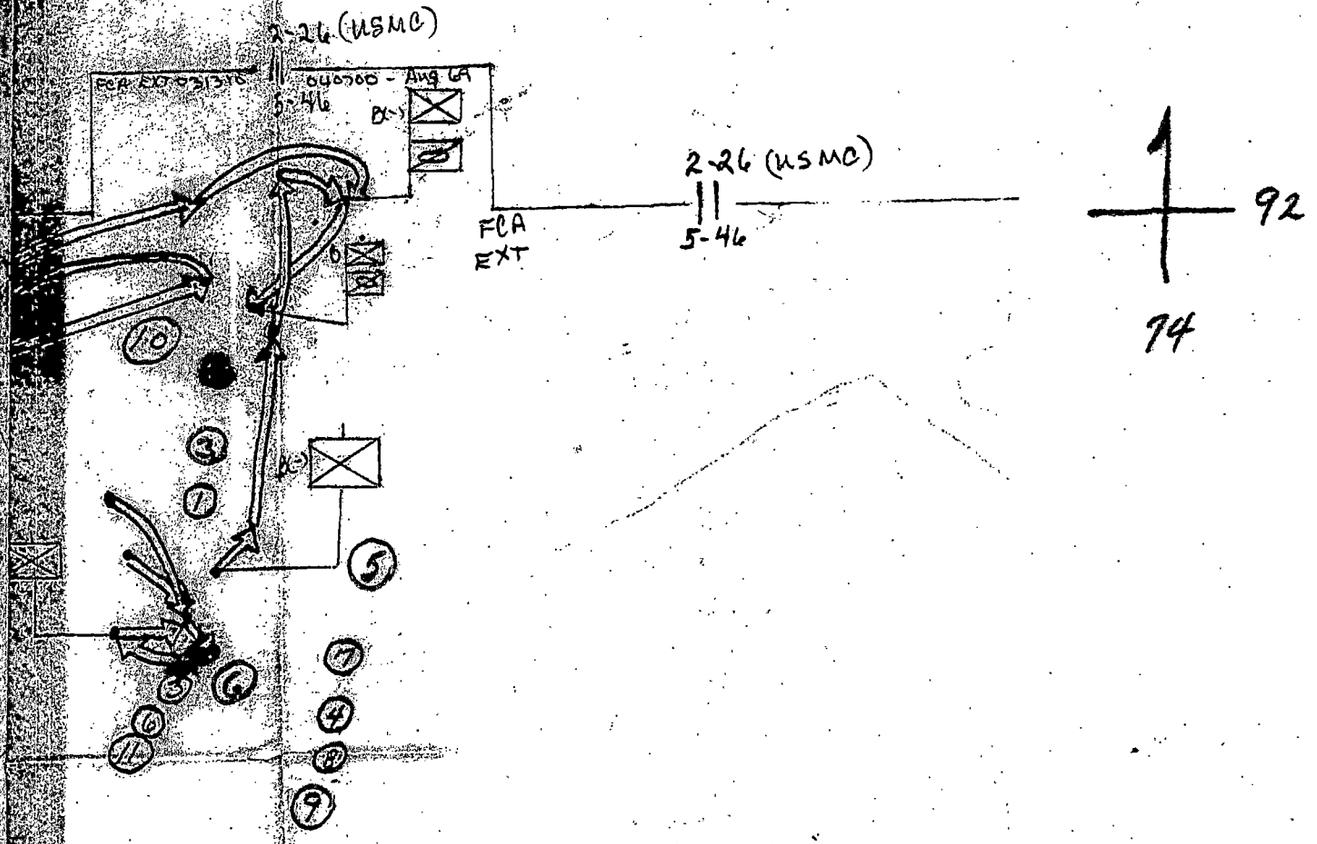
File W/ [illegible] 3004

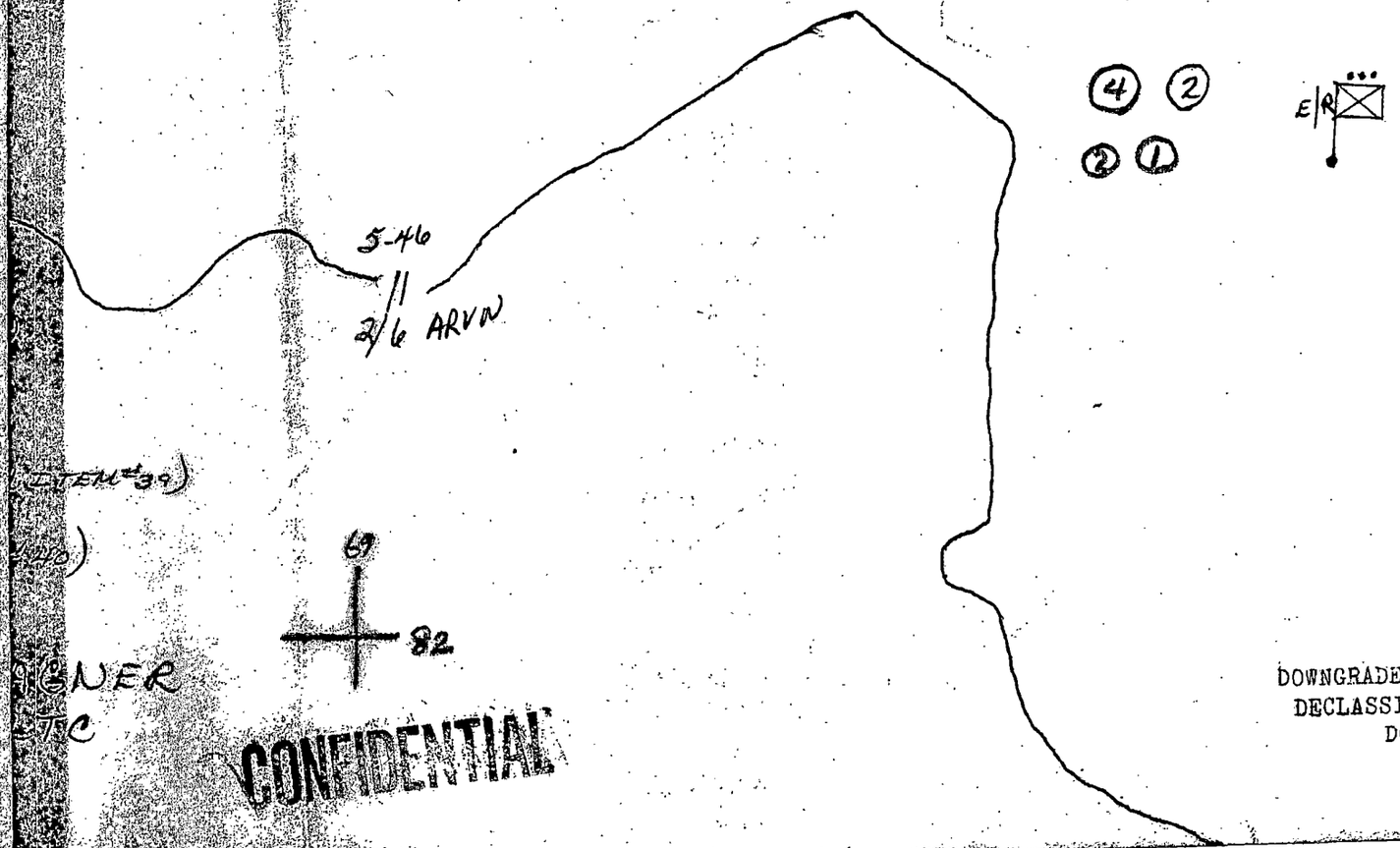
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

SITUATION OVERL

5-46 INF (-)
FSB GATOR
040600 Aug 69





(ITEM #39)

DOWNGRADEI
DECLASSII
DC

CONFIDENTIAL

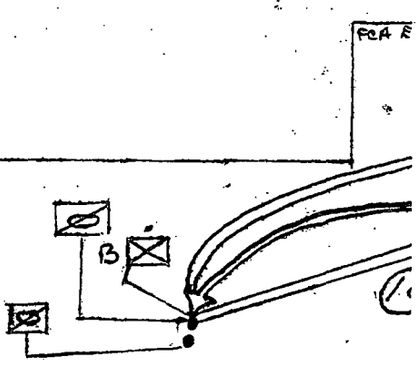
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

NOTES

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1000 HRS URI UNK SIZE UNIT LOC BS 492848 600 METERS RADIUS (JOURNAL ITEM # 28)
2. 1100 HRS URI UNK SIZE UNIT LOC BS 698857 300 METERS RADIUS (JOURNAL ITEM # 28)
3. 1230 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. LOC BS 693924 (JOURNAL ITEM # 24)
4. 1330 HRS URI UNK SIZE UNIT LOC BS 702848 (JOURNAL ITEM # 14)
5. 1500 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. & GRENADE LOC BS 685923 (JOURNAL ITEM # 38)
6. 2010 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. LOC BS 676881 (JOURNAL ITEM # 54)



FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1020 HRS A CO FOUND 1 X M14 MINE, 3X BEER CAN TYPE EXPLOSIVES, 1X VILLAGE MINED LOCATION BS 678898 (JOURNAL ITEMS #16, #17)
2. 1125 HRS BLUE GHOST 1 VC X/A LOC BS 744838 (JOURNAL ITEM # 19)
3. 1130 HRS A CO FOUND 900 LBS OF RICE LOC BS A 678898 (JOURNAL ITEM # 23)
4. 1130 HRS BLUE GHOST SNATCHED 1 (FM) LOC BS 718886 (JOURNAL ITEM # 25)
5. 1135 HRS B CO FOUND 1 VC CAMP, WEEK OLD, LOC BS 678916 (JOURNAL ITEM # 20)
6. 1430 HRS A CO FOUND 2 X TUNNELS 2½' X 2½', 25 LBS CORN 100 LBS POTATOES, 300 LBS RICE, + 25 LBS SALT LOC BS 680899 JOURNAL ITEM # 35)
7. 1145 HRS BLUE GHOST LOH SHOT DOWN LOC BS 677906 (JOURNAL ITEM # 24)
8. 1145 HRS BLUE GHOST SNATCHED 2 (M) LOC BS 717901 (JOURNAL ITEM # 25)
9. 1455 HRS B CO 4 X US W.I.A. D/O LOC BS 684922 (JOURNAL ITEM # 38)
10. 1545 HRS C 1/1 CAV TRACK HIT MINE, 1 X US W.I.A. D/O BS 684922 (JOURNAL ITEM # 39)
11. 1605 HRS A CO FOUND 2-105 RDS LOC BS 680899 (JOURNAL ITEM # 40)

OFFICIAL
Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

WAGNER
LTC

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 579875	0001	3 Aug 69	2400	3 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 41 WO- 2 EM-834 TOT-877	PDY: O- 40 WO- 2 EM-798 TOT-840	
3	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned companies	
			10 EM processed into 5-46 2 PFC 11B10 to Co E 8 PFC 11B10 to Co B		
4	1455		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			SP4 Phillip A Moore Co B FW rt. hand 91st Evac Condition - Good		
			PFC Edward T. Samuel Co B FW in head (no eye or brain damage) 91st Evac Condition-Good		
			PFC Mitchell Tomlinson Co B FW rt. arm & left leg 91st Evac Condition - Good		
			PFC Donald W. Cook Co B MFW both legs & abdomen 91st Evac Condition - Good		
	1545		SP4 Robert L. Christoffer Co B Concussion wound (possible puncture of ear drum) Aid Sta		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BGK 3 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-HCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. TF 5-46 Inf. executes continuing missions in assigned TOA.
b. OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH: The seizure and search of assigned objectives continues with the following results. Co A captured 1200 lbs rice, 25 lbs corn and 100 lbs potatoes, 25 lbs salt.

2. CONTACTS: Co. B(-) at 021940 hrs. received 100 rds machine gun, auto wpns fire, and 1 mortar rd. from VII BS683890 with neg. casualties. At 030600 hrs Co. A sent element to check enemy grid and found neg. signs of enemy activity.

Aero scout TM at 031125 Aug 69 spotted one military age male committing hostile act and engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. At 031150 hrs Co B received approx 10-12 auto wpns. fire from BS693921. Aero scout TM was deverted to check out area. At 031205 Aug 69 a LOH received fire and made force landing in a field. Crew and LOH were extracted. Co. B- and TM TRACK reacted to enemy location.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 031900 - 041900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 Inf continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of CWE, accelerated pacification plan for 1969.

TASK FORCE 5-46 continues mission of locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI, and impounding excess food stuffs.

Co. A conducts area ambush in VII BS183900 continues assigned mission as outlined in plans of 021900 Aug 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDH-BOK 3 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co. B(-) reacts to current contact in conjunction with TM TRACK by an axis from west to east to clear and search VIC BS6073021 and conduct area ambush in VIC, BS687921.

TM TRACK (C/1-1 Cav, 3/B) reacts to current contact in conjunction with Co. B(-) by moving an axis from west to east and night leager in VIC. BS677916 and BS669911 with one platoon at bridge eight BS658908.

Co. C; defends FSB CATOR and continues improvement of Base Defense.

Co. D; refits and reorganizes at DIO, standdown area in Cau Lai.

A/2/D; combined consolidation operation with RD CAMRE and PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambushes at BS557989.

Co. E; medium mortar section (6S) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mortar section (-)(DS) at FSB CATOR; 1 sqd (DS) at CAP 142. E recon screens on BATANGAN CAPE with ambush at BS760564.

HIGH DENIAL: Co. A,B(-), TM TRACK, and S Recce, in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at FSB CATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: 5 US WIA.

1 Incl
1-OP overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
Maj, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/26/08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period: Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 AUG 69	2400	4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1	0001		OPEN JOURNAL LT WHITE + SSG PALELSK. ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	
2	0055	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO RN TOC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PS WB
3		0130	PLANS CALLED TO BINHSON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS
4		0135	FOXHOLE REPORT HQ 116 MED		PS
			A) 92 53 146 153 4		
			B) 57 60 117 127 4		
			C) 13 100 113 135 0		
			D) 6 15 21 140 0		
			E) 53 20 13 92 2		
			TOTAL 222 248 470 763 10		
		05	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT STOIA	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN	ARTY	WB
9			TOC ANNEX A P2		
			SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT STOIA RTD	M	RM

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Grade of person or official | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 4 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [illegible] LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 | Location: BS 567962 | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 4 AUG 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
6	CONT		BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC		
			ANNEX A P3		
7	0205	0315	BUNKER CONTROL AT 0200 HRS BUNKER	S2 S3	RS
			NOTIFIED TOC THAT A GROUP OF V.N CARRY-		
			ING LIGHTS + TORCHES WERE MOVING		
			NORTH ALONG HWY #1 AT GRID 576967		
			"BRIGHT EYES" OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED		
			TO BE A FUNERAL PROCESSION. BINH SON		
			WAS NOTIFIED AND SAID THAT THIS		
			TYPE OF INCIDENT DID OCASSIONALLY OCCUR		
			LATER BINH SON NOTIFIED TOC THAT		
			THERE WAS NO PERMISSION FOR A NIGHT		
			BURIAL IN THIS AREA. CALLED TO S2/3		
			STOIA RTO BN TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
8	0350	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S2/3 STOIA	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	WB
			ANNEX A P4		
9	0450	0455	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S2/3 STOIA	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	WB
			ANNEX A P5		

Name and Grade of Officer or Official | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 3 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE — Location: BS 567762, FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From 0001 4 AUG 69 — To 2400 4 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
10	0455	0500	E/MORTAR REPORT		RM
			(1) 3 (3) 6 (5) 17 (7) 5		
			(2) 0 (4) 9 (6) 2 (8) 24		
			CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY		
			PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC		
11	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	PS
			FOGHORN RTO BDE BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	WB
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
12	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG TONCO ON DUTY		JF
13	0700	0705	LATE ENTRY REF #34 3 AUG 69	S2/3 CO	JF
			FROM BINH SON: NGUYEN TAO WAS	NOTIFIED	
			KILLED BY P.F. PLAT 19 ON		
			14 JULY		
14	0705	0710	LATE ENTRY URI: UNKNOWN	S2/3 CO	JF
			SIZE UNIT 1200 METERS	NOTIFIED	
			FROM BS 702848 AS OF 1430		
			HRS. 3 AUG 69 Called to Bde		
			TOC PFC JELLEN RTO BY SP/4		
			GREVES RTO BN TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 4 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF 198 Bde

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 4 AUG 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
15	0700	0715	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF called to Bde TOC by SP/4 BURNETT RTO	M ARTY	JF BS
			by SP/4 MUUNETT RTO BN TOC		
16	0715	0735	CHANGE OF PLANS FOR 4 AUG 69: Co A MOVES FROM 670889 at first light by foot to GRID 695906 AND 699908. From there attack OBJ. 42 (BS 686915) OBJ 43 (BS 688913) and OBJ 44 (BS 697913). ONCE OBJS ARE seized, blocking forces will be established on these objectives. Co B (-) and C 1/1 CAV WILL move to OBJ 23 (BS 677916) and establish blocking force at that position. AT 0700 5/46 INF FCA GRID 6792, 6892 turned over to 2/26 MARINES AT 0730 HRS H 2/26 MARINES attack OBJ VICNITY (BS 684925)	REFERENCE ITEM #61-3 AUG 69	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

USED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL, FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 4 AUG 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
16	CON'T		E 2/26 MARINES attacks OBJ VICINITY (BS 698926); G 2/26 MARINES C.A.'s INTO LZ VICINITY (BS 674934) & attacks OBJ. VICINITY (BS 684925) NOTIFIED: SP/4 ROTHERMEL Bde TOC RTO; LT WHITESIDES, LNO 2/26 MARINES; SP/4 STANG FWD TOC; S-3 2/26 MARINES; Co A, Co B, & C TROOP 1/1 CAV.		
17	0825	0825	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE TOC RTO RY SP/4 GREVES RTO. P.8. ANNEX A.	M ARTY	DG KCB
18	0925	0925	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE TOC RTO RY SP/4 GREVES RTO P.9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DG KCB
19	0850	0923	EM CALLED FOR A D/O 3 V.N. FEMALES. ALL WITH PLAGUE. D/O CALLED 0850 D/O COMPLETED AT 0923.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED. CONT	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th 46 INF — Location: FSB SATOR — CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 Aug 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
CONT	7A	19	D/O'S TAKEN TO 23RD EVAC. CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT RDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO.		
20	0855	0940	E/RECON SPOTTED 4 V.C. AT 0830 HRS. AT BS/256866, 3 WEARING ALL BLACK AND 1 WEARING BLUE. THEY ENGAGED 1 V.C. CARRYING A MINE SIMILAR TO A BOUNCING BETTY MADE OUT OF A C-RATION CAN. WITH A FUSE OUT OF TOP. RESULTS: 1 V.C. KIA BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED MORTAR FIRE ON ENEMY SUSPECTED LOCATIONS. CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT RDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	PM
21	0915	0945	AT 0915 BLUE GHOST WHITE LOH SPOTTED PACK IN GREEN UNIFORM WITH HO CHI MINH SANDALS EVADING DOWN A	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 21 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5 2/3 5TH BN 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 756866

BSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 Aug 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
CONT #21			TRAIL. ENGAGED WITH M16 RESULTING IN 1 KIA. A FEW MINUTES LATER SPOTED UNIFORMS AND ~~HD~~ PACKS. ~~ALSO~~ OUTSIDE HOOTCH AT GRID 776895. LOH DROPPED W.P. AND LEFT FOR BLUE GHOST TO ENGAGE WITH ROCKETS. BLUE GHOST SAID THERE WERE SPIDER HOLES NEXT TO UNIFORMS AND PACKS, SAID VC. WERE PROBABLY INSIDE HOLES. CALLED TO SP/4 BARNETT BDE RTO BY SP/4 MONNETT RTO.		
22	1000	1040	EQUIPMENT FOUND BY E/ RECON AT BS/756866: 1 C-RATION BOX RICE, 9 STRAW HATS 1 G.I. T-SHIRT, 2 CLOTH TUBES OF RICE (SOCK TYPE) 25 lbs 5 PAIRS OF SANDALS, 1 G.I. CANTEEN, 1 G.I. BOOT, 1 G.I. COT, DOCUMENTS, MEDICINE, BANDAGES, COMPLETE MEDICAL	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED. CONT	JAB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 52-3 5th Bn 46 Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont' #		22	KIT, TABACCO AND TABACCO PAPER FOOT POWDER, 5 FISHING NETS, 1 M 26 FRAG GRENADE, 2 ANTI PERSONEL MINES, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 1 CHISEL, DET CORD, 5 LBS. SALT, SOAP, INSECT REPELLENT, 3 SETS (NEW) P.J.S (BLUE) 3 SETS BLACK P.J.S., 4 PONCHOS, 4 HAMMOCKS, 1 RAZOR SET, SUN-GLASSES, PENS AND TOOTH BRUSHES EST. EQUIPMENT FOR 7 V.C. MINES WERE FOUND. EQUIP-MENT SENT TO FSB GATOR. CALLED TO SGT REPORT NOON BDE TOC BY PFC FORES RTO.		
23	1020	1020	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BORNETT RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 GREVES RTO P. 10 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	DL KB
24	1100	0935	TO THE 2/26 MARINES (LNO) LT WHITESIDE BY CAPT WICKENT. REQUEST THEY DO NOT MANUVER	52, 3, CO NOTIFIED. CONT	DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 52-3 5th Bn 46 Inf

Location: CONFIDENTIAL BS 6197

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 Aug 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
Cont'd		24	SOUTH OF ROAD FROM BS 6197 921-690920. IF THE NEED ARISES IN WHICH THEY MUST MOVE ACROSS ROAD. 5/46 MUST BE NOTIFIED. LTC WAGNER INTENT TO VISIT 2/26 MARINES SOME TIME THIS MORNING.		
25	1110	1110	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE RTO BY SP/4 MONNETT RTO P.11 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	PM FEB.
26	1200	1205	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO P.12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SMB FEB.
27	1255	1305	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MONNETT RTO P.13 ANNEX A.	M ARTY.	PM LM
28	1355	1405	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 MONNETT RTO P.14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2-3 5th Bn 46 Inf

Location: BS156962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 Aug 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
29	1415	1425	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE PIO BY SSG FORSHAG NCOIC		
30	1430	1435	AT 2115 HRS 3 AUG 69, CAP ~~#12~~ 136 FRIENDLY LOCATIONS - BS/574 937, 584933 SPOTTED 3-5 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST AT GRID BS/585933, FRIENDLIES OPENED FIRE WITH 40-50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 10-15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, AREA WAS SWEPT. RESULTS 1 VC KIA WITH 1-AK-47, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 3-AK 47 MAGAZINES, 1-GRENADE. FURTHER SWEEP IN MORNING. REMAINING VC FLED SOUTH. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE PIO BY SP/4 MONNETT PIO.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	PM
31	1435	1435	FCA EXTENTION REQUEST BY 5/46 INF. 680920 TO 680922	CONT.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 52-3 S2 Bn 46 Inf

Location: BS156962 BSB CAFOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 Aug 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
Cont; #		31	EAST ALONG TRAIL TO 687925	S2,3,CO	RW.
			TO 690925 TO 690920. UNTIL	NOTIFIED	
			1200 HRS 5 AUG 69. CALLED TO		
			SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY S/SGT		
			NESS NCOIC		
32	1500	1500	NDRS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO		RM
			SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY	ARTY	LM
			SP/4 MUNNETS RTO. P.5 ANNEX A		
33	1500	1515	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO		RM
			SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY	ARTY	LM
			SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.6 ANNEX A.		
34	1600	1600	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO		RM
			SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4	ARTY	LM
			MUNNETT RTO P.7 ANNEX A.		
35.	1600	1615	ACO A 1300 HRS DETAINED IN VIC	S2,3,CO	RMB
			GRID BS/701898. IPW TEAM	NOTIFIED	
			INTERROGATED THEM AND FOUND		
			4 CIVIL DEFENDANTS. WITH 3		
			DEPENDENTS. C.D's WERE	CN'T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 12 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB CATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 14 Aug 69 — to Hour 2400 Date 14 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Con't #		35.	MIDDLE AGE FEMALES. C.D.'s AND DEPENDANTS WERE ~~EVAC~~ EVAC'D TO BINH SON. THE OTHER 8 WERE CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. CALLED TO S2/4 FULLER RTO RIDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO.		
36	1645		FROM BDE - AGENT REPORT - PW - HOI CHANH'S - CAPTURED DOUCUMENTS - OTHER SOURCES. CONTINUE TO INDICATE THE PROBABILITY OF CORP WIDE AND POSSIBILITY OF NATION WIDE COMMUNIST OFFENSIVE TO BE STARTED AT ANY TIME BEGINNING TODAY THROUGH MONTH OF AUGUST. FROM THE CURRENT DISPOSITION OF ENEMY FORCES IN II CORPS IT APPEARS THAT MAJOR NVA UNITS WILL NOT BE USED IN	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2-3 Sqd Bn 46th Inf | Location: FSB CATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 9 Aug 69 | To Hour 2400 Date 9 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
36	CON'T		IN INITIAL PHASE OF OFFENSIVE IT IS BELIEVE THAT INITIAL ATTACK WILL BE CONDUCTED BY VC MAIN AND LOCAL FORCES AND GUERILLAS. STAND-OFF & SAPPER STYLE ATTACKS AGAINST U.S. INSTALLATIONS AND GVN PRELIMINARY & ADMINISTRATIVE ELEMENTS HAVE BEEN INDICATED. THESE ELEMENTS HAVE BEEN SINGLED OUT BY ENEMY TO INFLICT MAXIMUM CASUALTIES ON U.S. FORCES & ACHIEVE MAXIMUM DISRUPTION OF GVN CONTROL ALL PERSONS SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF POSSIBILITY & MADE FULLY AWARE OF NECESSITY FOR INCREASED DILIGENCE STARTING THIS PERIOD. MAJOR NVA FORCES MAYBE EMPLOYED TO EXPLOIT ANY INITIAL SUCCESS ACHIEVED		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 14 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 52-3 — Location: FSB CATOR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 4 Aug 69

5th Bn 46th Inf

CONFIDENTIAL
GDS 1/30/96.2

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
36	Cont'd		BY VC FORCES. SUBJECT OF REPORT: IMMINENT ATTACK INDICATED. TIME OF REPORT 040540 AUG 69 CALLED TO Bde TOC SP/4 JELLED RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO BN TOC		
37	1800	1810	PACIFICATION REPORT: (A) COORDINATION WAS Made W/ Binh Son & Son Tinh about current targets Hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh & 2/26 Marines (C) Co's A & B utilized IPW team in current operation. 4/2/D combined Consolidation operation in Tri Binh #1 (D) None (E) 500 piasters for 1 GAS MASK Called to Bde TOC SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	DJ
38	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI	S3	WJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 13 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 199 BDE — Location: BS 567962, FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 AUG 69 — TO Hour 2400 Date 4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
38	CONT		RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND BSGNESS		BP
39	1710	1900	LATE ENTRY 1710 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF	M	JB
			CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC	ARTY	LM
			BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 18		
40	1700	1910	LATE ENTRY 1710: A$_{CO}$ AT 1630 HRS A$_{CO}$	S2 S3	JB
			SPOTTED 3 VC AT 693912. THE VC EVADED		
			TO EAST THEY HAD GREEN UNIFORMS AND		
			WERE FIRED UPON BY A$_{CO}$ & VC HAD		
			WPNS AND WERE SEEN EVADING TO S.E		
			BY LOH. NEG RESULTS. CALLED TO LT		
			SERRANO OIC TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO		
			BN TOC		
41		1910	LATE ENTRY 1725		
			REACTION FORCE FOR CLOC IS D$_{CO}$	D$_{CO}$	JB
			STRENGTH 71 FREQ 6320 CALL	S2 S3	
			SIGN QUEBER TO P2 STANDDOWN		
			CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC		
			BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		
42	1725	1910	LATE ENTRY 1745: A$_{CO}$ AT 1725 A$_{CO}$ HAD	S2-S3	JB
			1 PACK STEP ON A M-14 MINE AT BS/	S1 A$_{CO}$	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA, NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
42	CONT		698914 HE WAS DID BY C.C. WITH A FOOT INJURY TAKEN TO 27TH SURG NAME ROBERT EMERSON CALLED TO PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOC BY PEC BURKS RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED	
43	1800	1910	LATE ENTRY 1810: SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX P20	M ARTY	PM LM
44	1800	1912	LATE ENTRY 1830 BINH SON - AT 2100 HRS, 3 AUG, PF PLATOON 17+45 AM BUSHORAT BS 585925 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE VC FORCE RESULTS: 4 VC KIA AND 1 AK47 CAPTURED NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. AT 2030HRS 3 AUG, VC ATTACKED TRUNG AN HAMLET AT BS 586002 - FRIENDLY ELEMENT PSDF WHO ARE PROTECTORATES OF VILLAGE. RESULTS: 1 FRIENDLY KIA + 2 FRIENDLY MISSING IN ACTION NFR ENEMY CASUALTIES - CALLED TO SPY FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY SPY MINNETT	SZ SS	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE

Location: BS156796

Period Covered: From 0001 4 AUG 69 To 2400 4 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
44	CONT		RTO BN TOC		
45	1815	1913	LATE ENTRY 1815 CAPT + PFC CALLED TO SPLY FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY SPLY GREVERS RTO BN TOC	M	DG
46	1815	1913	LATE ENTRY 1835 A CALLED DIO FOR 1 US WITH 104° TEMP DIO CALLED 1815 DO COMPLETED 1835 TAKEN TO 91ST NAME PHORTON CALLED TO SPLY STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY SPLY GREVERS RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 A Co S1	DG
47	1910	1920	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPLY FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2D	M ARTY	RM LM
48	1955		BDE: THE M-79 RD WILL SOON BE REPLACED WITH A B69 RD-THIS NEW RD IS A BOUNCING IMPACT RD A MSG WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS LOCATION CONCERNING THIS RD. CALL BY SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC TO SSG PAWELSKI NCOIC BN TOC	S2 S3	BP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or NCO on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)
DA 1594 (B)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 18 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS 156962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 4 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
49	1955		LATE ENTRY 1835: A/C AT 1830 HRS A/S RECIEVED 1 INCOMING ~~MORTAR~~ 79 GRID 69915. ARTY WAS CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. FI GRID 698914 CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OIC BDE TOC BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	DG
50	1955	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M MAP	RM LM
51	2000	2015	AT 2000 hrs Capt Gaffney was advised of the intel report concerning the NVA company at Tri Binh 4 and our intentions to react to this intel. It was decided that 1/6 Inf would react to this on 5 Aug. cross refrence to previous report. To Cpt. Gaffney Bde TOC by Capt Wickett.	S2, S3, BOE	AS
52	2015	2025	Agreement between S/3 2/26 marines + S/3 5/46 Inf. Bco.	A, B, C, 1/6 CAV	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 19 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde | Location: BS/367962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 4 Aug 69 | To Hour 2400 Date 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
			move to 92 Grid Line, 5 Aug 0700		
			move to 683923, 700925 by trail		
			& stream. AT 1200 hrs 5 Aug Mar-		
			ines move north. 6 Aug 1200 mar-		
			ines begin backhaul of Heavy		
			Equipment. 7 Aug 69 1300hrs mar-		
			ines load back on ship. Notified		
			Aco, Bco, Cco, A Troop 1/1 CAV,		
			2/26 Marines. Message sent by		
			Major Krause S3 5/46 Inf.		
S3	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to	M	PS
			SP Fuller, BOE Toc ATO by	ARTY	LM
			PFC Martin Bn Toc ATO Annex		
			A Page 22		
S4	2155	2210	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to	M	PS
			SP Bothermel BOE TOC ATO by	ARTY	LM.
			PFC Sprouse. ATO. Annex A Page 23.		
S5	2255	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to	M	PS
			SP Fuller BOE TOC ATO by PFC	ARTY	LM.
			Martin, Bn Toc ATO Annex A P24.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 20 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 52/3 — 5th/46th Inf 198 BDE
Location: BS/561962 — FSB Gator
Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 4 Aug 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
56	2310	2320	Late entry TOR 1900 4/2/10 reported 1 company of NVA at Tu Binh 4 (grid 562978) Reported to have AK47's, B40 rockets and machine guns. Source of information was VN male, name LNM To Sp Fuller BDE TOC ATO by PFC Sprouse.	BDE, S2, S3	BS
57	2330	2335	Plans called to Binh Son by PFC Sprouse.	Bien Son	BS
58	2355	0005	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller BDE TOC ATO by PFC Martin Bn Toc ATO Annex AP25	M ARTY	BS LM
			Summary: Co. A: Continued search & clear operations consistent with OP Nantucket Beach. Co. B: Remained with 1/1 Cav in blocking position to A Co. sweeps in continued operation.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoD NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 2 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib S2/S3	BS 567962 FSB Gator	0001 / 4 Aug 67	2400 / 4 Aug.

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
			Co. C's Continued to defend FSB Gator, also Continued to Improve BNK Line + supplied RMK-BRJ security.		
			Co. D's Remained in the stand down AREA, Continued to refit + reorganize prior to returning to FSB GATOR		
			Co. E's Continued mtr support from CAP 142, LZ DD and Gator E. Recon Continued to screen Dathangan by day. Engaged VC at Grid Pts 756 966 result 1 VC KIA continued to Conduct night Ambush.		
			4/2/D's Maintained element in Tri Bnd #1 Continued development during day with RD cadre. Also continued night Ambush inside village		
			C 1/1 CAV's Remained with B Co. Continued support of B Co. in op Wentucket Beach.		

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, [illegible] — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature James E Krause

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered: From Hour / Date — TO Hour / Date

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
			blocking force at this position.		
			At 0700 S-46 Dvlp FCA grid 6792		
			and 6892 turned over to 2/26 Marines.		
			At 0730 hrs H/2-26 Marines attack		
			objective vic BS684925; E/2-26		
			attacks obj vic BS698926, G/2-26		
			attacks obj vic 684925.		
			S-3, S-46 coordinates		
			w/ 2-26 Marines, C/1-1, Gun		
			Regt ARVN.		
			CoC Defends FSB Gator		
			CoD. Standdown		
			CoE Hvy Mortar (GS) LZ Maintenance		
			Lt Mortar (DS) LZ Gator, 1 Sqd		
			(DS) Cap 142		
			Recon Screens Batangan		
			Cape.		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj., Inf, S3

Signature James E Krause

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoE NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 4 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. TF 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned TCA.
   b. Operation NANTUCKET BEACH proceeded as planned.
   At 040830 at BS756866 Echo Recon, while on screening mission on BATANGAN CAPE in conjunction with Operation NANTUCKET BEACH eng 1xVC squad, res 1xVC KIA, capt 3xhomemade mines, 1x M26A1 grenade 6xrucksacks and documents.

2. CONTACTS
   a. At 040915 hrs, Aero Scout Team BLUE GHOST on Aerial Recon of vic grid 725896 eng 1xpack evading their aircraft, res 1xVC KIA, vic grid 726895 was rocketed, res neg.
   b. At 031455 hrs, Co B at grid BS684922 rec 8 to 10 rds sniper fire and one chicom grenade from 100 meters to their NE from an grid 685923, res 4xUS w/multiple frag wounds and 3/US w/gunshot wounds. Wounded were D/O to 91st Evac Hosp. D/O compl at 1530. Neg en res.
   c. At 031545 hrs, C Trp 1/1 CAV at grid BS684922 hit a mine. Neg damage to tracks. Res 1xUS w/ear injury. D/O to FSB GATOR. Type of mine unk.
   d. At 052010 hrs, Co A rec 20-30 rds SAF from grid BS676881. Fire was ret'd w/M79, arty called, res neg fr can, arty res unk.
   e. At 040830 hrs, E Recon at BS756866 spotted 4xVC; 3 wearing all blacks, 1 wearing blue. Eng en w/SAF and res 1xVC KIA. Capt 3xhomemade C-ration can mines, 1xM26A1 grenade, 6xrucksack w/documents ret'd to FSB GATOR, mortar fire called on 3xVC who evaded to the northwest.
   f. At 040915 hrs, Aero Scout Team BLUE GHOST WHITE's LOH spotted pack in green grid BS725896 w/NO CHI NINH's sandals evading. Eng w/M60 res 1xVC KIA. Later at grid 726895 pack was spotted outside a hootch, LOH dropped WP grenade to mark for BLUE GHOST to engage w/rockets. Neg res from rockets.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

AVDE-HOZ 4 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041900-051900 Aug 69
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN accelerated pacification plan for 1969.
TASK FORCE 5-46, continues mission of locating and destroying en units and installations, eliminating VCI, and in pounding excess foodstuffs.
CO A: Continues the sieze and detailed search of obj 44(centermass BS697915), 43(centermass BS690913), and 42(centermass BS686916) with area ambush tonight in vic BS701910.
CO B: Night leagers in vic BS682916 and continues blocking force for Co A's sweep.
TM TRACK: Area ambush in vic BS682910 and continues blocking force for Co A's sweep.
CO C: Defends FSB GATOR continues improvements of base defense. Assists Co D in preparing to accept responsibility of bunkerline.
CO D: Returns from Bde Standdown Area to prepare for responsibility of bunker line on FSB GATOR.
A/2/B: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) ambushes at BS558983.
CO E: Med mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR, 1 sqd (DS) at CAP 142. E Recon screens BATANGAN CAPE against an infiltration w/ambush at BS765859.
RICE DENIAL: Co A,B,E Recon, C 1/1 CAV in conjunction w/current operations.
RADAR: 1xAN/PPS 5 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES
BLUE GHOST 1xVC KIA
B Co 5-46 7xUS WIA
C Trp 1/1 CAV 1xUS WIA
E Co 5-46 1xVC KIA

1 Incl
Operations Overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 579875	0001	4 Aug 69	2400	4 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 41 O- 40 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-850 EM-813 TOT-893 TOT-855		
4	1030		(U) MAJ Roman, new Bn XO, arrived at 5-46		
5	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 9 EM processed into 5-46 5 PFC 11B10 to Co B 1 SFC 11C4B to Co B 2 PFC 11B10 to Co E 1 PFC 94B20 to HHC	Sent to companies assigned	
6	1600		(U) Incoming Personnel: 9 EM processed into 5-46 All PFC 11B10 to Co B	Sent to Co B	
7	1725		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Robert D. Emerson Co A rt. foot injury (from M14 mine) 27th Surg - Good		
	1815		PFC Eddie L. Thorton Co A dust-off for high temp (104) & fast pulse 27th Surg		
8			(U) Summary: Office routine carried on as usual, all reports submitted.		
9			(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 1 | No of Pages 20

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		OPEN Journal Lt Johnston and SSG Johnston on duty	Started new Journal
2	0030	0035	Foxhole Report [redacted] 127 Hg	BDE
			82 48 130 119 A 4	
			65 58 123 133 B 0	
			4 112 116 129 C 0	
			6 17 23 135 D 0	
			69 32 101 135 E 2	
			226 267 493 808 Total 10	
			To Sp Bothermel BDE TOC ATO by PFC Sprouse Bn ATO	
3	0050	0100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to SP Fuller BDE TOC ATO by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A & 1	A ARTY.
4	0105		Marine (2/26) spot reports: 021000 FCo 657959 while in movement tripped booby trap in large juice can. Neg cas. 021500 FCo 634965 while in move-	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Signature
Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: BS 367962 — FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 5 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 5 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
4	CONT		ment found 1-M14 mine in Damaged area blew in place
			021810 Eco 654957 1 plt found booby trapped 155 mm round to be electricly triggered by charge Checked area and destroyed mine.
			021845 Eco 645943 plat found booby trap 155mm self fire devise in huge Jug VVN type firing devise
			021855 Eco 658966 plat spotted VC or NVA with weapons and in green engaded with neg results or casu
			031710 Eco 654956 while sweeping through ville saw 1 evading VN female gave appearant acts of attack in area. Checked area with neg results.
			031810 Eco 658962 while sweeping through ville had 1 detainee apprehended
			031715 Eco 699948 plat while in movement received SAF from SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA 1594 (RI) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 3 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib S2/3	BS567962 FSB Gator	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
1	CONT		of ville from 6 VC or NVA. Returned SAF and M79. Swept area with neg results.
			031755 Hco 697945 part of element received SAF from 6-10 VC or NVA Returned SAF said they were approx 250 m away. Swept area and found spent parts.
			031915 Hco 698943 sgd moving South received SAF from UXO size element Same time another element found CMD mine. Returned SAF. 1 casualty.
			040830 Eco 698927 found tunnel 3×3×10 with empty room big enough for 3. Evidence of recent activity blew tunnel.
			040845 Gco 673955 spotted two VN to NE swept area with neg results.
			040905 Hco 695930 spotted two VN make 2 M14 mines located in center of path. 5 casualties.
			040930 Eco 696923 tripped booby

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 August 67 — Hour 2400 Date 5 Aug.

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
4	CONT		trap. Possibly M14 mine. 1 casualty.
			040950 Hco 695930 Found 3 M14
			mines and 3 M-16A1 mines within
			20m. destroyed all.
			041045 Gco 604947 Found 3 tunnels
			3x6x4. Also found 1 rake + 1 block
			C4. destroyed all.
			041135 Fco 674968 Found M16A1 mine
			near CP blown in place
			041300 Fco 674968 received 15-
			20 AK47 rounds. From SE. Returned
			SAF with neg results.
			041330 Fco 668993 Found small
			boy age 13. Found behind hootch
			2½ blocks of C4. apprehended
			youth. Said to be part of youth
			organization. Taken to Bien Son
			041400 Fco 674968 stepped on
			M14 mine 1 casualty.
5	0150	0200	Sitrep for 5/46 called to SP
			Brothermel by PFC Martin BTO
			Annex A P2

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL When filled in

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L.I.B.	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
6	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Bothermel BDE TOC ATO by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P3	M ARTY	PS DD
7	0350	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Bothermel BDE ATO by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P4	M ARTY	PS DD
8	0445	0455	H & I Report 1 3 5 24 2 0 6 0 3 13 7 7 4 16 8 31 Called to Sp Bothermel, BDE ATO by PFC Sprouse. Bn ATO.	BDE	
9	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Bothermel by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P5	M ARTY	PS DD
10	0510	0515	Late entry of 0400 Results of yesterdays operation called to Binh Son by PFC Sprouse.	M Bien Son	PS PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/16/00

FIDENTIAL (When filled in) //

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib	BS/567962 FSB Grator	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
11	0555	0605	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Bothermel, BDE TOC RTO by PFC SPRUSE Bn RTO Annex A P6	M ARTY	B OD
12	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG TDNCO ON DUTY		9F
13	0700	0705	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX P 7	M ARTY	9F OD
14	0805	0810	PASSED TO Co A FROM LTC. WAGNER : 15 MAN STAY BEHIND WILL BE LEFT IN VILLAGE AT Co A PRESENT LOCATION BS 701912. A CAPABLE LEADER WILL REMAIN WITH MEN.		9F
15	0800	0815	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde ~~Eng~~ PFC JELLEN RTO by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	9F OD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

IA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/14/00

NFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198 Bde	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	5 AUG 69	2400	5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
16	0915	0920	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF called	M JL
			to Bde SP/4 BURNETT RTO by	ARTY DD
			SP/4 BURNETT RTO BN TOC P9 ANNEX A	
17	1000	1005	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED	M JL
			TO BDE SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC	ARTY DD
			by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC P10 ANNEX A	
18	1015	1030	FROM S-3 2/26 MARINES & S-3	S2/3 CO JL
			5/46 INF: 2/26 Marines will	NOTIFIED
			begin a phased withdrawal	
			to the North and East of 93	
			grid line today; at 06	
			1000 AUG Co E 2/26 will be	
			extracted from BS 705925.	
			The trail and stream	
			boundary can remain in	
			effect (BS 683923 - BS 700925).	
			2/26 will hold present	
			location blocking position	
			until 051200 AUG. 5/46 INF	
			desires to readjust	
			boundaries as 2/26 withdraws	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/18/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib 52/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
18	0001		this must be done at 198th Bde - SPECIAL LANDING FORCE level. 2/26 will alert SLF to the matter. 5/46 INF will alert BDE. Called to Bde PFC JEWELL RTO BY SSG FORSHAG NCOIC.	
19	1030	1040	On 4 AUG 69 at 1445 HRS GRID 677968. Fox Co 2/26 Marines found various documents & 1 MEDICAL KIT inside a tunnel while they were checking the tunnel. Documents brought to S-2 5/46 INF at LZ GATOR. Called to Bde SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 GREVES RTO BJ TOC.	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED JF
20	1050	1100	FROM S-3: LIASON OFFICER from CoD report to S-3 upon arrival at FSB GATOR this morning.	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 9 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5th On 46 Inf 198 Lib	FSB Gator	0001 / 5 Aug 69	2400 / 5 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
20	Con't		EQUIPMENT for LNO & RTO: personal gear to include sleeping gear; entrenching tool and personal weapon. (NO RADIO REQUIRED) plan for 1300 PZ time at VIP PAD passed to Co D at 1050 by SP4 GREVES RTO BN TOC		
21	1100	1115	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 ASBILL RTO by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC P 11 ANNEX A	MAP ARTY	JF DD
22	1200	1230	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF called to Bde SP/4 HILL RTO By SP/4 BURKS RTO BN TOC P 12 ANNEX A	MAP ARTY	JF DD
23	1240	1300	FCA extension request from original time to 1830 hrs. 5 Aug Called to SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC by		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 10 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2-3, 5th Bn 46 Inf — Location: BS156962, FSB CARR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 5 Aug 69; To Hour 2400 Date 5 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
23	Cont		SSG NESS NCOIC REF. ITEM 31 4 AUG 69.		
24	1300	1305	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO BDE SP/4 HILL RTO BY PFC BURES RTO BN TOC P.13 ANNEX A	M ALRT Y	DWB DH
25	1320	1335	AT 1238 HRS, BS/168899 1/A ON REAR SECURITY FOR PATROL RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS AUTO-SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM BS/168 918. RESULTS 1 US WIA WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN LEFT LEG. SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE 3-4 VC. EVADED INTO GRID 684916 WHERE C 1/1 CAV SPOTTED THEM. CALLED 81 M.M. ON ENEMY GRID WITH NEG. RESULTS. DUST OFF COMPLETED 1310 TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. WIA - CROWL. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO	S1,2,3, CO. CO A. NOTIFIED	DH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 11 — No. of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5-2-3 5th Bn 46 Inf — Location: BS/562962 FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 5 Aug 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 5 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
26	1400	1430	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 GREVES RTO P.14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DG KB
27	1420	1430	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BY SSG FOSHA NCOIC		INF
28	1455	1510	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM KB
29	1535	1535	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC IS Co. 52,3,Co. & C. C. 5/46 INF STRENGTH 116 FREQ 6880 CALL SIGN SIERRA 90. PZ. RESUPPLY PAD LEGATOR BS/562962. CALLED TO BDE TOC ~~RTO SP/4~~ CAT PLEASE DUTY OFFICER BY PFC BURKS. RTO.	NOTIFIED	INF
~~30~~	~~1540~~	~~1540~~	~~1~~		
30	1540	1540	UDPS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO. BY PFC BURKS RTO P.16 ANNEX A.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 12 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S-2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf — Location: BS 156962 FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 5 Aug 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 5 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
31	1350	1352	PACIFICATION REPORT. A) COORDINATION WAS MADE WITH BINH SON + SON TINH ABOUT CURRENT TARGETS HAMLETS FOR PACIFICATION. B) BINH SON, SON TINH 4 3/26 MARINES. C) CO'S A+B UTILIZED 1 PW TEAM IN CURRENT OPERATIONS. 4/2/D COMBINED CONSOLIDATION OPERATION IN TRI BINH #1 D) NONE. E) NONE. CALLED TO CPT PLEASE RDE TOC DUTY OFFICER BY PFC BURKS RTO.		
32	1555	1610	SIT REP FOR SLUGLINE CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RDE RTO BY SP/4 MINNETT RTO P 12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM KB.
33	1650	1650	CAP LOCATIONS + PF's CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RDE RTO BY SP/4 GREVES RTO.		
34	1620	1705	AT 1602 HRS MG RAMSEY ARVCAL DIV CMDR + COL WHITTINGTON		THP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 13 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 52-3 5th Bn 46th Inf
Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR
Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 5 Aug 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 5 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
CO'S	1734		198 BDE CMDR VISITED FSB GATOR. THEY WERE BRIEFED ON CURRENT 5/46 INF ACTIONS & OPERATIONS & INTERNAL PROBLEMS BY LTC. WAGNER 5/46 INF CMDR, MAJOR KRAUSE 5/46 INF S-3, MG RAMSEY & COL WHITINGTON DEPARTED FSB GATOR AT 1645 HRS.		
35	1650	1710	FROM BINH SON: The 48th VC battalion located at BS 694860, strength 170 men Commander TRAN THE HUY 21ST NVA regiment located at BS 510834 strength 200 MEN. 2 companies of 409th NVA Battalion located at BS 486614 strength 150 MEN Source of intel relates EN forces will hit twice 1st time - 5 to 8 AUG - 2ND 12-18 AUG targets of attacks A SONG bridge BS 609904	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DLL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 14 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB
Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR
Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
35	CONT		CHAY bridge BS 594935	
			CHAU O bridge BS 597927	
			also plan to mortar FSB	
			DOTTIE Called to Bde SP/4	
			RIMS by SP/4 MONNET	
36	1730	1745	Millionaires request	97
			gunship support. Guns	
			to come to Marine BN HQ.	
			for Coordination DLT 0945	
			Then escort extraction	
			birds to PZ 708925 —	
			LZ 698972. extraction	
			time 10:00 6 AUG 69	
			Remain on station for	
			60 MIN. Contact is SKY	
			SHADOW 14 on FREQ 41.50	
			Called to Bde TOC SP/4 RIMS	
			by SSG FORSHAG NCOIC	
37	1805	1810	SITREP for 5/46 INF Called	M 97
			to BDE TOC SP/4 HELL RTO	ARTY KB
			by SP/4 MONNETT RTO BN TOC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/14/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/5 5th BN 46th INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	5AUG69	2400	5AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
37	CONT		P 18 ANNEX A	
38	1805	1810	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO BN TOC SP/4 HILL RTO BY SP/4 MONNETT RTO BN TOC	MAP 97 ARTY KB
39	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG RAWELSKI CAME ON DUTY RELIEF CPT NICKETT & SSG NESS	TAKE OVER WJ TOC DUTIES BP
40		1900	TOC 5-46 : AT APPROX 0830 THE 1ST PLT OF A WILL BE AIRLIFTED BY CC AND UTILITY TO BS162911 TO CLR LZ ON 6 AUG 69 CALLE TO PFC HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 STANG RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED RS A Co
41	1855	1905	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	M RM ARTY WB
42	1955	2020	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M RM ARTY WB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
8243 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS156796 2 FSB GATOR	0001	5 AUG 69	2400	5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
43		2030	LATE ENTRY 1830. FROM 2/26 MARINES	RS
			AT 1830 HRS 4 AUG 69 H Co SPOTTED 1 CIVILIAN EVADING WILL SWEEPING GRID 691954	
			ALSO FOUND 1 PAIR BLACK P.J.'S	
			AT 0800 HRS 4 AUG 69 E Co DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 14 FT LONG & 1-5" ROCKET AT GRID 694925	
			AT 0800 HRS 4 AUG. RECON SPOTTED 2 NVA ON TRAIL AT GRID 649962 WEARING BLACK P.J's + CARRYING 1-M-16	
			AT 1445 HRS 4 AUG 69 F Co FOUND + DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 8'x4'x3' ALSO FOUND 1-M16 + 1 SUR M.C. MAGAZINE GRID 677968	
			AT 1730 HRS 4 AUG 69 RECEIVED FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY AT GRID 632998 NEG CASUALTIES	
			AT 1930 HRS 4 AUG 69. RECEIVED S.A.F. FROM GRID 664982. RETURNED S.A.F. + M-79. RESULTS. 1 VC K.I.A NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES	
			AT 0730 HRS 5 AUG 69, G Co TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP AT GRID 685956 NOTHING HAPPENED	
			AT 0700 HRS 5 AUG 69 G Co FOUND 1-M75 RD AT GRID 686953. IT WAS DESTROYED	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 963541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE S2/3	FSB GATOR BS/567962	0001	5 AUG 69	2400	5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
43	CONT		AT 0730 HRS 5 AUG 69 C CO FOUND SELF FIR	
			ING DEVICE WHILE CHECKING NIGHT	
			PERIMETER. IT WAS DESTROYED	
			AT 0825 HRS. 5 AUG 69. FOUND 2 MARKINGS	
			INDICATING BOOBY TRAPS. AVOIDED AND	
			CONTINUED ON	
			AT 1045 HRS 5 AUG 69. WHILE MOVING THROUGH	
			VILLE AT GRID 686947 SPOTTED 1 CIVILIAN	
			46 YRS OLD CD SENT TO RVN SON. ALSO	
			FOUND SIGN ON HILL NEAR VILLG. SAYING	
			"NO LOITERING, VIOLATORS WILL BE KILLED	
			AT 1145 HRS 5 AUG 69 FOUND BOOBY TRAP ALONG	
			TRAL AT GRID 686953	
			AT 1000 HRS 5 AUG 69 FOUND + DESTROYED	
			TUNNEL 6' LONG NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY	
			AT 1115 HRS 5 AUG 69 C CO FOUND + DESTROYED	
			A LARGE TUNNEL AND 10 FT TRENCH IN	
			ENDED IN A 5 FT TRANCH GRID 689926	
44	2100	2105	E/MORTARS WILL HAVE 100 TO GO ON MOVING	S2 S3 PS
			INTO THEIR AO TOMORROW TO CUT WOOD	
			SOURCE OF INFORMATION CAP 1SG CALLED	
			TO SGT FULTS NLOIC ADE TO BY PFC SKOUSEN TO BN TOC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

ARCHIVED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
45	2055	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P22	M RM ARTY LNO
46	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M RM ARTY LM
47	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M RM ARTY LM
48	2310	2315	TRI BINH (4). HE REPORTS APPROX 30 VC IN TRI BINH 4 C95 R's THEY HAVE AK 47's SQD LEADER 18 YRS OLD DO MY-LIES IN TRI BINH 1 PLT LEADER 19 YRS OLD, HUYNH HIEP INTENTIONS UNK PLT LEADER LIVES IN TRI BINH 4 SOURCE LUM CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 STANG BN TOC RTO	S2 S3 RS 4/2 D
49	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 STANG RTO BN TOC	M RS ARTY LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DA 1594 (R)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DIA, NARA, Date 11/1/00

FIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 19 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: SD/3 5TH BN 46 INF 198 BDE

Location: BY 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
49	CONT		ANNEX A P25
			Summary:
			Btn (-) Consisting of Companies
			A + B continue mission of contact
			beach.
			Co. A: Conducted search +
			clear operations by day. At BS
			688919 1/A received 20-30 SMALL
			ARMS rds. 1 US WIA. Returned
			fire neg. results. Dust off completed.
			Conducted night AMBUSH AMBUSH.
			Co. B: Continued to block for
			sweep conducted by ALPHA. Remained
			in physical contact with tracks.
			Co. C: Continued defense of
			FSB GATOR, prepared to turn over
			same to DELTA.
			Co. D. Returned from stand down
			AREA, prepared to take over BNK Line.
			Co. E: Continued mtr support from 142,
			12 MM + FSB GATOR. E Recon
			screening BATANGAN CAPE by day

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 20 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198 Bde

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5AUG69 Hour 2400 Date 5AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
			with night ambush	
			4/0/0 : Continued Consolidation	
			program with RF personnel in Tri	
			Binh #1. Also conducted night ambush	
			at outer extremities of ville at night.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.: James E Krause, Maj, Inf, S2

Signature: James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DA 1594 (R)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/21/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 5 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
   a. TF 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FOA.
   b. OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH continued as planned with Co A seizing and searching Obj 42, 43, and 44 w/Co B and C trp 1/1 CAV blocking. En res neg.

2. CONTACTS
   a. Co A at 041630 hrs, grid BS693912. Spotted 3xVC wearing green uniforms & carrying weapons. EN was seen evading to east by Co A. Co A fired upon on res neg. EN were seen evading to south east by LOH.
   b. Co A at 041725 hrs grid BS698914 suffered 1 US cas due to EM M-14 anti-personnel mine. Cas was D/O by C & C with injury to right foot. Taken to 91st Evac hosp CHU LAI.
   c. Co A at 041830 hrs grid BS691915 rec 1 rnd M-79. EN grid 698914. Arty called. Res unk.
   d. Co A at 051220 hrs grid BS688919 1/A on rear scty rec 20-30 rds of AWF from BS688918 - res: 1 US D/O 27 Aug D/O comp 1310 WIA with wound in lower left leg. EN force 3-4 VC evaded into grid BS684916 where C 1/1 Cav spotted them. Fired 81mm mort on en grid. Res neg

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051900-061900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues mission of locating and destroying en units and installations eliminating VCI, and impounding excess foodstuffs.
TF 5-46 (-), continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Companies A, B(-), and TM TRACK to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program (1).
Task Org: No change except TM TRACK released OPCON 3rd Plt, Co B and assumed OPCON of one platoon, Co A.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BC2 5 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co A(-) Night laager VIC BS685913. On 5 Aug, prepared to continue search of NAM YEN (3) BS687922 and area VIC BS685923.
Co B: Area ambush VIC BS690908. On 5 Aug, attacked and seize OBJ - 44 to locate and destroy tunnels and bunkers, eliminate VCI and local forces.
Co C: By 061200 Aug leaves FSB GATOR for Bde stand down area in CHU LAI to refit and reorganized.
Co D: Returned to FSB GATOR and assumes responsibility for defending FSB GATOR at 051800 Aug 69 and continues improvement of base defense.
4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation w/RD Cadre (and PSDF in TRI BINH) (1) ambushed at 554986. Assist 1/6 inf on stand-by status as a blocking force for 1/6 Inf.
Co E: Med mort section (GS) at LZ MM. Light mort. sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR, 1 sqd. (DS) at CAP 142. E recon screens BATANGAN CAPE against an infiltration w/ambush at 767851.
TM TRACK (C/1-1, plat/A: Assumes FCA TRACK effective 060600 Aug. Conducts reconnaissance in force and cordon and search operations within FCA. Prepared to exploit contacts developed by Co A(-) and Co B.
RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, E recon, C 1/1 Cav in conjuction w/current operations.
RADAR: 1xAN/PPS 5 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES
Co A, 5-46: 2 x US WIA

~~Final~~
~~Operations Overlay~~

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 579875

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Aug 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:		
			O- 41 O- 40		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-850 EM-807		
			TOT-893 TOT-849		
4	1100		(C) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned companies	
			5 EM processed into 5-46		
			4 PFC 11B10 to Co B		
			1 SP4 94B20 to HHC		
5	1130		(C) Incoming Officers: 2LT William G. Kaseberg 1542	Assigned to Co B	
	1230		(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			SGT Ralph B. Levoy Co A (NBI) Minor FW in head Treated & Released Bn Aid Station		
			PFC William W. Crowl Co A GSW lower left leg 27th Surg Condition - Good		
			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 5

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 AUG 69	2400	6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN. LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL BR
2		0040	FOX HOLE REPORT HQ 1/6 MEDICS	PS
			A) 80 44 124 143 4	
			B) 76 43 119 129 4	
			C) 14 112 126 129 0	
			D) 9 117 126 133 0	
			E) 96 34 130 135 2	
			TOTAL 275 350 625 785 10	
			CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
3	0055	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 EDF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M PS ARTY LM
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Stoia BDE TOC RTO by Sp Stang Bn Toc RTO Annex AP2	M BR ARTY LM
5	0255	0300	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to SP STOIA, BDE TOC RTO by OFC	Msg PS ARTY LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DA 1594 (R)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L6

Location: BS/567962 FSB Gaetor

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
5	CONT.		Martin Bn BTO Annex A P3		
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe, BDE TOC NCOIC by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P4	A ARTY	PS LM
7	0430	0435	4.2 mortar report. 1) 3 2) 0 3) 16 4) 19 5) 34 6) 0 7) 8 8) 42 Called to Sgt Bledsoe BDE TOC NCOIC by PFC Sprouse Bn BTO.	BDE	PS
8	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Stoia BDE TOC BTO by SP Stang Bn BTO Annex A P5	A ARTY	PS LM
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf. called to Sgt Bledsoe BDE TOC BTO by PFC SPROUSE Bn BTO Annex A P6	A ARTY	PS LM
10	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG NCOIC O/D DUTY TOC		JF

Printed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 6 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
11	0700	0705	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 HILGRO by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	gf BS
12	0800	0820	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MONNETT RTO P.8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM BS
13	0855	0905	AT 0845 AT GRID BS/696916 4/2/A WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 - M-14 MINE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	JMB
14	0855	0905	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE BY SP/4 MONNETT RTO P.9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM BS.
15	0835	0910	AT 0835 HRS - GRID BS/700910 B Co SPOTTED 2 NVA BOTH WITH WEAPONS B Co OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. CHECKED AREA OUT RESULTING IN 1 KIA - SERIAL NUMBER 30 KIA	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED. CONT	JMB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DIA NARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52,3 5th Bn 46th Inf

Location: BS156796Z FSB CAMOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
CONT #		15	WITH RIFE GRENADE ATTACHED. ALSO CHECKED OUT A HOLE AND FOUND 1 NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRT, GREEN PANTS AND WHITE T-SHIRT. OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. ALSO FOUND IN HOLE WAS 1-M79 ROUND, 1 PISTOL BELT (US) WITH COMPASS CASE, 2-RIFE GRENADES, 3 CARBINE CLIPS WITH AMMO. CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO.		
16	0955	1005	SIT REP FR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.10 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	PM BS
17	1100	1100	REF #15 CHANGE SKS RIFE TO CHI COM CARBINE TYPE-53	52,3, CO NOTIFIED	INT.
18	1050	1110	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P.11 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	PM BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Classified)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By RL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52,3 5th Bn 46th Inf

Location: BS156962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 6 AUG 69 — Hour 2400, Date 6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
19	1130	1130	FROM BDE TOC FOR 7 AUG 69 VR. DETAINEE BOX FOR BLUE GHOST GRIDS BS/6790, 6786, 7190, 7186. FROM SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC TO SP/4 MUNNETT APPROVED BY CAPTAIN DICKEN.	52,3, CO NOTIFIED.
20.	1150	1200	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4. ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P 12 ANNEX A.	M PM. ARTY BS.
21	1255	1310	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P 13 ANNEX A	M PM. ARTY
22	1310	1315	FCA EXTENTION REQUEST FOR 5/46 INF. FROM GRID BS/6493 EAST TO BS/7293. REQUEST FROM 1300 5 AUG TO 1800 HR 7 AUG. 69. CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS.	52,3, CO NOTIFIED.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

(When Filled In) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52,3 SIG BN 46TH INF	BS156962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 AUG 69	2400	6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
23	1350	1355	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SSG FORSHAG, NCOIC.	TF
24	1355	1405	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MONNETT RTO P/4 ANNEX A.	AM ARTY PM DP.
25	1400	1410	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC DILL BE CO C. 5/46 INF. STRENGTH: 116 CALL SIGN: SIERRA 90. FREQ 6880 P.Z. BDE STAND DOWN AREA. CHU LAI. CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SSG FORSHAG, NCOIC.	52,3 CO NOTIFIED TF
26.	1335	1420	REQUEST FOR 1 GUNSHIP TEAM WAS MADE BY 2/26 MARINES TO BDE AVIATION. FROM 0730 HRS UNTIL 1400 HRS 7 AUG 69. IF POSSIBLE WOULD LIKE GUNSHIPS TO BE REPLACED WHEN LOW ON FUEL. REQUEST FOR A CC BIRD FOR LTC. EDMONDSON BNCMDR.	52,3 CO NOTIFIED CONT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In) CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 7 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF. 52,3	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 AUG 69	2400	6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
CON'T # 26			FROM 0230 HRS TO 1400 HRS 7 AUG 69. CALLED TO BDE TOC SP/4 HILL BY PFC BURKS RTO.		
27	1455	1500	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P. 15 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	PM DD
28	1505	1525	NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P. 16 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	PM DD
29	1555	1600	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT RTO P. 17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM DD
30	1610	1610	CAP LOCATION'S CALLED TO SGT FOLTS. NCOIC BDE TOC BY SP/4 GREVES RTO.	M	DS.
31	1600	1640	AT GRID BS/679898, 1600 HRS. CTRP. 1/1 CAV SPOTTED 6 MILITARY AGE MALES. THEY EVADED INTO	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA Date 11/14/00

FIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL When Filled In

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 523 5TH BN. 46TH INF.

Location: BS/567962 FSB CATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
CONT #	31		A VICC AT BS/682897. CTP IS MAKING A SWEEP AT THIS TIME. SO FAR O/TH NEG RESULT CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC. BY PFC BURKS.		
32	1700	1715	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO P.18 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	JMB BS
33	1750	1800	Pacification report: (A) Coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about current target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh & 2/2 C Marines (C) Co's A, B, utilized IPW teams in current operations. 4/2/D Combined operation in Tri Binh #1. (D) NONE (E) VIP purchase 1,400 piasters for 10-60 MM Mortar rds 8 of which were brand new.		97

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL When Filled In CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/16/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5/11 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6AUG 69	2400	6AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
33	Cont'd		Called to Bde TOC SP/4 HILL	
			RTO by SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	
34	1750	1805	at 1735 Bravo Co received	S-1, CoB 9/7
			5-10 rds. sniper fire from	S2/3 notified
			estimated one sniper	C.O.
			results 1xUS KIA from head	
			wounds. Location 700910.	
			Dust off was called but	
			casualty died before	
			completion and D/O was	
			canceled. Found in area	
			AK-47 shell casings and	
			M-16 shell casings etc.	
			BCO B gave close to sniper	
			results: Sniper evaded	
			Called to Bde TOC SP/4 Hill	
			RTO by SP/4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC	
35	1755	1815	C TRP 1/1 CAV at 1750 hrs	S2/3 Co 9/7
			BRDT BS 679898 found 10-82MM	NOTIFIED
			mortar rds. Area was	
			reportedly ~~booby trapped~~	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6AUG69	2400	6AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
35	CON'T		mined. Motor rds were booby trapped. Also found 200 lbs rice in tunnel. Motar rds., rice & tunnel blown in place. Rice was destroyed because it was suspected to be booby trapped. Tunnel Size 2½' x 2½' in. DIAMETER and down 5'706' and back APPROX 8' then Curved right for 5'&6' Called to Bde TOC SP/4 RIMS RTO by SP/4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC.		
36	1825	1830	Sitrep for 5/46 INF Called to Bde by SP/4 RIMS RTO by SP/4 GREEVES RTO BN TOC	M arty	JF DD
37	1960		2LT JOHNSTON + SSG ROWERS RD RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND SSG FORSHAG OF DUTY.	TAKEOVER W/ TOC DUTIES BP	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL When Filled In

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 AUG 69	2400	6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
28	1900	1930	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	RM
			RAMS RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20		
29	1950	2000	SITREP FOR 5TH 46TH INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	AS
			RIMS RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 21		
40	2055	2105	Sitrep for 5th/46th Inf called to SP	M	AS
			Rothermel BDE TOC RTO by PFC	ARTY	DD
			Martin Bn RTO Annex A P22		
41	2120	2130	Ref msg 35. There were 10,	BDE	MS
			82mm booby trapped rounds.		
			Said Fuze was taken out and		
			blasting cap with piece of wood		
			was put in its place. There was		
			a wire from piece of wood so		
			rounds could be command det.		
			There were 3 rounds each in		
			2 sacks and 4 rounds in 1 sack.		
			To PFC Jelken BDE RTO by SP		
			Stang Bn RTO.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th IB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	6 Aug 69	2400	6 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
#2	2155	2205	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to	M	PS
			SP Bothermel BOE TOC BTO by PFC	ARTY	OD
			Martin Bn BTO Annex A P23		
#3		2230	Cpt. Wicket has been notified	Cpt. Wicket	
			that CA for 7 Aug 69 has been		
			canceled. C.C. will be here at		
			0730 hrs. Utility will be here at		
			1200 hrs. Gunships are not avail-		
			able. Notified by LT. Johnston OK		
#4	2230	2235	Plans called to Binh Son by PFC	Bien Son	BM
			Martin Bn BTO.		
#5		2245	Aco + Bco notified of change in	A B	JK
			operation for 7 Aug 69. Bco not-		
			ified by Major Krause 2000 hrs Aco		
			notified by PFC Sprouse Bn BTO		
#6	2230	2300	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called	M	PS
			to SP Bothermel BOE TOC BTO by	ARTY	OD
			PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P24		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL
(FIDENTIAL (when filled in))

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	6 Aug 69	2400	6 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
47	2345	2350	Source LLM 30 VC moved from BDE 05	
			Tri Binh 4 to BS/545975 this morning at 0530 hrs. There are 3 VC	
			that come to BS/560951 every day	
			for past 3 days to observe ABTY	
			HILL & LZ GATOR. They come with	
			5 or 6 Farmers and stay only a few	
			minutes between 1530 and 1700. They	
			carry no weapons. Two more per-	
			sons joined them at their location	
			Today: 1) VO THI TUYH (nurse) age	
			28, From PHUOC BINH HAMLET, BINH	
			THANG village. 2) MAI (MALE) Age	
			32, From CHAU TU hamlet, Binh	
			THANG village Position District Cadre.	
			There is a 12 yr. old boy that warns	
			the VC when GI's come. He moves	
			From hill to hill. Name: NGUYEN HOA. From	
			PHUOC BINH hamlet, BINH Thang hill Fathers	
			name NGUYEN Kiet From same village.	
			Called to BDE TOC Sgt Bledsoe	
			NCOIC by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 14 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib S2/3	BS/561962 FSB Gator	0001	6 Aug 69	2400	6 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
48	2350	2400	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Bothermel BDE TOC ATO by PFC Martin Bn RTO Annex A P 25	M ARTY	PS KB
		2245	Late Entry: A Co & B Co Notified of the Following change in plans for 7 Aug. 69: A Co Holds in place with MAXimum SECURity with clearing patrols RESupply AT 1100 HRS. B Co CA CANCELLED. CHANGE of MISSION. AT DAYlight move to, SEIZE, AND SEARCH obj. 10 (BS/705916 -707917). B Co notified by MAJOR KRAUSE AT 2000 HRS. A Co notified by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO at 2245 HRS.	B Co + A Co PS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 AUG 69	2400	6 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Summary:
			Btn(-) Continued mission Nantucket Beach
			Co. A: Continued search & clear missions. 1-M14 mine found blown in place.
			Co. B: Continued mission. Engaged (2) NVA @ BS 700710 Checked Area, but found (1) NVA in hole, result 1 NVA Killed, captured 1 AK-47, 2 rifle grenades 3 Carbine clips 4 AMMO, 1 Carbine
			At 1735 B Co. received 1 SVN sniper rds. result 1 US KIA. Gave chase neg. results
			Co. C: Refitted reorganized & Stood down Area
			Co. D: Continued defense FSB, bnk line improvement, RMK-BRT security detail
			CO. E: Maintained Mtns. @ Cap 42, LZ MM, and FSB Gator. E Recon continued to screen Bathegan Cap. w/night ambush.
			4/3/A: Continued work in Tri Binh #1 c/ R/A Cadre. also night Ambush
			1/A: OPCON to C/1/1 Cav.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy: JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: James E Krause

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCE — 6 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
   a. TF 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.
   b. Operation NANTUCKET BEACH continued as planned with Co A seizing and searching obj 44. ~~Co B seizing and searching obj 8 at 1st light 06 Aug 69.~~

2. CONTACTS
   a. Co B at 060835 Aug 69 grid 700910 ~~spotted~~ engaged with 2 NVA, wpns (1xAK-47 & CHICOM carbine type 53 SN3075554 w/rifle grenade attachment and grenade). At 0845 Co B checks hole in ground and found 1xNVA KIA, his uniform was green shirt, green trousers, and white T-shirt. Items found in hole location YC 700910; 1-M79 HE round, 1 US pistol belt, 1 US compass case, 2 rifle grenades, 3-M1 carbine clips w/ammo.
   b. Co A's 4/2/A at 060845 grid BS696416 while on patrol from main element found 1 M-14 antipersonnel mine set in a trail. Results 1xM-14 mine CIA and blown in place.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061900-071900 Aug 69.
   GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues mission of locating and destroying en units and installations, eliminating VCI, and impounding excess foodstuffs.
   TF 5-46(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A(-), B and TM TRACK to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.
   Co A(-): Conducts area ambush vic hamlet at BS695913. At 070630 Aug Co A(-), 91 and 51 element, extracted, combat assaults to LZ's at BS 711909 and BS711905, searches hamlet of AN PHUOC (2) (obj 8) (BS708908).
   Co B: Conducts area ambush vic BS703906, moves to establish blocking position on north west and west of obj 8 by 070630 Aug 69.
   TM TRACK (C/1/1 Cav, 1/A): Conducts reconnaissance in force and cordon and search operations in assigned FCA, on 07 Aug 69. Night leager 06 Aug 69 vic BS679898.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDB-BC2 6 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Refits and reorganizes at Bde stand down area CHU LAI.
Co D: Defends FSB CAROL and continues improvement of base defense.
Secures HHC-ERS work party vic BS611900.
A/2/D: Combined consolidation operation w/RD cadre (and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambush at (BS557936). ~~Assists 1/6 Inf on stand-by status as a blocking force for 1/6 Inf.~~ Limited OPCON to 1-6 INF.
Co E: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MIL. Light mort sec (-)(DS) at FSB CAROL. 1 sqd (DS) at CAP 142. E recon screens BARRICADE CAPE against an infiltration w/ambush at BS753856.
RICH DENIAL: Co's A, E, F recon, and C/1 Cav in conjunction w/current operations.
RADAR: 1xAN/PPS 5 non operational.

4. CASUALTIES:
a. Friendly: None
b. Enemy: Co B, 5-46 Inf; 1xNVA KIA

1 Incl
OP overlay

JAMES B. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
CO

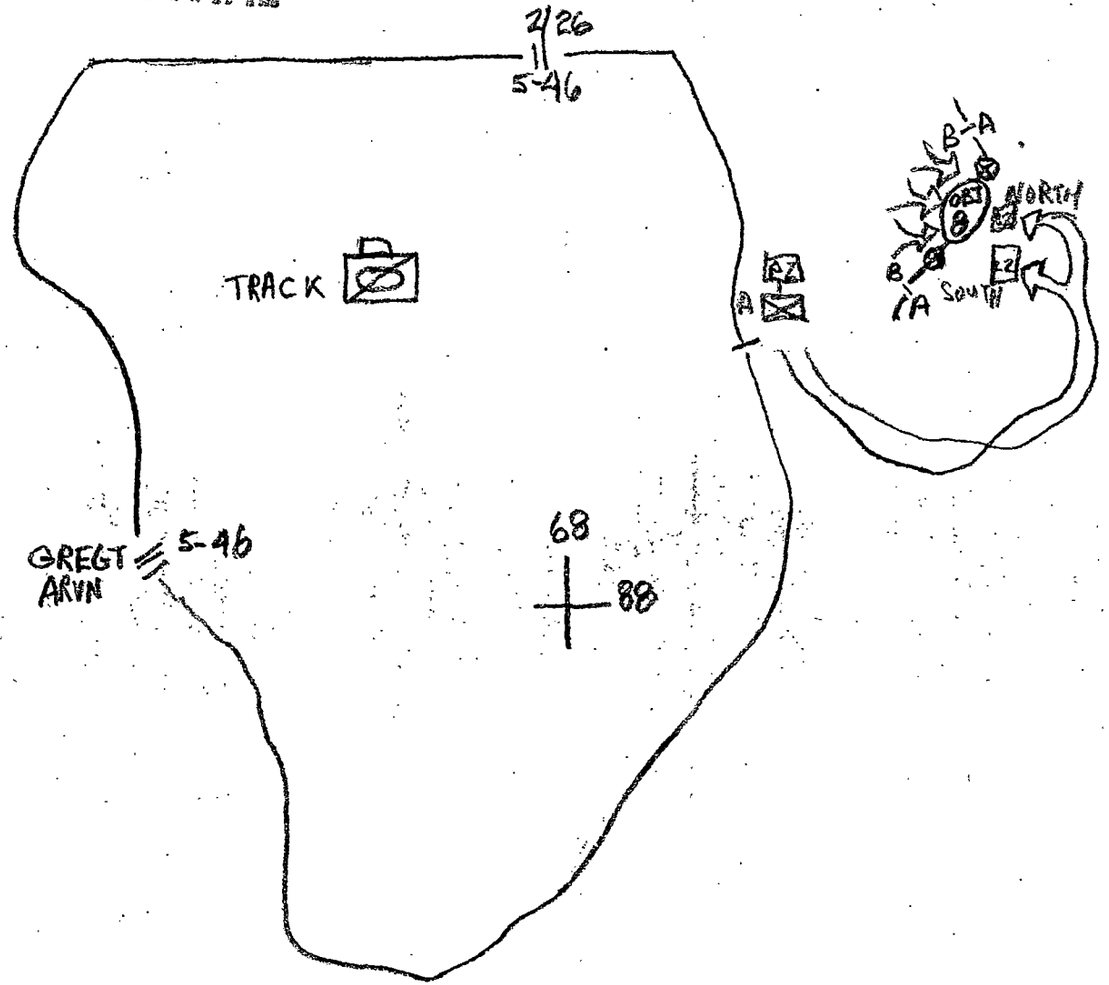
CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA, Date [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP OVERLAY
TF 5-46
LZ GATOR (BS 567961)
06 09 15 Aug 73



CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: FZ Gator BS 579875

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Aug 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 41 O- 41 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-851 EM-806 TOT-894 TOT-849		
4	1735		(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC James Talbott Co B KIA (GSW in Head)		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICER ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL · (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 20

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		Journal open: LT Johnston and SSG Pawelski on duty	Started new Journal AS
2		0030	Foxhole report	BDE AS
			135 Hq	
			76 48 6 143 A	
			80 39 8 145 B	
			0 17 10 145 C	
			8 117 1 126 D	
			60 35 1 100 E	
			202 256 26 795 Total	
			Called to Sp Rothermel BDE BTO by Sp Stang Bn BTO.	
3		0045	Bde notified of following change in plans. A holds in place with maximum security with clearing patrols. Resupply at 1100 hrs. Bco CA cancelled change of mission. At daylight move to, seize, and search obj 10 (BS 795 916-707917. Called to Sgt Bleuse BDE NCOIC by PFC Sprouse, Bn BTO	BDE PS

File 2-06 RDK

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONFIDENTIAL when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

Location: BS/569962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 7 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
4	0055	0105	Sitrep from 5th 46th Inf called to SP Rothermel, BDE TOC RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO. Annex A P1	M ARTY	PS KB
5	0155	0200	Sitrep For 5th 46th INF called to SP Rothermel, Bde Toc RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO. Annex A P2	M ARTY	PS KB
6	0250	0255	Sitrep For 5th 46th INF called to SP Rothermel, Bde Toc RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO Annex A P3	M ARTY	RM KB
7		0330	Results of yesterdays operation called to Binh Son by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO.	Binh Son	PS
8	0350	0400	Sitrep For 5th 46th INF called to Sgt. Bledsoe, Bde Toc NCOIC by PFC Sprouse, Bn RTO Annex A P4	M ARTY	PS KB
9	0435	0440	4.2 Mortar Report 1) 3 3) 5 5) 48 7) 4 2) 0 4) 8 6) 1 8) 53		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official | Signature

594 (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONFIDENTIAL when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 — 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH L.I.B.

Location: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 7 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
9	CONT.		Called to SP Fuller, Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse, Bn RTO	Bde	PS
10	0450	0500	Sitrep For 5TH 46TH INF Called to SP Fuller, Bde TOC RTO, by PFC Martin, Bn RTO ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	RM KB
11	0555	0605	Sitrep For 5TH 46TH INF Called to SGT. Bledsoe, Bde TOC NCOIC by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	PS KB
12	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG OD DUTY		
13	0700	0705	SITREP FOR 5TH46INF Called to Bde S/4 ASBILL RTO by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	SF KB
14	0745	0750	FCA EXTENTION REQUESTED FOR GRID 6595 UNTIL 1300 HRS 7 AUG 69 AFTER 1300 HRS RE-ASSUME OPCON. CALLED TO S3/4 ASBILL RTO BDE BY S3/4 MONNETT RTO	S2,S3,CO NOTIFIED	PM.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th BN 4/6 IN INF	FSB GATOR	0001	7 AUG 69	2400	7 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
15	0745	0805	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 AS BILL RDE RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO. P.S ANNEX A.	M JMB PARTY CB
16	0853	0930	A CO AT GRID BS/675904 CALLED FOR A URGENT DUST OFF FOR 4 US WITH SCRAPNEL WOUNDS 2 WIA + 2 KIA ALL WITH MULTIPLE LEG WOUNDS. DUST OFF WAS CALLED AT 0853 AND COMPLETED BY CC (MIN OTEMAN ID) AT 0859 TAKEN TO 27 SURG. WIA: DUNN, EASON, KIA: ABRAHAM, PEELER CALLED TO RDE SP/4 AS BILL BY PFC BURKS. RTO BN TOC.	S1, 2, 3, CO JMB NOTIFIED
17	0853	0930	A CO CALLED FOR URGENT DUST OFF FOR 1 US WITH FRAG WOUNDS OF THE LEG. DUST OFF CALLED 0853 AND COMPLETED AT 0910 TAKEN TO 22 SURG. COMPLETED BY	S1, 2, 3, CO JMB NOTIFIED CONT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 5 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS156962 FSB GATOC	0001	2 AUG 69	2400	2 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CON'T #12			DUST OFF SO. WIA - GREER CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.	
18	0850	0930	REF # 16+17 AT 0850 HRS CO A STEPPED ON A BOOBY TRAP 105 ROUND. LOCATION BS/695903. RESULTING IN 5 US. INJURED. 2 KIA + 3 WIA. ALL WERE TAKEN TO 27 SURG. CO A'S REAR NOTIFIED BY PFC BURKS CALLED TO BDE SP/4 ASBILL BY PFC BURKS	52,3,CO,ACO. NOTIFIED.
19.	0900	0915	S.I. REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC P.9 ANNEX A.	M PM ARTY KIA
20	0920	0925	TO 1 0850 HRS - 4/2 D REPORTED DETAINED DOC DETAINING 1 VCS. MALE	52,3,CO NOTIFIED CON'T

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

NFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2,3 5TH BN 46TH INF | Location: BS156796 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 2001 Date 7 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 7 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	
CONT #	20		48 YEARS OF AGE. HAD I.D CARD THAT THE PSDF'S SAID WAS NO GOOD. LOCATION BS/ 557986. AT 0900 HRS S-2 LEFT TO ~~REC~~ PICK UP DETAINEE AND TAKE HIM TO POW CAGE AT LZ BAYONET. FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE RTO. BY SP/4 GREVES RTO BN TOC.	
21	0955	1015	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNEY BN TOC RTO P.10 ANNEX A	M ARTY / PM KB.
22	1050	1100	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURK RTO BN. TOC P11 ANNEX A.	M ARTY / JMD KB.
23	1155	1210	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4	M DS ARTY KB. (CONT'D)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

NFIDENTIAL When filled in CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 7 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	2 AUG 69	2400	2 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CONT'D #23			GREVES BN TOC RTO P.12 ANNEX A.	
24	1250	1305	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT P.13 ANNEX A	M PM ARTY BS
25	1330	1330	ORI: UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT LOCATED 2900 METERS FROM BS/449809 TIME: MID MORNING. ORI: UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT LOCATED 2200 METER FROM BS/470826 AS OF MID MORNING TODAY. ORI: UNKNOWN SIZE UNIT LOCATED 900 METER FROM BS/498660 AS OF MID MORNING TODAY. CALLED TO 5/46 CPT SMITH BY MAJ KENNEDY BDE TOC.	52,3, CO, M NOTIFIED
26	1410	1410	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4	M DG ARTY BS CONT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL When filled in CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

NFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

ILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S [illegible]			Page No 8	No. of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered	
Organization: S2,3 5TH BDE 46TH INF		BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001 Date 7 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 7 AUG 69

NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CON'T #		26	GREVES BN TOC RTO P/4 ANNEXA	
27	1450	1450	URI: UNKNOWN SIZE ELEMENT 7 AUG 69 1100 HRS. RADIUS 1500 METERS FROM BS/210863 CALLED TO SP/4 MUNNETT BN TOC RTO BY SP/4 HARMON BDE TOC RTO.	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED.
28	1430	1505	BCO AT BS/206916 AT 1430 HRS DETAINED 7 CIVIL DEFENANTS, 18 REFUGEES AND 12 INNOCENT CIVILIANS. CIVIL DEFENANTS ARE FEMALES. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON (C.Ds) CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE BY SP/4 GREVES BN TOC RTO	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED
29	1445	1445	FROM CPT PLEASE BDE TOC TO CPT WICKETT. 5/46 INF BN's AO. HAS BEEN RESTORED TO PREVIOUS BOUNDARIES WITH	CON'T

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7. | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF

Location: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CONT	#29		EXCEPTION OF 1/6 INF.	
30	1445	1445	URI: UNKNOWN SIZE ELEMENT, S#2,3,CO LOCATED WITHIN 1500 METERS OF BS/683852. FROM SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO TO PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO.	NOTIFIED.
31	1450	1450	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY SSG FORSHAG.	JF
32	1450	1500	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO P.15 ANNEX A.	JM JB. ARTY 155
33	1530	1535	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC IS CO C. STRENGTH. 105 CALL SIGN SIERRA 90 FREQ 6880 PZ. BDE STAND DOWN AREA. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO.	S2,3,CO NOTIFIED.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 10 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS156962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 AUG 69	2400	7 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
34	1545	1610	AT 1545 HRS BS/206916 CO B RECEIVED 30 TO 35 POUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX GRID BS/205918. BLUE GHOST (RECO SCOUT TEAM) CHECKED OUT AREA. CO B RETURNED FIRE. BOTH ELEMENTS HAD NEG RESULTS. NEG. CASUALTIES. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.	52,3, CO NOTIFIED.
35	1545	1615	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO P16 ANNEXA.	nc JMB ARTY BS.
36	1630	1650	at grid 638758 5-46 LNO RTO FOX found 3 AK-47 magazines with 5rds of ammo in them. Magazines and ammo will be returned to FSB GATOR Called to Bde	5 2/3 CO NOTIFIED

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL Unclassified

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

NFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7AUG 69	2400	7AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
36	CONT		SP/4 HILL RTO By PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.	
37	1700	1705	C 1/1 CAV at grid 677898 at 1300 hrs. found some V.C. documents hidden in a small hole about 2'by3'. Documents evacuated to FSB GATOR S-2, Called to Bde. TOC SP/4 HILL by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.	S 2/3 CO 9F Notified
38	1700	1710	SITREP for 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 Hill RTO by PFC BURKS BN TOC RTO.	M 9F ARTY BS
39	1630	1650	Late entry: C.O.B at 1630 hrs grid BS 706918 found 250 lbs of Corn scattered over the terrain. It appeared to be scattered by gunship fire when area was worked over. Corn could not be extracted	S 2/3 CO 9F NOTIFIED

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/1/00

FIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7AUG69	2400	7AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
39	CON'T		Called to BDE SP/4 THACKER	
			RTO by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
40	1715	1720	NDP's SENT TO BDE TOC	M 9F
			SP/4 HILL RTO by SP/4 MUNNETT	ARTY
41	1815	1820	PACIFICATION REPORT: (A)	9F
			Coordination was made with	
			Binh Son & Son Tinh about	
			current targets hamlets for	
			pacification (B) Binh Son,	
			Son Tinh and 2/6 ~~Marines~~	
			Marines (C) CO's A & B	
			utilized 1 PW teams in	
			current operations. 4/2/0	
			Combined Consolidation	
			operation in Tri Binh #1.	
			(D) Cordon & Search of An	
			Phouc #1 BS 706914 by CO B	
			5-46 results 18 refugees,	
			12 innocent civilians and	
			2 C.D. CO's were taken to	
			Binh Son. Im Track searched	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 73 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7AUG69	2400	8AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
41	CONT		Jam Hor (4) GRID BS 699898 and found 10x82 mm Mortar round which they blew in place. (E) none Called to Bde SP/4 PATTEN RTO by PFC Burbas RTO BN TOC	
42	1815	1800	SITREP for 5-46 called to Bde TOC SGT FULTS NCOIC by SP/4 MUNNETT	M 1f ARTY BS
43	1800	1835	Co B at 1755 hrs GRID BS 710916 Spotted 6 VC w/wpns at BS 713916. The VC evaded to EN LOC BS 718916 and artillery was called in EN LOC. at 1805 hrs Co B received 10 TO 15 rds sniper fire from EN LOC. BS 712918 at 1810 hrs Co B received sniper fire from BS 710918. Co B returned fire and called artillery & requested gunship with	S2/3 CO 1f NOTIFIED

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In) CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th Bn 46th INF

Location: BS 567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 7 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
44	CON'T		an emergency resupply of ammo. Negative friendly Casualties. Negative results at this time. Called to Bde S3 SGT THACKER RTO B4 TOC by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
45	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSK. RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND SSG FORSHAG of TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES
46	1800	1940	At 1800 hrs Bde requested Gunships for Emergency resupply of ammo. Gunships came on station at 1845 hrs. Resupply of ammo complete at 1910 hrs. Gunships broke station at 1915 hrs. To BDE TOC BTO Sp Hill at 1940 hrs by Sp Stang	BDE AS
47	1955	2015	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE TOC RTO by Sp Stang, Bn RTO Annex A P21	A ARTY BM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib	FSB Gator BS/567962	0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
518	1945	2025	Aco + Bco notified of following plans:	A 05
				B 15
			Co Aco will conduct a night move to occupy a blocking position on the western side of AN PHUOC (2) from BS/707906 to 708912 by 080630 Aug 69. Company Built conduct a night move southeast to 714911 then west + southwest to obj & vic 708908 by 080630 Aug 69 seize and search obj & Coordination points BS/707906 (south) + 708912 (north). Coordinating instructions: A) Backhaul after hot meals will be within 2 hours of arrival time. B) When units will be moving during day, unit will request sandwiches + cold drinks instead of hot meals. Cpt Church of Aco notified by PFC Sprouse at 1945, Bco, Cpt Schopp notified by Lt Johnston at 2025 hrs. NOTIFIED SGT SERRORA OF Bco TO SWEEP AREA FOR LIGHT BY LT JOHNSTON	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH Bde.	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 Aug. 69	2400	7 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
49		2055	PLANS called to BINH SON at 2055 Hrs by PFC SPROUSE, BN RTO	BINH SON	PS
50	2055	2105	Sitrep for 5TH 46TH INF called to SP/4 Fuller, Bde TOC RTO by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO. ANNEX A PR2		
51		2130	REF. #43 - CPT. SCHOPP Notified Lt. Johnston that ENEMY B's ENGAGED WAS 150-200 METERS AWAY RATHERS THAN 600 METERS AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. Bde WAS Also notified by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO	Bde	PS
52	2155	2215	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE TOC RTO by Sp Steng Bn RTO Annex A P23	M ARTY	PS LM
53	2200	2030	Agent report C/3 rating. In preparation for next general offensive. A sapper group moved to PHUOC BINH TAN vic BS/477997 to observe situation	S2, S3	OS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL When Filled In

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 7 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
53	CONT		and find location to set rocket launchers to attack CHU LAI air base an LZ Gator. While observing the group uses binoculars. Commanders name is HUNG. Strength is 5 men. This group reports situation, information and best location for Rocket launchers to 121st NVA Battalion located at PHUC LAM (2) hamlet. They have been there for 3 days. Intentions: Rocket RD cadre at VUOC MAU hamlet, Chu hai air base, Binh Son district headquarters between 8-12 August. General offensive is set for 5th interson. To last 12 days starting 7 Aug. Commanded by 5th Interson headquarters. From Lt Serrano, BDE S/2. Taken by PFC Sprouse.	
54	2245	2255	Agent report C/3 rating 40 NVA and 15 VCI + 90 erillas at	S2, S3 AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

NFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 18 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
54	CONT		BS/517918 to BS/517924. Often move to HUNH THANH, BINH THANG, BINH KHAN and hide. Food. Company has been in area for 2 days. U.S. troops in area have failed to make contact. Commander: TUNG. Strength: 55. Weapons: 1- Anti aircraft machine gun. 1- 30 cal machine gun 1- 60 mm mortar 2- Sub machine guns 30- 122 mm rockets complete individual weapons. insignia: Round red patch on shoulder. Slogans: Cadre slogan (on shoulder) "Sacrafice for country." Soldiers slogan "Death for Country." Unit intends to combine with another unit to attack U.S. troops RF's, and RD at Benh Thanh between 9 and 11 Aug 69. From Sp Both, 46 Inf Tac. Taken by Sp Sprouse Bn BTO.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/2/00

NFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 19 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib S2/3	FSB Gator BS/567962	0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
55	2255	2310	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller BDE TOC RTO by Sp Stang Ba RTO Annex A Page 24	M ARTY	BS LM
56	2355	2400	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller BDE TOC RTO by PFC Martin RTO, Annex A P25	M ARTY	BS LM
			Summary:		
			Btn(-) consisting of A+B Companies continued operation Nantucket Beach		
			Co. A: While conducting search operation BS 659903 stepped on booby trapped loc rd result 2 US KIA 3 WIA. Continued mission in Assigned AVEA		
			Co. B: Received 30 to 35 mds. sniper fire @ BS705918 engaged called in Blue Ghost who also engaged neg. results. @ 1755 has spotted 6VC @ BS 713 916 VC evaded upon being engaged w/ small Arms & Arty Fire. results unknown		
			Company continued movement in Accordance		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 20 | No of Pages 20

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			with operation.
			Co. C: Continued to refit +
			reorganize @ Standdown Area
			Co. D: Defended FSB Crater
			Continued bunk line improvement +
			provided RMK-BRT security.
			4/2/D: Continued work in Tri
			Binh #1 w/ RD Cadre. Maintained
			night Ambush at villes extremities.
			Co. E: Maintained Mtrs at
			Cap 142, LZ minuteman and FSB
			Crater. Also E Recon continued
			to screen Batangan Cape by day
			with night Ambush.
			1/A: remained open with 1/1 CAV.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature James E Krause

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 7 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
   a. TF 5-46 Inf continues missions in assigned FCA.
   b. Operation NANTUCKET BEACH
   Change of mission for 7 Aug: Co A (-) Combat Assault was canceled. Co A day laager at grid BS695904 and sent out security patrols during the day. Co B moved to Obj 10 (BS706914) seized and searched Obj 10. Res two Civil Defendants detained and taken to BINH SON, 18 Refugees not taken to BINH SON, and 12 Innocent Civilians not taken to BINH SON. Tm Track moved to Obj 37 and 33. At Obj 33 grid BS671876 seized and searched the objective with negative results. At objective 37 grid 699898, Tm Track found 10x82mm mort rd which were dest in place.

2. CONTACTS
   a. Co B; At 061735 hrs at grid BS700910 received to to 10 rounds of enemy sniperfire from estimated one sniper. 1xUS was wounded in the head by the sniper fire and dustoff was called but WIA dies before D/O arrived and D/O was canceled. Co B gave chase to sniper but sniper evaded. Area was checked by Co B. Results: AK-47 & M-16 shell casings were found in the area.
   b. Co A, at 060850 hrs at grid BS695903, detonated a booby trapped 105mm artillery round. Results 2xUS killed in action & 3xUS wounded in action. 4 were dusted off by the C&C, one by a called D/O. All were taken to 27 surgical.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071900-081900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A(-), B, and TM TRACK to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

...T OF THE ARMY
...h Battalion 46th Infantry
...de, American Division
...ncisco 96219

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 7 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Refits and reorganizes at Bde stand down area.
Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense. Secures RMK-BRU work party vicinity BS637765.
4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation w/RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1)
Co E: Medium mortar section (GS) at LZ MINUTE MAN. Light mortar section(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. 1 squad (DS) at CAP 142. E Recon screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration with ambush at BS758856.
E RADAR: 1xAN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.
RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, E Recon 4/2/D and C 1/1 Cav in conjuction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES:
a. Friendly: 1xUS KIA Co B
2xUS KIA Co A
3xUS WIA Co A
b. Enemy: NONE

1 Incl
OP overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	CONFIDENTIAL LZ Gator BS579875	0001	7 Aug 69	2400	7 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0850		(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Ralph E. Greer Co A FW rt. arm, abdomen, and left hand 27th Surg Good		
			PVT Freddy Eason Co A MFW both legs, left arm & chin 27th Surg Good		
			SGT Ronny R. Dunn Co A MFW both legs, rt. arm & chin 27th Surg Good		
			PFC Roosevelt Abraham, Jr. Co A Tramatic amputation both legs KIA		
			PFC Charles L. Reefer Co A MFW over the entire body KIA		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: 0- 43 PDY: 0- 43		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-848 EM-802		
			TOT-893 TOT-847		
5	1100		(C) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned companies	
			6 EM processed into 5-46 4 PFC 11C10 to Co E		
			1 PFC 94B10 to HHC 1 SGT E5 11B40 to Co B		
6			(C) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT Adjutant

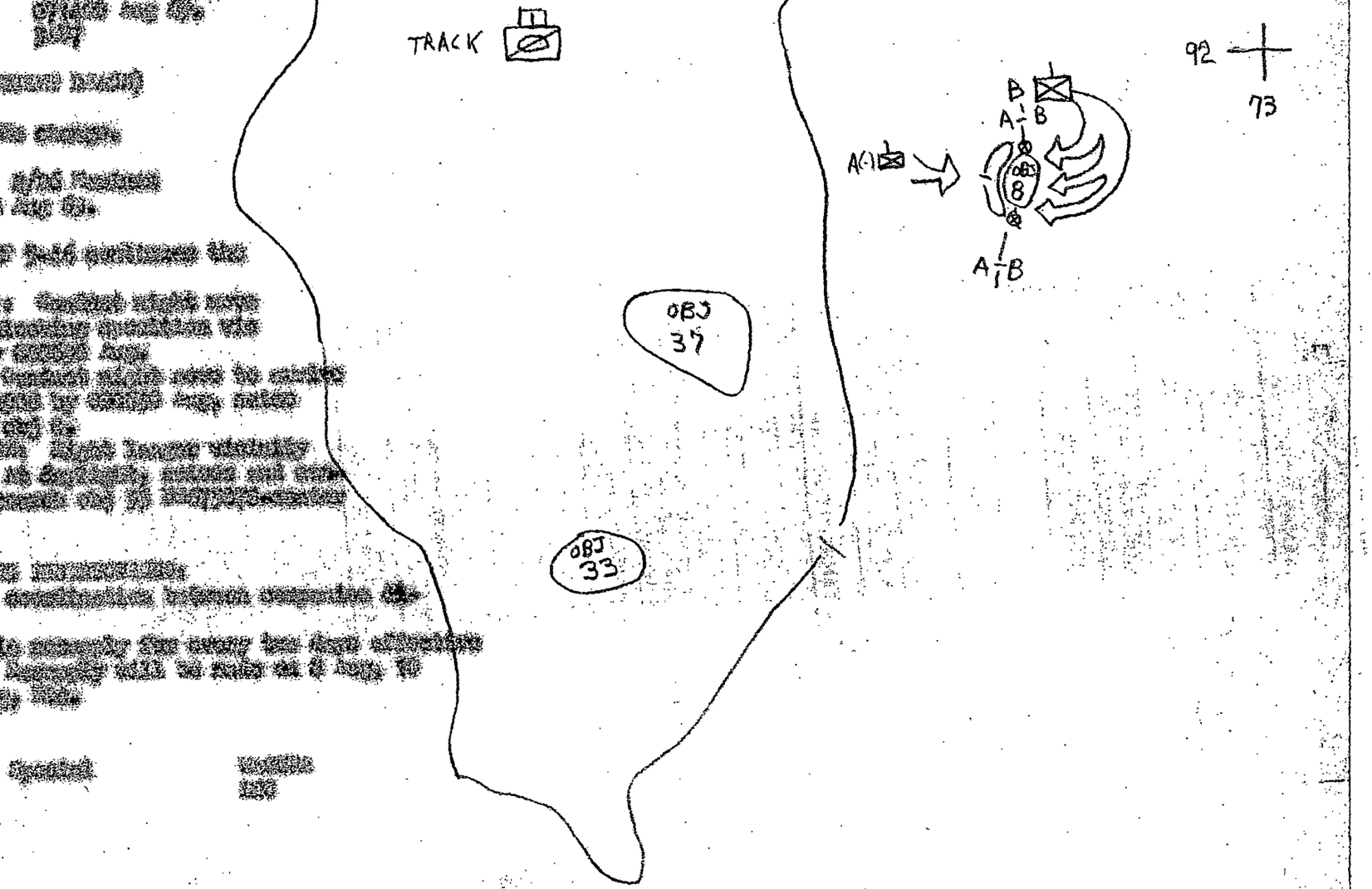
SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873544
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 20

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 8 AUG 68	2400 / 8 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
1		0001	Journal open Lt Johnston and	Started new	
			SSG Pawelski on duty	Journal.	
2		0030	Foxhole report	BDE	BS
			19 118 Hq		
			74 45 6 144 A		
			88 39 8 146 B		
			0 17 10 145 C		
			18 95 3 116 D		
			60 34 1 101 E		
			259 230 28 769 Total		
3	0100	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO	M	RM
			SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A C 1		
4	0150	0205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M	RM
			FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 2		
5	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M	RM
			FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 3		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 2 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
Location: BS/567962, FSB GATOR
Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 8 JULY 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 8 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
6	0430	0435	E/MORTOR REPORT		RS
			1) 4 3) 8 5) 28 7) 9		
			2) 0 4) 12 6) 0 8) 49		
			CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC.		
			BY SP/4 STANG RTO BN TOC.		
7	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	RM
			FULLER RTO BDE TOC. BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC. ANNEX A P4		
8	0400	0410	SON TINH: AT 2100 HRS 20 CH IEU HOI'S AT CAP 142. THEY HAD NO WPN'S OR DOCUMENTS. THEY WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON AFTER DAY LIGHT. CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 STANG RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	RS
9	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	RS
			BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSKI	ARTY	DD
			NCOIC RN TOC ANNEX A P5		
10	0550	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	RS
			BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY BN STANG	ARTY	DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered: From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S213 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS156796 FSB GATOR	0001 8 AUG 69	2400 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
10	COUT		RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PG		
11	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG TONCO ON DUTY 0700		JF
12	0705	0710	at 0645 hrs C TRP 1/1 CAV received 8-10 rds small arms sniper fire from 668876, fire was returned and area was swept with negative results. Called to Bde PFC JELLEN RTO by SP/4 MUNNETT RTO BN TOC	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
13	0715	0720	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 ASBILL RTO ~~Bde~~ TOC by SP/4 MUNNETT RTO BN TOC	M Arty	JF DD
14	0745	0800	REF # 43 2 AUG 69. 2/B CHECKED OUT AREA OF CONTACT FINDING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1-GI PISTOL BELT, 2 GRENADES (COMMUNIST TYPE, NOT CHI COM), 2-AK 47 MAGAZINES (BANANA STYLE WITH	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED CAT	DG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th INF 52,3	FSB GATOR BS156796	0001	8 AUG 69	2400	8 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CONT #14			AMMO) 25 AK-47 ROUNDS IN A BOX, 1 PONCHO LINER, 1-BUSH HAT, 1-MOSQUITO NET, 2QT. CANTEEN CARRIER CONTAINING PERSONAL ITEMS, 1-M14 ANTI PERSONEL MINE, 1-GI BANDAGE CARRIER, 1-HO CHI MINH PACER, BAG CONTAINING CLOTHES WITH THE NAME KY NIEN WRITTEN IN IT. ALSO FOUND EVIDENCE OF BLOOD IN AREA AND GRASS WAS MASHED DOWN. GRID BS 718916. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 GREVES BN TOC RTO.	
15.	0755	0810	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN TOC RTO P.S. ANNEX A	M PM ALTY DD
16	0850	0910	TOI 080315 RD TEAM #80 WHILE ON NIGHT AMBUSH MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED	52,3,CO DG NOTIFIED CONT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DLL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
523 5th Bn 46th Inf	FSB SARK	Hour 0001	Date 8 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 8 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CON'T	#16.		SQD OF V.C AT BS166752. RD TEAM RECEIVED AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. RD's CALLED IN ARTY. NFG RESULTS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. 1 RD CADRE KIA. CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT BDE TOC RTO BY SP4 GREEN'S BN TOC RTO.	
17	0900	0915	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL BDE TOC RTO BY SP4 MUNNETT BN TOC RTO P.9 ANNEX A.	M PM ARTY DD
18	0920	0920	TO ALL COMPANIES REFERENCE FOX HOLE REPORT. LINE COMPANYS WILL CARRY MORTAR PERSONEL ATTACHED TO ECHO COMPANY IN THE ASSIGNED COLUMN(D) ONLY. ECHO COMPANY WILL CARRY ALL MORTAR PERSONEL ATTACHED IN EITHER COLUMN A OR B. TOTALS SHOWN(ECA) SHOULD EXCEED TOTALS ASSIGNED. PASSED TO ALL	COMPANYS (6) NOTIFIED.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DA 1977 (1)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th BN 46 INF S2,3	BS/56962 FSB CATOR	0001	8 AUG 69	2100	8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CONT. #		18	COMPANYS BY SP/4 BENNETT. ACKNOWLEDGED BY SP/4 HAMMOND C.O.A., SGT MELPSON C.O.B. SP/4 ERDAHL C.O.C., 1ST SGT BROWN C.O.D AND SP/4 NANOSKY C.O.E.	
19	1000	1000	HELIX 23 (FAC) REQUESTED CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE AT BS/392889. CLEARED, PROX. APPROX 15 TO 18 KLICKS NORTH EAST.	WJ
20	1035	1105	AT GRID BS/708892 BLUE GHOST 22 (ARVN SCOUTS) TRIED TO SNATCH 1 MILITARY AGE MALE APPROX 40 YEARS OF AGE WEARING GRAY COLORED CLOTHES. V.N. TRIED TO EVADE, BLUE GHOST ENGAGED WITH M-60 RESULTING IN 1 KIA. GRID BS/688913 SNATCHED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE ABOUT 40 YEARS. CONT.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [illegible] LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS1569962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 AUG 69	2400	8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
CON'T	FROM		OLD, WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRT. NEG I.D. CARD TAKEN TO BAYONET. AT GRID BS1691921, BUNKER, TRENCH LINE AND SPIDER HOLES WAS SPOTTED AND ENGAGED BY BLUE CHOS. WITH NEG RESULTS. BLOCK STATION AT 1035 HRS. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 GREEN BN RTO.	
21	1000	1010	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS BN RTO P.10 ANNEX A	M 113 ARTY DD.
22	1105	1105	VCI REPORT - NAME - HA KINH 59 YRS. OLD - FROM BINH [redacted] THONG. WAS SECRETARY OF FARMERS OF THE VILLAGE. KILLED 2200 HRS. 4 AUG AT [redacted] 6 8908. RESPONSIBLE FORCES. SECURITY FORCE OF VILLAGE. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO	S2, 3, CO PM. NOTIFIED. CON'T

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8 | No. Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001 Date 8 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
Cont #		22	BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO.	
23	1115	1120	AT GRID BS704908 CO A FOUND 1 COMPLETE 105 ROUND ROUND WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPED BLOWN IN PLACE. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO.	52,3, CO NOTIFIED
24	1100	1115	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO. P.11 ANNEX A	M PM ARTY D.D.
25	1200	1210	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO. P. 12 ANNEX A	M PM ARTY KB
26	1215	1225	TIME OF REPORT 0900 8 Aug. 3 VC PLATOON SIZE ELEMENTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED AT GRIDS 665843, 666841, 669843. VC ARE FROM VILLAGES OF SON HUONG, BINH HOANG, BINH NAM. SOURCE OF INFO: RELIABLE VN CIVILIAN	52,3, CO NOTIFIED CON'T

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 9 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
92, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 8 AUG 69	2400 / 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
CONT #		26	CONFIRMED BY PRU'S, CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNETT BN RTO		
27	1310	1310	REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC 08 AUG 69 WILL BE CO. C STRENGTH 105 CALLSIGN SIERRA 90 FREQ 6880 PZ STAND DOWN AREA CALLED TO BDE TOC SGT. FULTS NCOIC BY SP/4 MUNETT BN RTO.		
28	1315	1315	FROM 091200 - 091700 AUG 69 5/46 HAS THE BALD EAGLE REACTION FORCE. 1 COMPANY WILL BE ON 30 MINUTE STANDBY (BDE RECOMMEND BASE DEFENSE COMPANY) - BDE NOTIFIED THAT CO D IS REACTION CO. PZ WILL BE RESUPPLY PAD AT LZ GATOR. CALL SIGN QUEBEC 72 FREQ 6880 CALLED TO CAPT. PLEASE BDE OIC BY SSG FORSHAG BN NCOIC.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 10 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 8 AUG 69	2400 / 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
29	1330	1330	MED CAP TEAM SENT TO B Co at 1300 hrs 8 AUG 69 FROM BINH SON.	DY.	
30	1345	1345	TO CO B: ON AFTERNOON OF 08 AUG YOU WILL RELEASE YOUR SECOND PLATOON TO GO UNDER CONTROL OF CO A UNTIL 10:15 hrs. 09 AUG 69. AT 10:15 2/B WILL BE UNDER BN CONTROL AND WILL MOVE TO CAP 142 BY CHINOOK. MISSION AT CAP 142 WILL BE TO SCREEN WEST BATANGA PENISULA. WESTERN BOUNDARY IS 95 GRID LINE TO SOUTH CHINA SEA. COMPANY COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE THE CHANGE OVER. CALLED TO B Co BY SSG FORSHAG NCOIC.	CO B. NOTIFIED	
31	1400	1400	Capt. KEITH B BATTERY 1/82 ARTY AT LZ DOTTIE WAS INFORMED BY SSG. FORSHAG AT 1415 hrs. THAT THE TANKS WITH C TRP 1/1 CAV WILL BE COMING TO HIS LOCATION ON AFTERNOON	1/82 ARTY NOTIFIED CONT	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
3 2 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 08 AUG 69	2400 / 08 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
CONT #		31	OF 08 AUG. HE SHOULD MEET THEM AT THE GATE TO COORDINATE PLACEMENT OF TANKS ON LZ DOTTIE.		
32.	1400	1410	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO. P. 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM KB
33	1300	1310	LATE ENTRY: SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO BDE SGT. FULTS NCOIC BY SP/4 MUNETT BN RTO. P. 13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM KB
34	1330	1445	AT 1330 HRS. AT BS/678881 CTRP 1/1 CAV FOUND 5 TUNNELS 3½' BY 2½' OPENINGS AND 15 TO 20' LONG. THEY ALSO FOUND SOME DOCUMENTS IN THE TUNNELS: DOCUMENTS COULD BE BROUGHT TO LZ GATOR. CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON BDE S-2 BY SP/4 MUNETT.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	
35	1400	1950	AT 1400 HRS A CO FOUND 500 LBS. OF RICE AT BS/708912 IN A TUNNEL	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED CON'T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1511 (R)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 8 AUG 69	2400 / 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
CONT #		35	WITH 3X3' OPENING AND GO TO 25' LONG. THE RICE WILL BE SENT TO LZ GATOR. CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO AT 1450 hrs.		
36	1455	1505	SIT REP FOR 5TH BN 46TH INF CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO. P.15 ANNEX A	M PM ARTY KB	
37	1515	1515	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF FOR 09 AUG CALLED TO BDE RTO SP/4 THACKER BY SSG. FORSTAG NCOIC BN.	JF	
38	1610	1610	FROM CAPT. PLEASE TO MAJ. KRAUSE: 1/6 INF FCA EXTENSION TO NORTH OF LZ GATOR IS NO LONGER IN EFFECT.		WJ BO
39	1545	1615	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO. P.16 ANNEX A	M PM ARTY KB	BS KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name on Dy.
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2,3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 Aug 69	2400	8 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
40	1615	1615	AT 1200 HRS AT BS/710908 B CO DETAINED 100 VN ALL CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS AND FOUND 1 TUNNEL WITH 2X2' OPENING AND 20 TO 30 METERS LONG WHICH THEY DESTROYED. CALLED TO BDE SP/4 THACKER RTO BY SP/4 GRUNER RTO.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	
41	1650	1650	INTEL FROM HOI CHANH WHO RALLIED CAP 143. ONE PLATOON VC LOCATED AT 779839, STRENGTH 11 MEN WPNS: 2-M-1's, 2-AK-47, 6-M-1 CARBINES. ONE PLATOON VC LOCATED AT 778831. STRENGTH-14 MEN WPNS: 2-M16, 4-M-1, 4-M-1 CARBINES. ONE PLATOON LOCATED AT 778839, STRENGTH-15 MEN. WPNS: UNK. FROM BDE TOC SP/4 HARMON RTO TO SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO.	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	
42	1700	1700	CONFIDENTIAL GATHERING WOOD BETWEEN 76 HELIPAD AND RMK	S2,3, CO NOTIFIED	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.
CONFIDENTIAL
-94 (R)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 14

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From	To
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001 Date 8 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
CON'T #42			ROCK PIT (GOES THERE OFTEN) SAID		
			HE DETECTED WIRE ATTACHED TO		
			MINE LIKE DEVICE. DEVICE WAS		
			"C" FRUIT CAN WITH FASE DEVICE ON IT		
			SAID PEOPLE ARE AFRAID TO USE		
			AREA. AREA APPARENTLY 500 METERS		
			BEYOND HILLON ROAD LEADING WEST		
			OFF HIWAY #1. HE STATED AREA		
			WAS NEAR AN TIEN. DEVICE WAS		
			LYING ABOVE GROUND ON ROAD		
			SHOULDER. REASON INFO WAS GIVEN:		
			MONEY AND UN WAVED DEVICE		
			DESTROYED. CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON RTO		
			BDE BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO		
43	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF	TAKE OVER TOC	WJ
			CPT WICKETT AND SSG FORSHAE OF TOC DUTY	DUTIES	BO
44	1800	1901	LATE ENTRY 1815 Sitrep for 5/46	M	BS
			Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE	ARTY	KB
			TOC RTO by AK Martin Bn RTO		
			Annex A P 19		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)
DA 1594 (R)
CONFIDENTIAL

NATIONAL ARCHIVES
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 823541
By DLL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 13

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001 / 8 Aug 68	2400 / 8 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
45	1805	1915	Late entry 1815 ADP's sent to BDE TOC ATO Sp Thacker by PFC Martin Co HQ	BDE	PM
46	1650	1920	Late entry 1830. At 1650 hrs 5/46 CC snatched 2 VCS, 1 male and 1 female both middle age. They were both snatched in vic of LZ Gator's perimeter and they were sent to LZ Bryant for questioning. Sent to Sp Fuller BDE TOC ATO by Sp Stong Co HQ.	BDE	BS
47	1715	1925	Late entry 1835. Reference message 40. Bco reported 6 civil defendents with 5 dependents out of 100 VN they detained. Also reported the tunnel they found was 200 to 250 meters long with 2 openings 4x4' and it was large enough to walk through. If was not blown. Def. Taken to Binh Son.	BDE	BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

on Dy.
CONFIDENTIAL
DA 1594 (R)
CONFIDENTIAL
DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DRL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 16

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th	BS 567962 FSB Gator	0001	8 Aug 69	2400	8 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
47	CONT		Called to Sp Fuller BDE TOC BTO by Sp Stang Bn Hq.		
48	1715	1925	Log entry 1855 Pacification report A) Coordination was made with Binh Son and Son Tinh about current targets hamlets for pacification. B) Binh Son + Son Tinh C) Co's A+B utilized 1PW teams and RPFF in current operations 4/2/10 combined consolidation operation in Tri Binh (1) D) Cordon + search of An Phouc (2) 708808 by Co's A+B. Results 100 detainees all classified as innocent civilians, 500 lbs of rice brought to FSB Gator, 3 T/A Trucks searched Tam Hoi (1) results: documents brought to FSB Gator. S2 E) 20 Hoi Chons turned themselves in at Cp 142 taken to Bien Son. 1500 piasters for		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

UNSHADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.
DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

NATIONAL ARCHIVES
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DLL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 1

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th	BS 567962 FSB Guitar	0001 / 8 Aug 68	2400 / 8 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
48	Cont		5-60mm mortar rounds. Sent to Sp Pattinum, BDE BTO by Sp Stang		
49	1915	1925	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOC BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A P 20	M / ARTY	PS / KB
50		1945	Acco Bco notified of tomorrow plans Aco, Cpt Church by Sp Stang Bco, Cpt Schoop by Sp Stang	A / B	BS / BS PS
51	1950	2000	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf sent to Sgt Faltz, BDE TOC ACOIC by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A P21	M / ARTY	PS / KB
52	2005	2020	From C 1/1 CAV. At 2000 hrs C tip received 1 Bla round from grid 668887. Neg damage or casualties. Returned fire with 81mm mortar. Sent to Sp Bothernel BDE BTO by PFC Sprouse, Bn BTO.	BDE	PS
53		1945	FRAG ORD 13-68 WAS SENT TO Aco, Bco		PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.
DA 1594 (R)
CONFIDENTIAL
GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 18 — No.

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5TH BN 4CTH INF 198 BDE S2/3	BS/367962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 8 AUG 69	2400 / 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
53	CONT		+ E Co + C 1/1 CAV AT 1945 HRS BY SGT STANG. A Co + C 1/1 CAV NOTIFIED of NEW GRID LOCATION AND LZ TIMES BY Pfc SPROUSE.		
54	2130	2135	PE + CAP's CALLED TO SGT ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY Pfc SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS
55	2130	2130	D 1/1 Pfs AT TRI BINH CU REPORTED THAT BLUE GHOST KILLED 10 VC AND WOUNDED 15-20 OTHERS ON THE NIGHT of 5 AUG AT GRID 551984. CALLED TO SGT ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY Pfc SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	PS
56	2150		LATE ENTRY 2032: FROM BDE. EACH BN WILL SELECT 1-LT, 1 E7, 2-E6's E-5 + 10 EM FOR DUTY AS SECURITY PLATOON FOR III MAF HQ PERSONEL MUST PRESENT GOOD APPEARANCE (HAIRCUT, PATCHES ON JACKET, POLISHED BOOTS ETC) MUST HAVE CLEAN SERVICABLE WEB GEAR + FIELD EQUIP	S2 S3	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARS, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 4

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	FSB GATOR	0001 / 18 AUG 69	2400 / 19 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
56	CONT		1ST GROUP WILL LEAVE 11 AUG 69 FOR 7 WK'S PERIOD FURTHER INFORMATION WILL FOWARDED FROM SGT FULTS NCO'S BDE TOC TO PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
57	2150	2220	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLED SGE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M / ARTY	PS / KB
58	2250	2310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M / ARTY	PS / KB
59	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M / ARTY	RO / KB
			SUMMARY: Rtn(t) Consisting of A co. + B co. continued operation Nantucket beach. Co. A: Conducted search + clear operations found 500 lbs rice cache.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 20 — No

Organization/Installation: 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198D — Location: BS 562962 FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 8 AUG 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 8 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
			BS 708982 in tunnel. Took		
			some to FSB Gator		
			Co. B: Secured Ap Phuoc (2)		
			Bd 708908 secured 100 detainees		
			all classified innocent civilians. Also		
			found tunnel 250-300 metres long.		
			Did not destroy, departed Bd		
			718986 Contact and evening pistol		
			carried out by S/B. Reported		
			Chicom grenades, AK magazines w/rds		
			etc.		
			Co. C: Remained at standown area		
			Co. D: Continued Defense of FSB		
			Gator, bunker line improved + BAR		
			BRJ. Security.		
			Co. E: Continued mortars @		
			FSB Gator, Cap 142, + 27 Mineteers		
			Man C-Recon continued to screen		
			Bataan-Cape by daylambush		
			by night.		
			4/2A & Continued work in		
			Fire Bind #1 with RD Cable.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy: JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 8 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
   a. TF 5-46 Inf continues mission in assigned FCA.
   b. Operation NANTUCKET BEACH
      Co A & B cordon and search of AN PHOUC #2. Results: 100 detainees classified as innocent civilians.
      Tm Tracks search of LAN HOI (1) and TAN HOI (2). Results: 5 tunnels destroyed and some enemy documents returned to BSB GATOR.

2. CONTACTS:
   a. Co B at 1545 hours at grid BS706916 received 30 to 35 rds of sniper fire from enemy grid BS705918. Co B returned fire and aero scout team Blue Ghost checked the area. Results: negative from both elements.
   b. Co B at 1755 hours at grid BS710916 spotted 6 VC with wpns at BS713916. The VC evaded to enemy location BS718916 and arty was called on enemy location. At 1805 hours Co B received 10-15 rds of sniper fire from en location BS712918. At 1810 Co B received sniper fire from BS710918. Co B returned fire and adjusted arty on the enemy location. An emergency resupply of ammo was requested by Co B. Gunships came on station at 1845 hrs and worked around enemy location until resupply of ammunition was completed at 1910 hrs. Gunships broke station at 1915 hrs. On the morning of 8 Aug 69 2/B checked out the area where gunships worked and found the following items: 2 AK-47 magazines with ammo, 25 rds AK-47 in a box, 1 GI pistol belt, 2 Soviet offensive grenades type RG-/42, 1 US poncho liner, 1 bush hat, 1 mosquito net, 1x2 quart canteen carrier containing personal items, 1 M-14 antipersonnel mine, 1xUS field dressing pouch, 1 rubber sandel, a bag containing clothes with name KY HIEN written on the bag and 1 oxygen spherical tank and evidence of recent occupation due to grass mashed flat and blood stains on the ground.
   c. C Trp 1/1 Cav at 0645 grid 669875 received 8-10 rds of SAF from en grid 668876. C Trp 1/1 Cav returned fire and swept the area with neg results.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

ARCHIVED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 6 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081900-091900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's B & C to support the 1969 accelerated Pacification program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs. (See frag order 13-69, attached)

Co D: OPERATION BALD EAGLE ALERT 091200-091700 Aug. Secures BMK-BRJ work party vic BS674678.

4/2/D: Combined Consolidation w/RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH #1 with ambush at perimeter of TRI BINH #1.

Co E: Med Mort Sect: 2 sqds move by air at 1035 to standdown. 2 sqds (CS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Mt Mortar section(-) DS at FSB GATOR. 1 sqd (DS) at OAP 142.

E Radar: 1 ZN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN, 46TH INF
FSB GATOR
081445 AUG 68

93
74

PZ ZULU/LZ SIERRA

CAP 147

B

1020

OBJ A

A

B

0700

OBJ 9

GATOR 1000-1100

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Kraemer
KRAUSE
S3

WONDER

PZ 12

A

C

OBJ 34

OBJ 35

OBJ 36

1211

85
65

OP OVERLAY FOR FRAG O #13

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No ___ of ___ Copies
HQS, 5th Bn, 46th Infantry
FSB GATOR, BS567962
081500 August 1969
2P06

FRAG ORD 13-69

1. TASK ORG:

Co A	Co B(-)	Co C	Co D	Tm Track	Bn Con
Plat/B				Plat/A	Med Mort Sect(-) Lt Mort Sqd Plat/B (eff 091030 Aug)

2. MISSION: TF 5-46 realigns forces and continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH.

a. Co A(minus 3/A, plus plat/B until 091030 Aug): Night of 8 Aug, Co A conducts area ambush vic BS715913. By 090930 Aug occupy, clear and secure LZ/PZ ZULU (BS717915) Aug and prepare for air movement by CH47. At 091010 Aug, Co C(-) arrives LZ ZULU; Plat/B released from OPCON, Co A and moves by air to CAP 142 location on back haul of 1st sortie. At 101030 Aug, Co A(-) moves by air to LZ WONDER, assumes control of 1/A. Be prepared to attack, seize, and search Obj 36 (BS6689); and continue the attack to seize and search Obj 35 (BS665890); and Obj 34 (BS660885).

b. Co B(-): Release plat OPCON to Co A on completion of cordon of Obj 8; move to BS715903 and conduct area ambush on night of 8 Aug. At 090700 Aug conduct search of Obj 9 (BS706898).

c. Co C: Returns from Stand Down by 090845, assemble GATOR Resupply pad for air move to PZ ZULU (BS721911) by 090930 Aug. Upon arrival at PZ, relieve Co A and secure PZ for Co A's air move. Conduct search of Obj A (BS721915).

d. Co D: OPERATION BALD EAGLE ALERT 091200-091700 Aug.

e. Co E:

(1) Recon Plat relieved by plat/B at 091025 Aug, moves by air at 1025 hours to Standdown.

(2) Med Mort Sect(-): 2 sqds move by air at 1035 to standdown.

f. Plat/B: Bn Control effective 091025 Aug; screen BATANGAN CAPE to the west. (east of 75 grid line, north of CHAU ME DONG River)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DRL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: Ln Cat or BS 579875

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Aug 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2.	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:		
			O- 44 O- 44		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-850 EM-799		
			TOT-896 TOT-845		
4	1500		(C) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned	
			6 EM processed into 5-46	companies	
			3 PFC 91B10 to HHC		
			2 PFC 31C10 to HHC		
			1 SGT E5 76Y40 to Co D		
5			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6			(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 1 — No of Pges 22

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
Location: BS/567962, FSB GATOR
Period Covered: From 0001 9 AUG 69 To 2400 9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN; LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	RP
2	0610	0015	B^{co}; REF #29 MEDCAP TREATED 75 PERSONS AT TARGET HAMLET GRID 710908 - CALLED TO BDE AND TO ENTRED IN PACIFICATION REPORT FOR 8 AUG 69. CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2SS S-5	RS
3		0015	FOX HOLE REPORT MEDIC HR 19 118 4 169 10 A) 75 44 6 139 B) 89 35 8 145 C) 0 10 10 145 D) 9 104 3 116 E) 62 38 8 106 TOTAL 254 349 31 820 10 CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		RS
4	0050	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	M ARTY	RM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 2 No. — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	TO Hour / Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF / 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 19 AUG 69	2400 / 19 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
4	CONT		RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1		
5	0145	0155	BINH SON: INTEL SIT RATING AGENT C&G/2 798 VC ARTY COMPANY STAYING AT THO AN GRID 507919 STRENGTH 50 MEN. ON AUG 7 MOVED AMMO & ROCKETS TO 516927 INTENTIONS: MORTAR & ROCKET CHU LAI AND NUOC MAU OF TO NIGHT. VC 4/21 BATTALION LOCATED AT 530920 & 527928 STRENGTH 200 MEN ARMED HEAVILY WITH IND WPNS INTENTIONS: ATTACK PHU LE O.P. O-SONG & CHAU-O BRIDGES AND MORTAR BINH SON HQ ON NEXT NIGHT. CALLED TO SGT JELLEN RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	
6	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPLY ROTHER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2.	M ARTY	RM LM
7		0345	BINH SON SENT RESULTS OF YESTERDAYS OPERATION BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 7 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001 9 AUG 69	2400 9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
8	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY FULLER	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P3		
9	0250	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY	M	RM
			FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4		
10	0410	0415	E/MORTARS REPORT		
			1) 4 2) 12 3) 50 4) 8		RM
			5) 0 6) 16 7) 0 8) 58		
			CALLED TO SPIY ASBILL RTO BDE TOC		
			BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC		
11	0450	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY	M	RM
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY	LM
			BN TOC ANNEX A P5		
12	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY	M	PS
			ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SIROUSE	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
13		0700	SSG Forshag, TOC NCOIC ON DUTY.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 4 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001 / 9 Aug 69	2400 / 9 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
14	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE TOC BTO by PFC Burks, Bn BTO Annex A P 1	M ARTY	JB LM
15		0740	AT 0740 hrs 1/1/0 left LZ Gator to secure AMK-BBJ work party at BS/638767. Called to Sp Bennett BDE TOC BTO by Sp Mennett Bn TOC	BDE M	PM JB
16	0745	0800	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE TOC BTO by PFC Burks Annex A P 8.	M ARTY	JB LM
17	0805	0815	From BDE: Yesterday, new parent unit summaries were distributed. These summaries contain a recapitulation MP one authorizations. The summary says 1/46 Inf. but applies to all battalions within americal division Old parent unit summaries should be destroyed. A suggested breakdown of all summaries is 1 each to battalions S1, S3, S4. Sgt Bledsoe, BDE TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 5 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hours / Date	To: Hours / Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lt	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001 / 9 Aug 69	2400 / 9 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
17	CONT.		NCOIC taken by Sp Munnett Bn BTO		
18	0845	0900	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Burnett, BDE TOC BTO by PFC Burks Bn BTO Annex A P9	M ARTY	JB LM
19	0915	0920	Sco detained 87VN at BS/706898 at 0900 hrs. The IPW team is interragating the VN. To BDE TOC BTO Sp Burnett by PFC Burks, Bn BTO	S2 S3 BDE	RS JB
20	0945	1000	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE TOC ATO by PFC Burks Bn BTO, Annex A P 10.	M ARTY	JB LM
21	1055	1110	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE TOC ATO, by PFC Burks Bn BTO Annex A P11	M ARTY	JB LM
22	1030	1115	Late entry 1030: From Cpt. Gaffney to Cpt Wickett C Trp 1/1 CAV will be relieved by A Trp 1/1 CAV on 10 Aug 69 at 1000 hrs.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 6

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib S2/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001 / 9 Aug 69	2400 / 9 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
23	1155	1200	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE TOC BTO by PFC Burks Bn BTO Annex A P12.	M ARTY	DB LM
24	1155	1210	CoC PZ Gator 11:00 LZ BS/721911 1140 CoA PZ 721911 11:11 LZ BS/671896 1145 2/B PZ 721911 11:30 LZ 775859 1140 EM- PZ LZ MM 1145 LZ Chulai 1155 EA PZ 775859 1140 LZ Chulai 1155 Called to Sp Thacker BOE TOC BTO by PFC Burks, Bn BTO	BOE	SB
25	1210	1215	AO Extension for 4/2/0 from now to 091800 hrs For grid 5300 to 5398 to 554980. Approved by Major LEE 1/6 Inf From Sp Burnett, BOE TOC BTO. Taken by Sp Munnett. Bn BTO.	S2, S3	DB
26	0945	1315	AT 0945 hrs Bco reports they have a total of 223 civilians being interrogated. AT 1230 hrs Bco reported they have 14 CD and 27 dependents. To Sp Thacker.	BOE S2, S3	MM DB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001 / 9 Aug 69	2400 / 9 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
27	1255	1320	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp	M	JB
			Hill, BOE TOC ATO by Sp Stang, Bn	ARTY	DD
			ATO. Annex A C 13		
28	1355	1400	From Bde: Intel Fm C I Agent 198th	S2, 3	BS
			Inf Bde 1000hrs 8 Aug in conjunction	Bien Son	PM
			with general offensive and cam-		
			paign named 'down the road to		
			struggle' will begin 10 to 13 Aug 69		
			VC will appeal to people living in		
			VC controlled areas to attend		
			demonstrations against US troops		
			in Vietnam and the GVN. When demo-		
			strations are set up VC will attack		
			some places to seize power. It is		
			disclosed that BINH THANH Vill		
			595928 and Binh Khanh Village		
			554896 will be attacked. A number		
			of VC women cadre and school		
			students (14-16 yrs old) will be sent		
			to places where GVN cadre and		
			US troops go to such as market		
			places, shops, etc with hand		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8 No. of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour	Date	To: Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	9 Aug 69	2400	9 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
28	CONT.		grenades. From Sp Sims, BDE ATO to Sp Munnett Bn ATO.		
29	0945	1410	AT 0945 hrs, 4/2/10 received 10 to 15 rounds of sniper fire from BS/543988. They returned fire and checked out area. They found an area between two adjacent hills which appeared to be the escape route. AT 1230 hrs, 4/2/10 received 25-30 rounds of sniper rounds from approx 4 to 5 VC at en grid BS 543988. They called in en grid, neg casualties, neg results. To BDE TOC, Sp Hill by OIC Bucks Bn ATO	BDE	JB
30	1355	1410	Sit rep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sgt Fults, BDE w/OIC by Sp Stang Bn ATO Annex A&H		
31	1355	1430	D/O report. B Co, 721911 requested routine D/O for one pack with cracked rib from Fall. Packs name:	S1 C Co	BJ BJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
31	CONT.		Walles. O/O called 1355 completed 1430. Taken to 27th Surg. S1, CCO notified by Sp Stang.		
32		1445	To Cpt Goorley CO- From Maj Krause. Strengthen 4/2/10 to a total of 15 packs. passed to Cpt Goorley by PFC Burks.	Dco	JB
33	1450	1500	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sgt Fults, NCOIC BOE, by Sp Stang Bn TOC BTO Annex A P15.	M ARTY	JB DD
34	1500	1510	Plans For 5th 46th Inf For 10 Aug 69 called to BOE NCOIC, Sgt Fults by SSG Forshag TOWCO.	BOE.	DF
35	1535	1540	From Bde Toc: GVN sympathizer TOA 4 August 1500 hrs. 4 guerillas have been reported living in houses located at BS/548991. Their names HUYNH NHAN, PHAM LEO, HOLY AO THI MAN. Sourse believes	S2-3	BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 70

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered: From Hour / Date — To Hour / Date

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
33	CONT		the tunnels located in this area when		
			US and ARVN's are in area. VC hide		
			in them. VC have 3 AK 47's, several		
			hand grenades and wear civilian		
			clothes. They collect rice and		
			money from people in area. From Sp		
			Harmon, BTO by PFC Burks, BTO.		
36		1540	Commander 1/82 Arty at LZ Dottie:		
			The tanks with A troop 1/1 CAV that		
			will remain arrive at LZ Dottie		
			10 Aug 69 will remain at LZ Dottie		
			Taken by SSG Forshag TOC.		
37	1545	1550	Ref Msg. #29: The area between	BDE	JB
			the two adjacent hills appeared		
			from a distance to be a tunnel and		
			was reported as such. When they		
			checked the area they found there		
			was no tunnel only a valley or a dip		
			between the hills. To Sp Harmon		
			BTO by PFC Burks BTO.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

DA FORM 1594 (Daily Staff Journal or Duty Officer's Log)

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5/3	BS 561962		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf	FSB Gator	0001 9 Aug 69	2400 9 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
38	1550	1600	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE RTO by PFC Buck's Bn RTO. Annex A P 16	M / ABTY	JB / OD
39	1615	1625	To Co B+C on secure 1. Change 1 to Frag order 14-69 Para 2b Co B- night logger vic BS/715891, night move by foot to obj 7, occupy blocking position by 100600 Aug on the south From BS/721895 to BS/726896. Transfer National Police to Co C for conduct of search Para 2c Co C move by foot to obj 7, occupy blocking position by 100600 Aug on the North From BS/721895 to 726896, at 0630 hours seize and search obj 7. Receive National Police From Bco For conduct of search. Passed to Co B + C at 1615 hours by SSG Forshay. TOVCO. Passed to BDE Sgt Fallis by Sp Mannett.	C, B / BDE	PM / PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (1)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5TH 6N 46TH INF 198BDE S2/3	FSB GATOR BS/567962	0001	9 AUG 69	2400	9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
40	1600		FROM Bde. Reference security plat.		
			duty. 2 composite plats from this		
			Bde (198th) will be placed opcon		
			to HQ MAF. 1st Plat will be opcon		
			12 to 26 AUG, 2nd Plat will be opcon		
			26 AUG TO 8 SEPT. 3 BNS will		
			provided following Ns. of personnel		
			1/52 - 12-26 AUG, 1 E5 or E6,		
			13 E3 or E4. 26 AUG to 8 SEPT,		
			1-02, 1-E5 or E6, 13 E3 or E4.		
			5-46 12-26 AUG. 1-02, 1-E5		
			or E6, 13 - E3 or E-4. 26 AUG to		
			SEPT., 1-E5 or E6, 13-E3 or E4		
			Personnel will have following		
			equipment: 2 sets General		
			fatigues with patches, valid		
			I.D. Card & Dog tags, individual		
			field equipment less bedding,		
			individual wpns. with		
			basic load, Protective mask		
			& flak Jacket. Personnel		
			selected will represent 198th		
			Bde & AMERICAL Div. will be		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/16/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 9 AUG 69	2400 / 9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
40	CON	T	selected & prepared accordingly.		
			Selection will be made on		
			military bearing, conduct,		
			efficiency and appearance.		
			Consideration should be given		
			to deserving personnel who		
			meet above criteria and are		
			on hand in units rear.		
			Recreation facilities available		
			in DA NANG for off duty use.		
			Units will submit roster		
			of selected personnel to the		
			HQ. Attention AODF-BCC		
			no later than 1700 hrs 10 AUG		
			Plat. leaders of 1st and 2nd		
			plats. will report to the S-3		
			198th Bde at 0900 hrs 11 AUG		
			and ~~[illegible]~~ 25 AUG respectively.		
			Platoons will depart LZ Bayonet		
			South 12 & 26 AUG. Project		
			officer: Capt. SCHERMEL TELEPHONE		
			3697. Taped by SP/4 Mennett		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 9 AUG 69	2400 / 9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
41.	1900	1910	SITREP for 5-46 called to Bde	M	DD
			SP/4 HILL RTO BN SP/4 MUNNETT	Ack	DD
42.	1705	1705	INTEL: AGENT C/3 RATING	S2, 3, Co	
			48TH VC BN. LOCATED AT 646983	NOTIFIED	
			FROM SP/4 RIMS BDE RTO TO		
			PFC BURKS BN RTO.		
43	1730	1730	NDP'S SENT TO BDE TOC SGT.		
			FULTS NCOIC BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO		
44	1735	1735	INTEL: FROM 1ST CAG SOURCE	S2, 3, CO	
			MACV T.O.R. 091630. - VC STAY AT	NOTIFIED	
			THE FOLLOWING LOCATION. BINH LANH		
			BS/627936, STR. 20 MEN, WPNS - IND.		
			WPNS., GRAY UNIFORMS, INTENTIONS		
			UNK. - AT BS/503920, BS/527928		
			A BN VC STR. 200 MEN, WPNS. IND.,		
			INTENTIONS TO MORTAR PHU LE OP,		
			O SONG BRIDGE, AND CHAU O BRIDGE		
			AND MORTAR BINH SON HQ TONIGHT		
			AND TOMORROW. FROM SP/4 RIMS BDE		
			RTO TO PFC BURKS BN RTO.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	From: Hour 0001 Date 9 AUG 69	To: Hour 2400 Date 9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
45	1740	1740	PACIFICATION REPORT: (A) Coordination		JB
			was made with Binh Son &		
			Son Tinh about current target		
			hamlets for pacification. (B) Binh Son		
			and Son Tinh (C) Co's A & B utilized		
			IPW teams & NPFF in current operations.		
			4/2/D combined consolidation operation		
			in Tri Binh #1 (D) Co B cordon		
			and search of LAC Son #2 BS/706898		
			223 detainees, 14 C.D, 27 I.C. None		
			were evacuated (E) Med Cap's		
			conducted in AN PHUOC #2 by 5/46		
			medics. 75 VN were treated on		
			08 AUG 69. Med Cap conducted in		
			LAC SON #2 BS/706898. RESULTS 125 VN		
			were treated on 09 AUG 69. CALLED TO		
			SP/4 PATTON BDE RTO BY PFC BURKS BN RTO.		
46	1745	1800	SITREP FOR 5/46TH INF CALLED	M	PM
			TO SGT. FUCTS BDE NCOIC BY SP/4	ARTY	DD
			MUNNETT BN RTO.		
47	1810	1810	CAP & PF'S LOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM	CON'T	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

RELEASED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
52,3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001 Date 09 Aug 69	Hour 2400 Date 09 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
CONT #	47		BINH SON CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SP/4 MUNNETT BN RTO.		
48	1830	1830	Change 2 To Frag Order 14-69 Para 2 B: Co B - night logger VIC. BS/715890 move by foot to blocking position on the South of OBJ. 7 from BS/721895 to BS/726896 by 100630 Aug. Co C night logger vic. BS/715900 move by foot into position South of OBJ. 7 (BS/724895) by 100630 Aug. Co C will search OBJ. 7 (BS/724895) by 100800 Aug. Receive DIOCC personnel from Co A for conduct of search. Called to SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO by PFC Burke BN RTO.	Co B, C NOTIFIED	JB
49	1850	1910	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO BY SSG PAWELSKI ARTY DNCO.	M	BP DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, S3

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/21/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 09 AUG 69	2400 / 09 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
50	1930	2000	At 1925 hrs. A co received 100-150 rds. Auto wpns. fire and 5 S.A.F. rds. Friendly grids 668883 & Enemy grid 663892. Arty was called with unk results. Sweep area in morning. Called to PFC Jellen Bde RTO by PFC Sprouse BN RTO.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED	
51	2000	2005	C co will be CLDE reaction force for 09 AUG 69. Pack Strength 69. Call sign will be Romeo 90. Freq. will be 68.80 (and Freq.) PZ will be CHU LAI Standdown area. Called to SP/4 Hill BDE RTO by SP/4 Groves BN RTO.		RM
52	1950	2010	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO LT. SERRANO S2 BY PFC MARTIN BN RTO	M ARTY	RM DD
53	2050	2100	At 2045 hrs A co received 4-5 rds of S.A.F. from est. 4-5 VC. Friendly grid 668883 Enemy grid 674878.	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED CON'T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/562962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 9 AUG 69	2400 / 9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
CO RT #53			D.T. called on enemy Grid, Req. friendly casualties and unknown results on Arty. Surveyed area in morning. Called to PFC JELGEN BDE RTO BY SSG. PAWELSKI NCOIC		
54	2050	2100	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA BDE RTO BY PFC SPROUSE BN RTO.	M ARTY	PS DD
55	2120	2120	Agent Report B/3 Rating Campaign "Autumn of Gallantry" started 8 Aug and is to last for 20 days. It will be controlled by 5TH INTERSON HQ. During this campaign V.C. plan to get weapons into GVN control areas for terrorizing key towns and cities in QUANG NAM, QUANG NGAI, and BINH DINH PROVINCES. Along with this campaign V.C. will launch some harassing and destruction attacks on GVN	S2, 3, CO NOTIFIED CON'T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

82, 3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	REPORT COVERING From Hour 0001 Date 9 Aug 69	TO Hour 2400 Date 9 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
CON'T #55			and U.S. posts. Weapons will be carried into GVN control areas by hiding them in fruit such as melons and bananas. Some V.C. cadre will plant explosives in GVN or U.S. installations and hospitals. When coming to hospitals they will ask to see a patient inside. When coming to GVN or U.S. installations they will disguise themselves as people looking for jobs or to make some kind of paper work about a job. Also put explosives in restaurants in GVN control areas. There will also be some demonstrations. FROM LT SERRANO S-2 TO PFC SPROUSE BN RTO		
56	2155	2205	SIT REP FOR ~~CO~~ 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STOIA BDE RTO ~~BK~~ PFC SPROUSE BN RTO.	M ARTY	PS DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

Organization/Installation		Location		Period From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3		BS/567962			
5TH BN, 46TH INF	198TH BDE	FSB GATOR		0001 / 9 Aug. 69	2400 / 9 Aug. 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
57	2240	2245	AT 2235 HRS. BUNKER #18 RECIEVED 1 INCOMING MORTAR ROUND. LANDED IN FRONT OF BUNKER IN THE WIRE. CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA, BDE TOC RTO BY SSG. PAWELSKI, BN TOC NCOIC. REF TO #5 10 AUG 69 JOURNAL	BDE	BP
58	2300	2305	SITREP FOR 5TH 46TH INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA, BDE TOC RTO BY PFC MARTIN, BN RTO. ANNEX A P24	BDE, MAP RM ARTY DD	
59	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5TH 46TH INF. CALLED TO SGT. BLEDSOE, BDE TOC NCOIC BY PFC SPROWSE, BN RTO ANNEX A P25.	BDE, MAP PS ARTY DD	
			Summary: RTO (-) Consisting of A, B, & C Companies continued operation Nantucket Beach. Co. A: Was picked up BS 721911 @ 1140 hrs. Co. B & HQ BS 671896 in keeping w/ operation. @ 1925 hrs. Co. A received 100-150		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

EDAT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARS, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation: Location: FSB

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 9 AUG 69; To Hour 2400 Date 9 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
57	2240		incoming 2 AF. fm BS. vic 663892 Returned fire & called artillary. Neg casualties will sweep area. 2045 hrs. received 4-5 rds 60 mm agen returned fire called Duty vic. BS 674878 Neg results known, no casualties Co. B: Continued mission of search & clear, vic BS. 7289- BS 706898 detained 223 civilians IPW team was dispatched. 2/B: Picked up TR1911 @ 11:30 hrs. LZ 775859 @ 1145 hrs. Co. C: Moved fm stand-down to FSB Hotel by truck. Closed fm Hotel 11:30 hrs to LZ @ BS TR1911, in conjuction with operation Nantucket Beach. Co. D: Remained in defense of FSB Hotel, provided RMK SRT security and improvement on Bmk line. 3/2/15: Reinforced up taking		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By BARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 202 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 9 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 9 Aug 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			tel of 35-45 rds dtd @ 0945 hrs + 1230 hrs respectively vic BS 543 988 called Duty + two fires were results. Neg. friendly casualties C.O.: Directed to stand down area from PZ @ 12mm (FM) + Echo Recon 775-859		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered: From Hour Date To Hour Date

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature James E Krause

1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

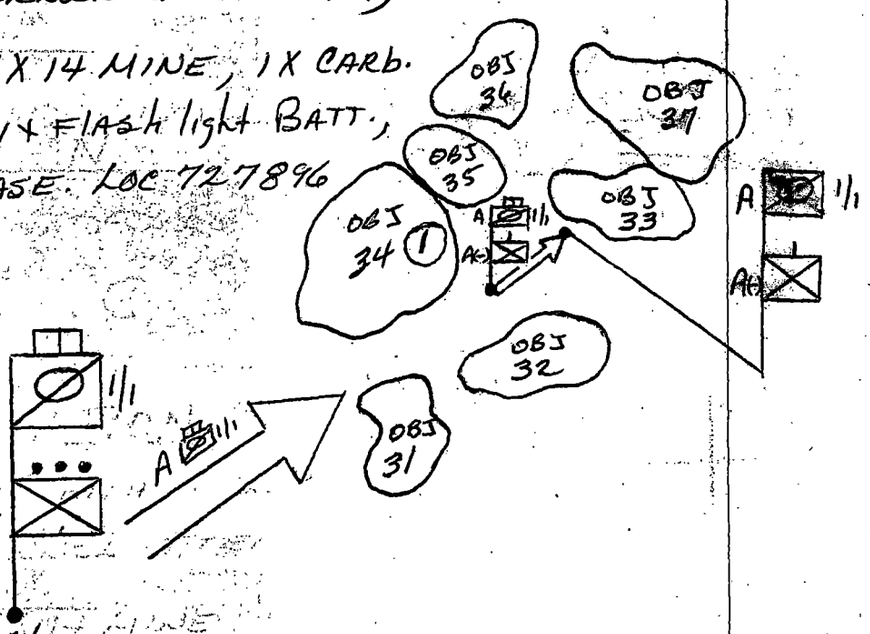
1300 HRS ENEMY MINE FIELD
LOC. 725903 to 724900 to 724896
(JOURNAL ITEM #28)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

0745 HRS A CO 5X US WIA 1X US KIA
D/O LOC. 662886 (JOURNAL ITEM #24)

0930 HRS 3/B CO FD 1X 14 MINE, 1X CARB.
MAG W.O./AMMO 1X DOC., 1X FLASH LIGHT BATT.,
1X MORTAR CARRYING CASE. LOC 727896
(JOURNAL ITEM #17)

1045 HRS B CO FD ADD'T
1X M14 MINE, 2X BANG-
ALORE'S, 1X 155 RD, 3X 105
RD'S DEST LOC. 727896
JOURNAL ITEM #21)



1300 HRS B CO/FD 1X US GAS
ASK 40X M16 RDS W/MAG. 10X3.0 CAL.
DS, MEDICINE, 1X BTLE LUBE OIL, 2X SYRINGES, ETC...
OC 730893 (JOURNAL ITEM #28)

1125 HRS C CO DETO 325X UN, RES: 6X C.D. 2X
DEPEND'S LOC. 724895 (JOURNAL ITEM #33)

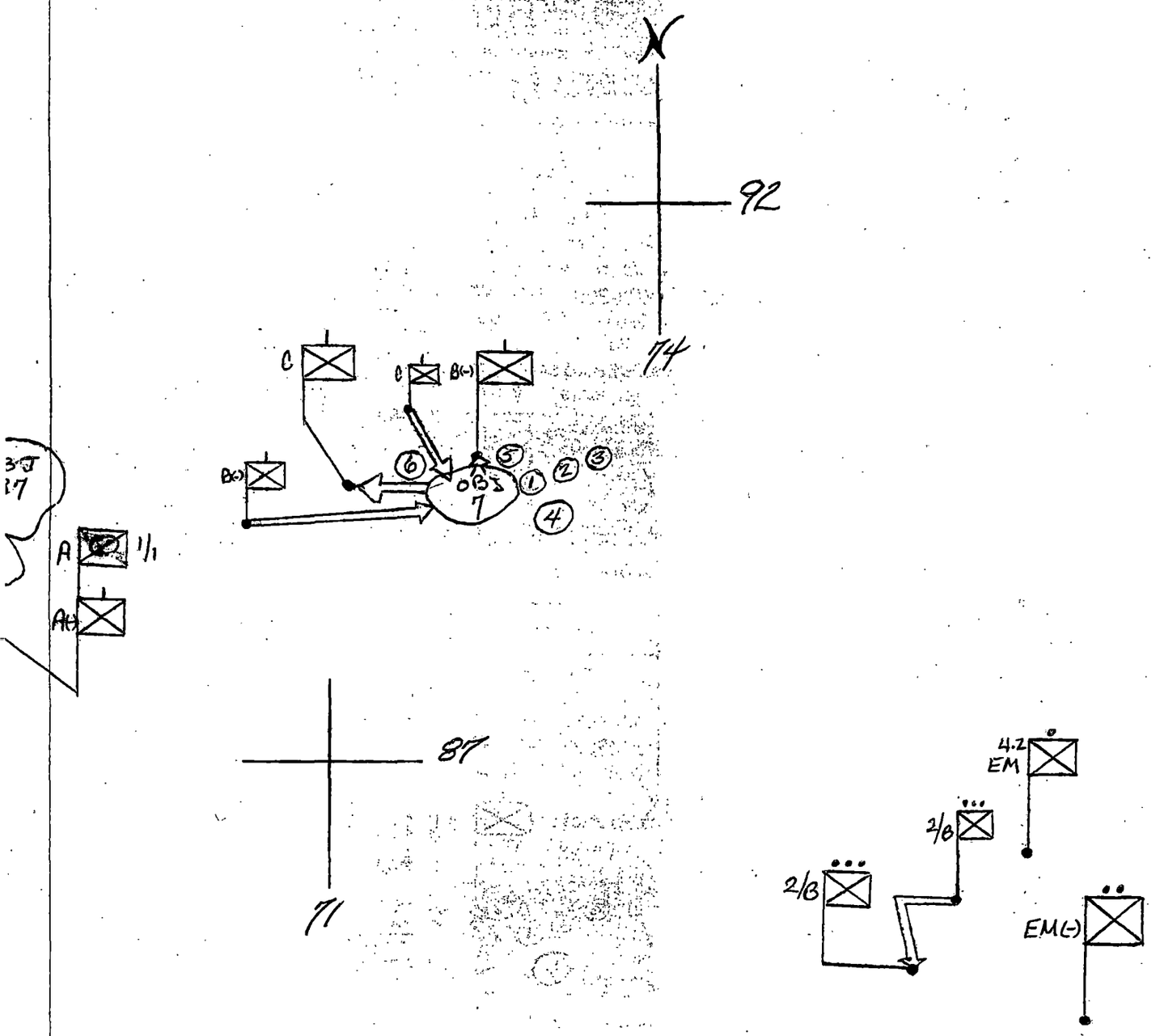
1400 HRS C CO FD 8X TUNNELS 2½' X 2½' X 10'-15',
1X 105 RD, DEST., LOC 720895 (JOURNAL ITEM #35)

OFFICIAL
Krause
KK. USE
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
NWD 813511
By dal NARA Date 11/14/00
REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION OVERLAY
5-46 INF(-) 100001 - 102400
FSB GATOR, 1106W AUG 69



WAGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813511
By [illegible] NARA, Date [illegible]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CONFIDENTIAL

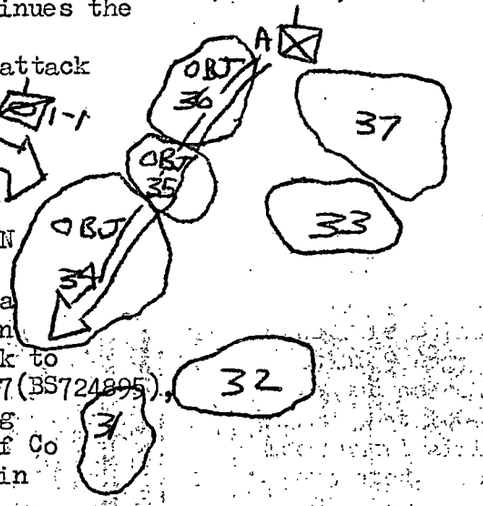
Copy No____of____Copies
HQS, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
FSB GATOR, BS567962
091200 August 1969
1KL7

FRAG ORD 14-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

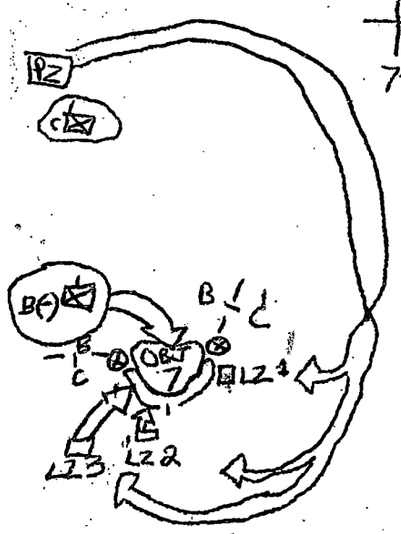
1. TASK ORG:

Co A(-)	Co B(-)	Co C	C/1-1 CAV (released OPCON o/D)	Tm Trooper Troop/1-1 CAV plat/A (on order)	Bn Con 2/B

2. MISSION: TF 5-46(-) continues the attack.



   a. Co A: Continues the attack to seize and search Obj 36, 35, and 34 in that order. On order 10 Aug, link up with Troop 1-1 CAV release and plat OPCON to Troop.
   b. Co B(-): Conduct area ambush vic BS716897 on night of 9 Aug; attack to seize and search Obj 7(BS724895), in zone, at 100630 Aug block until airlift of Co C completed, then begin search.
   c. Co C: Conduct area ambush vic BS715913 on night of 9 Aug; secure PZ at BS715915 by 100600 Aug, conduct extraction and combat assault to LZ's 1, 3, and 2 in that order, occupy blocking position for Co B's search.
   d. 2/B: No change.
   e. C/1-1 CAV: Released from OPCON on order; return to control 1-1 CAV.
   f. Troop/1-1 CAV: (OPCON 10 Aug, on order). Move to FCA link up with Co A, receive OPCON one plat/Co A; attack, seize and search Obj 31, 32, and 33 in that order.



3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
   a. Report all activities ASAP-preliminary and then follow-through reports required.
   b. Combat assault on Bn Cmd Net-Minimize radio traffic during CA.

Acknowledge.

WAGNER
LTC

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL:
Krause
USE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA, Date [illegible]

9 August 1969

base defense

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/16/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned.

2. CONTACTS
Aero Scout Team BLUE GHOST 27 at 081035 hrs, grid BS708892 attempted to snatch on military age vietnamese male approximately 40 years of age wearing gray clothes. The vietnamese male attempted to evade and the BLUE GHOSTS engaged him with M60. Results 1xVC KIA at grid BS688913.

C 1/1 CAV at 082000 hrs, at grid 672886 received 1xRPG round from enemy grid 668887, negative damage or casualties. C 1/1 CAV returned fire with 81mm mortar. Results negative.

4/2/D at 090945 hrs, at BS557986 found a tunnel that appeared to be large enough for a vietnamese to stand erect. 4/2/D received 3-4 rounds of sniper fire and discontinued searching the tunnel. After receiving fire again from enemy grid, 4.2 in mortar fire was called and adjusted on enemy grid. A platoon/D was sent from FSB GATOR to 4/2/D to reinforce 4/2/D and further search the tunnel. The tunnel will be blown after searching.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091900-101900 Aug 69
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, C Trp 1/1 CAV and A Trp 1/1 CAV to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs. (See FRAG ORD 14-69, attached)

2/B-Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS759855.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 579875	0001	9 Aug 69	2400	9 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: 0- 46 WO- 2 EM-848 TOT-896	PDY: 0- 45 WO- 2 EM-795 TOT-842	
4	1355		(C) Casualty Report (NBI): PFC Timothy R. Wallace Co B back injury & possible cracked rib from fall 27th Surg	Called to Bde	
5	1500		(C) Incoming Personnel: 6 EM processed into 5-46 All 91A (medics) assigned to HHC	Sent to HHC	
6			(C) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PFC-Japan

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAC NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pges 17

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198802	BS/567965 ESR GATOR	0001	10 AUG 69	2400	10 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP
2		0020	FOXHOLE REPORT	Bde	BP
			HQ 11 125 4 170		
			A 79 39 6 138		
			B 90 33 17 145		
			C 89 32 12 144		
			D 15 96 3 114		
			E 60 54 1 101		
			TOTAL 344 359 43 812		
			CALLED TO SFC STOIA, BDE TOC RTO BY SSG PAWELSKI, BN TOC NCOIC.		RK
3		0055	RESULTS OF YESTERDAY OPERATION TO BINH SON BY PFC SCROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS
4	0055	0105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT RLEOSOE NCOIC RDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSKI NCOIC BN TOC ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	BP KB
5		0130	REF #57 CHANGE BY MAJ. ROMAN AT 2235 HRS. BUNKER DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10	Bde MAJOR ROMAN	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE.	BS/567963 FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 10 Aug. 69	Hour 2400	Date 10 Aug. 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
5	CON't		RECIEVED AN EXPLOSION OF UNDETERMINED ORGIN IN FRONT OF BUNKER. COULD HAVE POSSIBLY BEEN A MORTAR ROUND. WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT TO DETERMINE IF REPORT WAS ERRONEOUS. CALLED TO CPT, NANG OIC BDE by MAJOR ROMAN BN XO.		
6	0155	0215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S2/4 STOIA R TO BDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSKI NCOIC BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	BP KB
7	0255	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S2/4 STOIA R TO BDE TOC BY SPC GREVERS R TO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	DG KB
8	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S2/4 STOIA, Bde Toc R TO by SSG PAWELSKI, NCOIC BN TOC. ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	BP KB
9	0430	0435	4.2 REPORT 1) 5 3) 13 5) 26 7) 7 2) 0 4) 18 6) 2 8) 35	6DE	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PROVIDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 1 — No of Pges 17

Organization/Installation: [illegible] — Location: BS/567962 — Period Covered: From [illegible] — To [illegible]

FSA Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 3 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde. — Location: BS/567962, FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From 0001 / 10 Aug. 69 — To 2400 / 10 Aug. 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
9	CONT.		Called to Sgt Bledsoe, NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC SPROUSE, BN RTO.		
10	0455	0505	Sitrep For 5-46 INF Called to SP/4 STOIA, BDE TOC RTO by PFC SPROUSE, BN RTO ANNEX A P5.	M ARTY	PS KB
11	0550	0600	Sitrep For 5-46 INF Called to PFC JELLEN BDE TOC RTO by PFC SPROUSE BN RTO ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	PS KB
12	0650	0710	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Burnett, BDE TOC RTO, by Sp Stang Bn RTO P. 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PS KB
13	0650	0700	SSG FORSHAG TOC ONDUTY		JF
14	0750	0800	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to Bde SP/4 BURNETT RTO By SP/4 MUNNETT RTO BN TOC P8 ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 10AUG69	2400 / 10AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
15	0810	0815	at 0800 hrs 10 AUG 69 CAPT. LONGREER ASSUMED COMMAND OF Co. A 5-46 INF. Called Co Bde TOC SP/4 BURNETT RTO by SP/4 MONNETT.		JF
16	0905	0915	STRIKE for 5-46 INF called to Bde TOC by SP/4 MONNETT. P.9 ANNEX A	H Acty	JF KB
17	0920	0930	at 0930 hrs. at BS 727896 3/B found 1x M14 mine and disarmed it. Also found; 1 carbine magazine W/NEGATIVE AMMO. 1 DOCUMENT & 1 flash-light battery and one mortar Carrying Case, and one white phosphorus grenade	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
18	0945	0950	From Capt Please to Capt. WICKETT Population Area survey to be completed and situation maps not later than 15 AUG and overlay will be sent to		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

			called to Bde SP/4 FULLERTO
			by SP/4 MONNETT

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 10 AUG 69	2400 / 10 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
23	1200	1205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 FULLER RTO By SP/4 Munnet BN PIZ ANNEX A.	Map Cty	JF BS
24	1245	1250	LATE ENTRY Co A at 0745 hrs Said BS 662886 detonated a home made mine. 5x WIA multiple frag wounds: MARQUEZ, leg fracture, MARTINEZ leg fracture, ROADE head wound GALLAGHER and Barbo minor frag wounds. 1x USKIA RODRIGUEZ. D/O called 0745 hrs completed 0810 hrs. Called to Bde by SP/4 BURNETT by SP/4 Munnet RTO BN.	Co A S 2/3 Co NOTIFIED	JF
25	1250	1300	From Major Borg to Capt wicksett liason officer can be pulled from Son Tinh RTO should remain at Son Tinh		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PROCESSED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DRL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 ESB GATOR	0001	10 AUG 69	2400	10 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
26	1300	1305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to Bde S/4 HILL RTO by S/4 BURKS RTO BN P. 13 ANNEX A	N/A	BS
27	0940	1310	late entry 0940 AT 0930, 10 Aug BG Clement ADC/A + LTC Davis div. G3 visited ESB Gator. They were briefed by S3 + S6 on: current disposition, support of the 1969 accelerated Pacification program. S-5 activity. Both were pleased with the briefing and mentioned the importance of reporting all activites + new techniques successfully. They were concerned about the deployment of AF plts in the B.S. district. They understood that the plt deployment is today. Bn TOC is checking with Bien Son.		
28	1300	1310	From Bco. Information from 4 VN boys in village of AN THINH (1) that VC left ville early this morning		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 10 AUG 69	2400 / 10 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
23	1200	1205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called	Msg	JF
			to Bde SP/4 FULLER RTO	Arty	BS
			By SP/4 Munnet BN PIZ ANNEX A.		
24	1245	1250	LATE ENTRY CO A at 0745 hrs	CO A S 2/3	JF
			Sqd BS 662886 detonated	Co NOTIFIED	
			a home made mine. 5x WIA		
			multiple frag wounds:		
			MARQUEZ, leg fracture, MARTINEZ		
			leg fracture, ROHDE head wound		
			GALLAGHER and Barbo		
			minor frag wounds. 1xKIA		
			RODRIGUEZ. D/O called 0745		
			hrs completed 0810 hrs. Called		
			to Bde by SP/4 BURNETT by		
			SP/4 Munnet RTO BN.		
25	1250	1300	From Major Borg to Capt		JF
			wickett liason officer can		
			be pulled from Son Tinh		
			RTO should remain at Son		
			Tinh		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 ESB GATOR	0001	10AUG69	2400	10AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
26	1300	1305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to Bde S/4 HILERTO by S/4 BURKS RTO BN P.13 ANNEX A	N/A	DF BS
27	0940	1310	Late entry 0940 AT 0930, 10 Aug BG Clement ADC/M + LTC Davis div. G3 visited ESB Gator. They were briefed by S3 + S6 on: current dispositions, support of the 1969 accelerated Pacification program. S-5 activity. Both were pleased with the briefing and mentioned the importance of reporting all activities + new techniques successfully. They were concerned about the deployment of PF plts in the B.S district. They understood that the plt deployment is today. Bn TOC is checking with Bien Son.		
28	1300	1310	From Bco. Information from 4 VN boys in village of AN THINH (), they VC left ville early this morning		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 9 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
28	CONT.		with several M14 mines in sacks. Also each man carried 3-M26 and 7 chicom grenades. VC reportedly hiding in dunes across the lake until US personal leaves area. 10 days ago, 15 VA were in ville with 10 A-79, and 5 M16 carrying 7 grenades per man and 10-79 rounds per weapon. Rco found following items under a flat rock in front yard of house in ville: 2 ammo boxes, 1 US protective mask, 40 rounds M16 Ammo in clips, 10 rnds 30 caliber carbine ammo, some small bottles of medecine, 1-bottle Lube oil, 2-syringes less needles, pair of pants and other misc. items. Also a mine field is reportedly located at grids 725903 to 724900 to 726896 To Bde TOC Sp Thacker by Sp Munnett.		
29		1340	Plans For 5/46 Inf For 11 Aug 69	BDE	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 9 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10AUG69	2400	10AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
29	CONT		called to BDE TOAICO, Sgt Eults by SSG Forshag Bn TOAICO		
30	1400	1420	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker BDE RTO by Sp Mannett Bn TOATO Annex A P14	M ABTY	PS LM
31		1445	Ref Msg 28. One half of Cap 134 and 1 plt of PFs moved at 100800 Aug to relocate at BS/638997. One half of CAP 135 and 1 plt of PFs moved at 100800 Aug to relocate at BS/721944. Information provided by Cpt. Hampton, Binh Son senior advisor to Maj Krouse 5/46 Bn, S-3. To Sp Thacker, BDE TOATO by PK Barks, Bn RTO.	BDE	JB
32	1450	1505	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOATO, by Sp Mannett Bn TOATO Annex A P15		PS
33	1530	1545	AT 1125 hrs Co reported detaining		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

FOIA/PA/DATA THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 10 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th	BS 567962 FSB Gator	0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
33	CONT.		325 VN For questioning. The IPW team classified them as 6 Civil defendants and 319 innocent civilians 6 c.d's and 2 dependents were sent to Binh Son. 6 C.D.'s (2 males, 4 females) were from AN THINH (1) BS 724895. To Sp Hill BDE TOCO by PFC Bucks Bn TOC TO.		
34	1600	1605	SITREP FOR 3-46 Inf Called to Bde TOC SP/4 HARMON by PFC Burks RTO BN TOC. P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SF BS
35	1545	1620	Co C at ~~1545~~ 1400 hrs at BS 720895 found 8 tunnels opening 2½' x 2½' and 10 to 15 ft long. which were destroyed. One same VIC 4 x 105 rd was found at was blown in place	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	SF
36.	1615	1620.	Blue Ghost aero scout team V.R. snatch Box. 7091 →		SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 11 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10AUG69	2400	10AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
36	CONT		7087 - 7287 - 725910 CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE BY SP/4 STAUB		
37	1635	1640	PACIFICATION REPORT: (A) Coordination was made with Binh Son about current target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) FOR Cordon & Search operations, TF-5-46 INF is employing a SAP (SPECIAL ACTION-PACIFICATION) Team from Binh Son District. Team is composed of District S-2, DIOCC representatives, NDFF, VIS TEAM with Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented with 5-46 INF loudspeakers and medcap teams. (D) Cordon and Search of AN TINH 1 at BS 723894 by Co C with Co B cordoning. Results 325 detainees 6 C.D. & 2 I.C. evacuated to Binh Son (E) medcap conducted		SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 72 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	TO Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 AUG 69	2400	10 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
37	CONT		in Cu Thinh 1 at BS 723894		
			Results 150 Vietnamese treated.		
			REF ITEM (A) ABOVE Coordination		
			made with Binh Son about		
			expansion of CAP TEAMS 134		
			135. Called to Bde TOC SP/4		
			Hracker by SP/4 Mucmat		
			RTO BN TOC.		
38	1635	1640	INTEL 5 AUG 69 ROK element	S 2/3 Co	JF
			Captured document VIC	NOTIFIED	
			810567 was published by		
			Binh Dinh Province Current		
			affairs section dated 31 July		
			69. Stated that a 2 Phase		
			offensive would start with		
			1st Phase 2400 11 AUG until		
			morning 12 AUG and 2nd		
			Phase would begin when 1st		
			phase was complete and		
			last until 18 AUG. District		
			Committee Chairmen and BN.		
			Commanders were to be		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/2/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 73 To — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	TO Hour	Date
5 2/3 5th BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10AUG69	2400	10AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
38	Cont		by 6 AUG. Applicable to Binh Dinh provnce, Corresponds to period of minimal lunar illumination Possible enemy activity: SAPPER attacks and acts of terrorism may increase in numerical Division		
39	1655	1700	E Co will be CCDC reaction force for 10AUG69 Pace strength 69 Call sign will be Romeo 90 FREQ 68.80 PZ standdown cncl Called to Bde SP/4 THACKER RTO by SP/4 Munnett		SF
40	1705	1710	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 THACKER By SP/4 Munnet P17ANNEX A.	Msg Acty	SF DI
41	1800	1805	SITREP for 5-46 INF called to Bde SP/4 HILL BY PFC BURKS	Msg Acty	SF B

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 74 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	TO Hour / Date
S 2/3 5/46 BN 46th INF	BS 567967 FSB GATOR	0001 / 10AUG69	2400 / 10AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
41	CONT		P. 18 ANNEX A.		
42	1815	1815	FCA EXTENSION BY 5-46 into 1-6 INF A.O. approved by CAPT. LEONARD 1-6 INF.		07
43	1820	1820	NDP's Called to SP/4 THACKER by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		1f
44	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF LT WHITE AND SSG PORSHAG of TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	Bl
45	1850	1930	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY HILL RTO RDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	P- 6
46	1950	2005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO RDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	
47	2050	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO	M	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 13 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	TO Hour / Date
S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 10 AUG 69	2400 / 10 AUG 6

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
47	CONT		S/14 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	L
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 21		
48	2145		FCA EXT FOR OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH FOR 111800-151800 AUG 69 APPROVED BY BDE - CALLED BY S/14 STOIA RTO BDE TOC TO PFC STRAUSS RTO BN TOC	M	A
49	2150	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14	M	R
			STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	L
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 22		
50	2045	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14	M	
			STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY	
			BN TOC RTO ANNEX A P 23		
51	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 STOIA	M	
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY	
			BN TOC ANNEX A P 24		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1c | No of Pg

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF 198th Bde	BS 567962 FSB Gator	0001 / 10 Aug 67	2400 / 10 Aug

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken
			Summary:	
			Btn(-) Consisting of Cos, A, B, & C. Continued operations on operation Nantucket Beach.	
			C. A: While making search & clear mission detected mine @ BS 662886 - 5 U.S. WIA 1-U.S. KIA No called 0745 completed 0810. Continued mission in conjunction with A 1/1 Co.	
			C. B: Conducted search clear operation led by C Co. @ BS 727896 3/B found 2 74 mines, 2 Bangalore torpedoes & 1 X 155 rd., destroyed.	
			C. C: Conducted operation with Bn. search ele. @ BS 724875 vic 325 UI detained, questioned, (6) Civil def. #2 deposits sent to B.d. Also found tunnels (not extensive) (destroyed along with 1 X 105 rd.	
			C. D: Continued defense of FSB Gator. Bunker improvement & LNT - Ref. security. 4/2/D: Removed in Tri Bird #1 -	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198th BDE.	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 10 Aug. 67	2400 / 10 Aug. 67

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
			Summary Continued: with RI Co/Re. Night disposition ambush d edge of Fsb. 2/5: Continued to screen Bde Rear Cope by day with (2) ambushes d night @ BS 757858 + 762 857. Co. E: Remained d stand-down area Chu Lai, rest + reorganize. Maintained 18 Motars @ Cop 142, 42 meters E of Montagnard also light Motars DS FSB Gator.		WBJ

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSS, MAJ, S3

Signature James E Krauss

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ CONFIDENTIAL 10 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned with Co A and A Troop 1/1 Cav linked up at 1350 hours at BS668883 and proceeded to TAM HOI (4), center of mass BS681897, to seize and search TAM HOI (4). In cordon and search operation, in AN TINH 1 at BS724895 Co B and C detained a total of 325 persons. Six (6) of these were classified CD and evacuated to BINH SON with 2 dependants classified as IC. Co B found 2-M-14 mines, 1x155 artillery rounds and 1xwhite phosphorous grenade. An EOD team was called to dispose of the explosives.
In cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP (Special Action-Pacification) team from BINH SON District. Team is composed of District S-2, DIOCC representative, NPFF, VIS team with HOI CHANS. The team is Augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeaker and MEDCAP teams.

2. CONTACTS
Co A at 1925 hrs 09 Aug grid BS668883 received 100 to 150 rounds of automatic weapons fire and 5 rounds small arms fire. Enemy grid was 663892. Artillery was fired, area checked on 10 Aug with no results.
Co A at 2045 hrs 09 Aug grid BS668883 received 4 to 5 rounds of small arms fire from 4 to 5 VC, at BS674878. Artillery was fired, area checked on 10 Aug with no results.
Co A at 0745 hours 10 Aug at BS662886 detonated a home made mine. Results 5xUS WIA, 1xUS KIA due to multiple fragmentation wounds. Casualties were evacuated.

3. SUMMARY PLANS : 111900 - 121900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, & A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess food stuffs. (See Frag Order 15-69, attached.)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

File 5-46 RCK

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

AVDF-BCZ 10 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4/A 1/1 Cav: Defends FSB DOTTIE.

2/B: Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS762853.

Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense and security of RMK-BRJ work party vic BS639776.

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambush vic BS554986.

A composite squad of Co D conducts combined operation with BINH SON PRU Team to eliminate VC/VCI in TRI BINH 4. Operation conducted from 110300 Aug - 110900 Aug. FCA 550972 - 573973 - 556986 - 558983 - 550983.

Co E: Medium mortar section, 2 squads refit and reorganize at Brigade Stand down area. Two squads (BS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mortar section (-) (DS) at FSB GATOR.
One squad (DS) at CAP 142.

E Recon: Refits and reorganizes at Brigade Stand down Area.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS - 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, A Troop 1/1 Cav, and 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 5xUS WIA Co A
1xUS KIA Co A

b. ENEMY: None

James E Krause
JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

1 Incl
as

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No_____of_____Copies

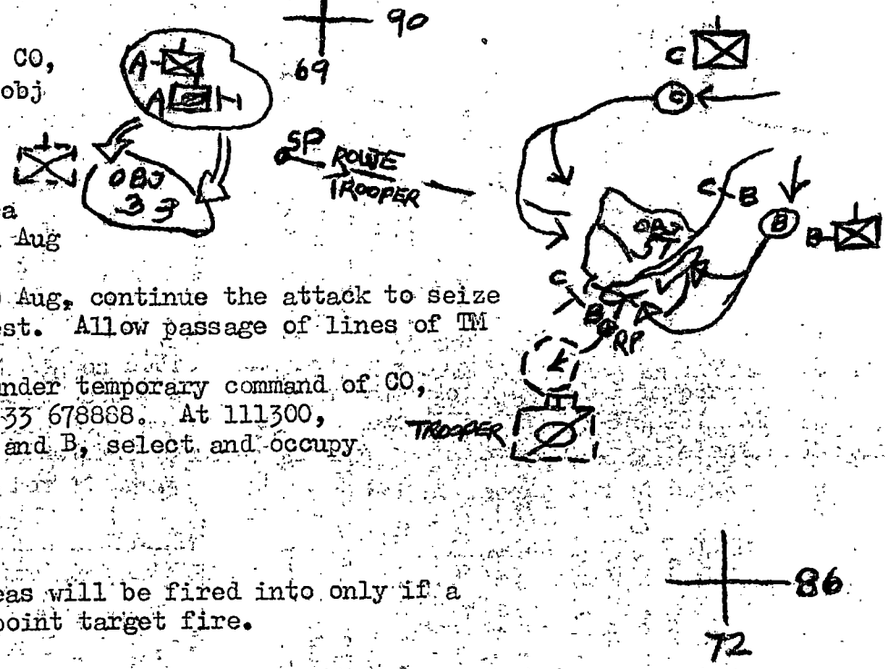
CONFIDENTIAL

HQS, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
FSB GATOR, BS567962
101200 Aug 69
1PK8

FRAG ORD 15-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

1. TASK ORG: No change

2. MISSION: TF 5-46(-) continues the attack.
   a. Co A(-): Occupy night laager with TM TROOPER. CO, Co A, in command. At 110600 Aug, search and seize obj 33, 678888.
   b. Co B(-): Occupy night laager 'B' 724887; at 110600 Aug, continue the attack, occupy blocking position on southeast of obj 57, 713884, search area in zone, allow passage of lines of TM TROOPER on 11 Aug on ROUTE TROOPER.
   c. Co C: Occupy night laager 'C' 715895 at 110600 Aug, continue the attack to seize and search obj 57 713884 from the north and northwest. Allow passage of lines of TM TROOPER on 11 Aug on ROUTE TROOPER.
   d. TM TROOPER: Occupy night laager with Co A(-) under temporary command of CO, Co A. At 110600 Aug, support Co A's attack on obj 33 678888. At 111300, move on ROUTE TROOPER, passing through companies C and B, select and occupy night laager for 11 Aug.



3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
   a. Direct coordination directed.
   b. Rules of engagement: Noncombatant occupied areas will be fired into only if a positively identified enemy target, and then only point target fire.

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/16/10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No ___ of ___ Copies
HQS, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
FSB GATOR, BS567962
091200 Aug 69
1KL7

FRAG ORD 14-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

TASK ORG:

CoA(-)	CoB(-)	Co C	C/1-1 Cav released OPCON O/D	Tm Trooper Troop/1/1 Cav Plat A (On call)	Bn Con 2/B

2. MISSION: TF 5-46(-) continues the attack to A: seize and search obj 36, 35, and 34 in tr order. On order, 10 Aug, link up with Troop 1-1 Cav release and plat OPCON to Troop.

b. CoB(-): Conduct area ambush vic BS716897 on night of 9 Aug; attack to seize and search obj 7(BS724895), in zone, at 100630 Aug block until airlift of Co C completed, then begin search.

c. Co C: Conduct area ambush vic BS 715913 on night of 9 Aug; secure PZ at BS 715915 by 100600 Aug, conduct extraction and combat assault to LZs 1, 3 and 2 in that order. occupy blocking position for Co B's search.

d. 2/B: No change

e. C/1-1 CAV: Released from OPCON on order; return to control 1-1 Cav.

f. Troop/1-1 CAV: (OPCON 10 Aug on order) Move to FCA, link up with Co A, receive OPCON one plat/Co A, attack, seize and search Obj 31, 32 and 33 in that order.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. Report all activities ASAP-primarily and then follow through reports required.

b. Combat assault on Bn Cmd Net-minimize radio traffic during CA.

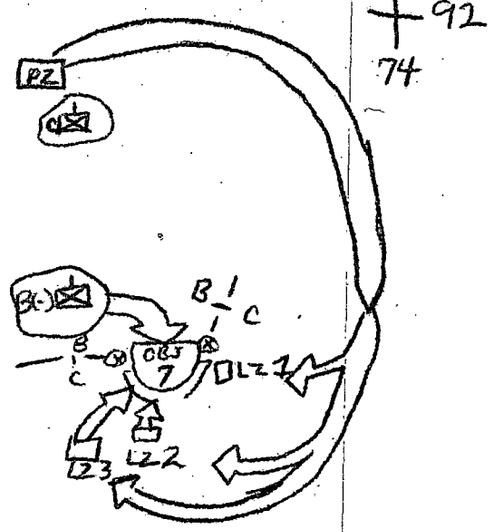
Acknowledge;
Dist: Special

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL:

KRAUSE
S3

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By ____ NARA, Date 11/16/10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813511
By [illegible] NARA, Date [illegible]

TF 5-46
LZ CAMOR (BS567961)
071400 Aug 69.
3AM7

TRAG ORD 12-691
Operation WHITECREST BRAGH)

1. Task Org: No change.

2. SITUATION: 2/26 Marines embarked 071300 Aug 69.

3. MISSION: TF 5-46 continues the attack.
   a. Co A(-): Conduct night move to occupy blocking position vic (706909) by 080630 Aug.
   b. Co B: Conduct night move to envlp obj 8 BS708908 by 080630 Aug, seize and search obj 8.
   c. TM TRACK: Night leaguer vicinity BS670860. At daylight, seizes and continues to search obj 33 BS673878-center of mass).

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
   a. Direct coordination between companies directed.
   b. Schedule resupply for every two days effective 8 Aug 69. Resupply will be made on 8 Aug, 10 Aug, 12 Aug, Etc.

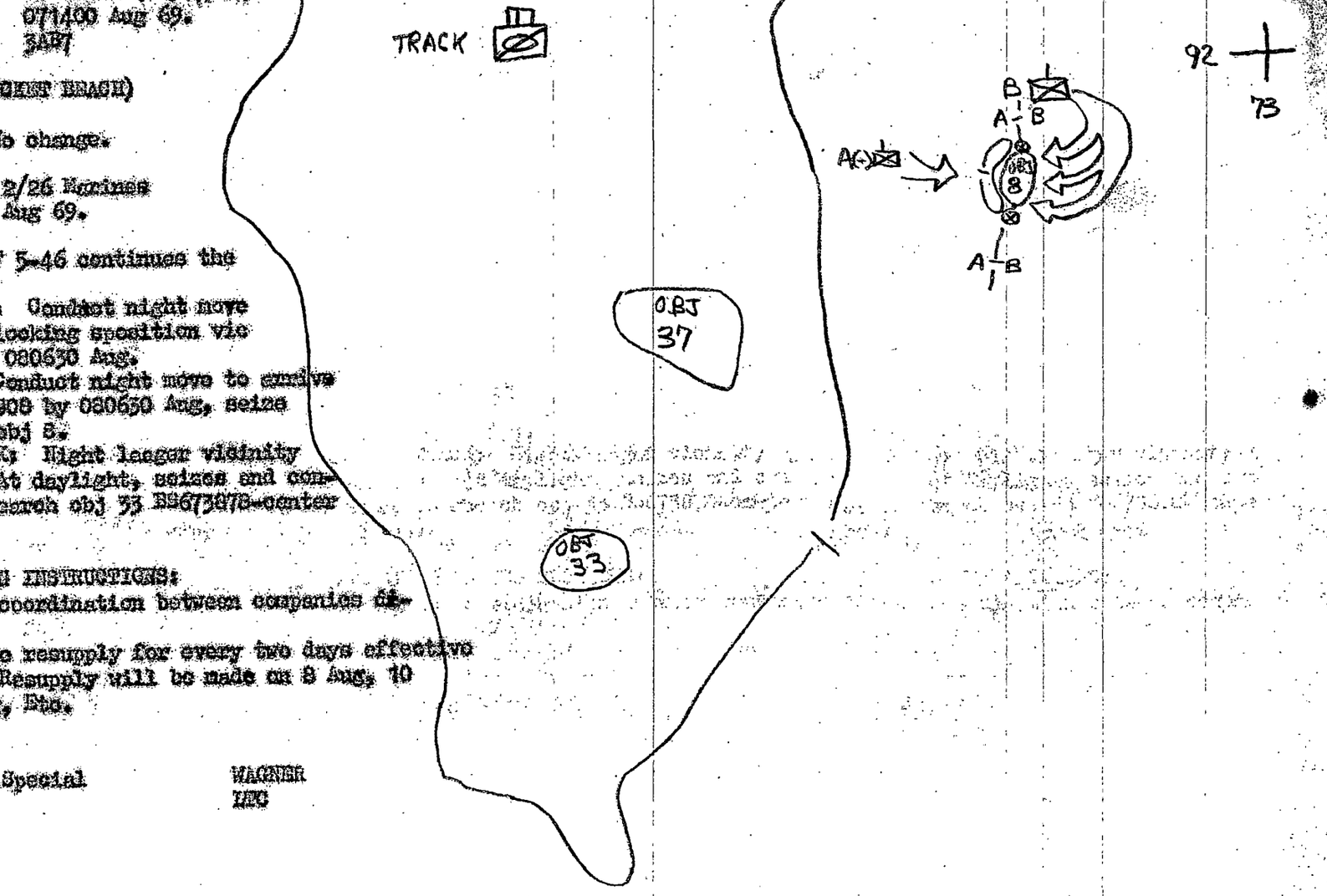
Acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: Special

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL:

Krause
KRAUSE
S3



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

LZ GATOR (567961)
101230 Aug 69

1PK8

Copy No ___ of ___ Copies
Hq, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO [illegible] 09562
161900 Aug 69

FRAGO 15-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BERLIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Task Org: No change

2. MISSION: TF 5-46 (-) continues the attack.

a. Co A(-): Occupy night laager with TM TROOPER, CO, CoA, in commands of 10600 Aug, search and [illegible] Inf Obj 33. 678888

b. Co B(-): Occupy night laager 'B' at 110600 Aug, continue to attack, occupy blocking position on southeast of Obj 57 (713884), search area in zone, allow passage of lines of TM TROOPER on 11 Aug on ROUTE TROOPER. (724887)

c. Co C: Occupy night laager 'C' at 110600 Aug, continue the attack to seize and search Obj 57 (713884) from the north and northeast. Allow passage of lines of TM TROOPER on 11 Aug on ROUTE TROOPER. (715895)

d. TM TROOPER: Occupy night laager with Co A(-) under temporary command of CO, CoA. At 110600 Aug, support CoA's attack on Obj 33 (678888). At 111300, move on ROUTE TROOPER, passing through Companies C and B, select and occupy night laager for 11 Aug

WAGNER
LTC

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. Direct coordination directed.

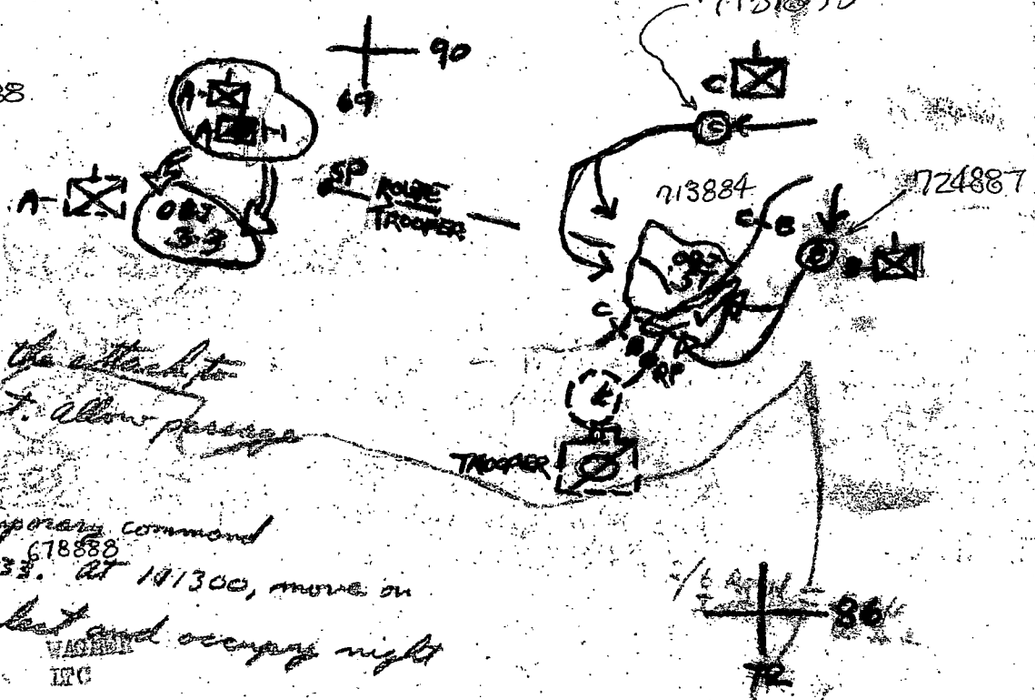
b. Rules of engagement: noncombatent occupied areas will be fired into only if a positively identified enemy target, and then only recent target fire.

acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:



CONFIDENTIAL

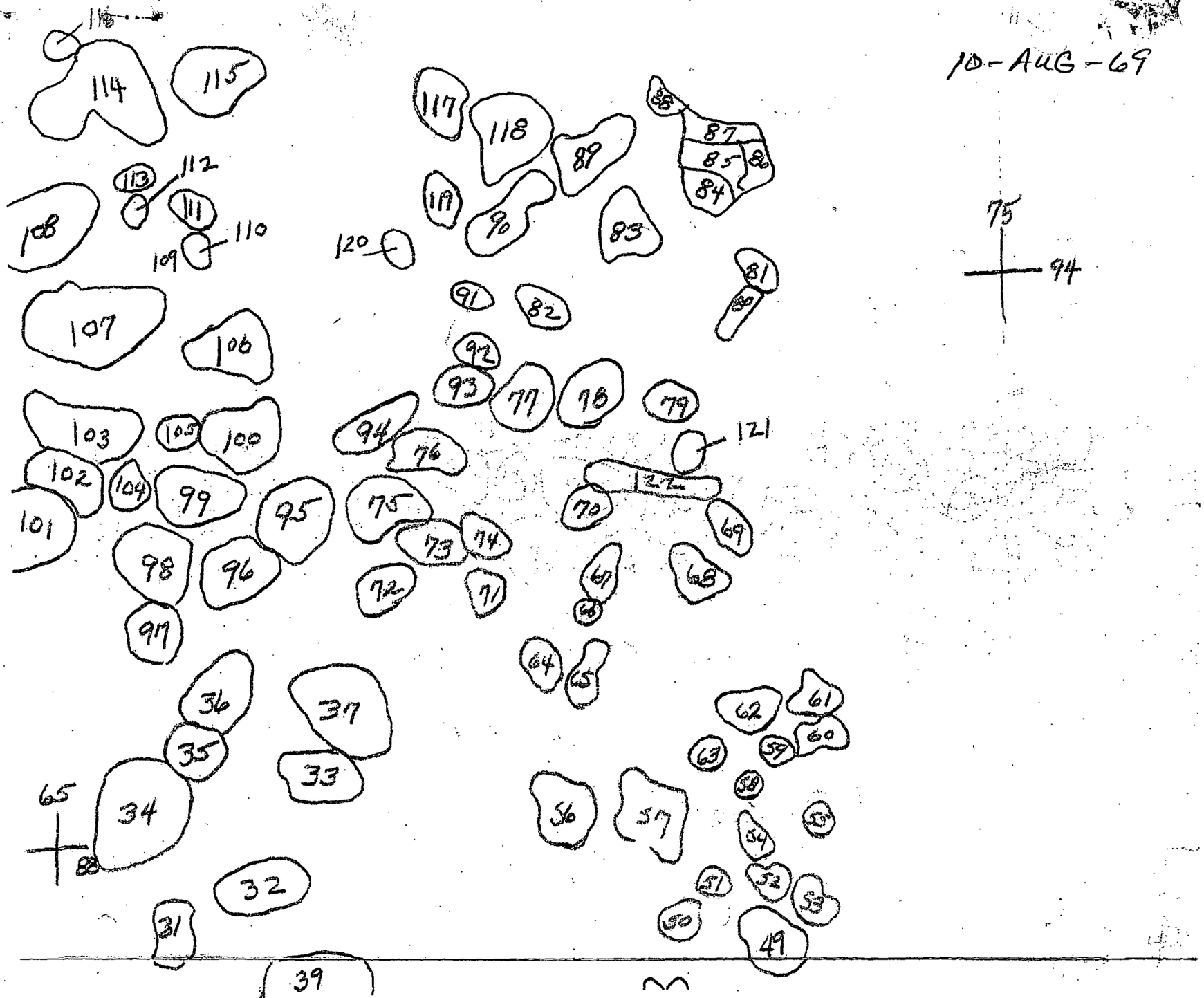
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA, Date 4/14/00

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL


10-AUG-69
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873544
By KBH NARA, Date 11/18/08
75
94
65
88
116
114
115
113
112
111
110
109
108
107
106
103
105
100
102
104
99
101
98
96
95
97
120
117
118
89
119
90
83
88
87
85
86
84
81
80
91
82
92
93
77
78
79
121
94
76
75
73
74
72
71
70
22
69
61
68
60
64
65
36
37
35
33
34
32
31
39
62
61
63
59
60
58
56
57
54
53
51
52
50
49

CONFIDENT

NOTES

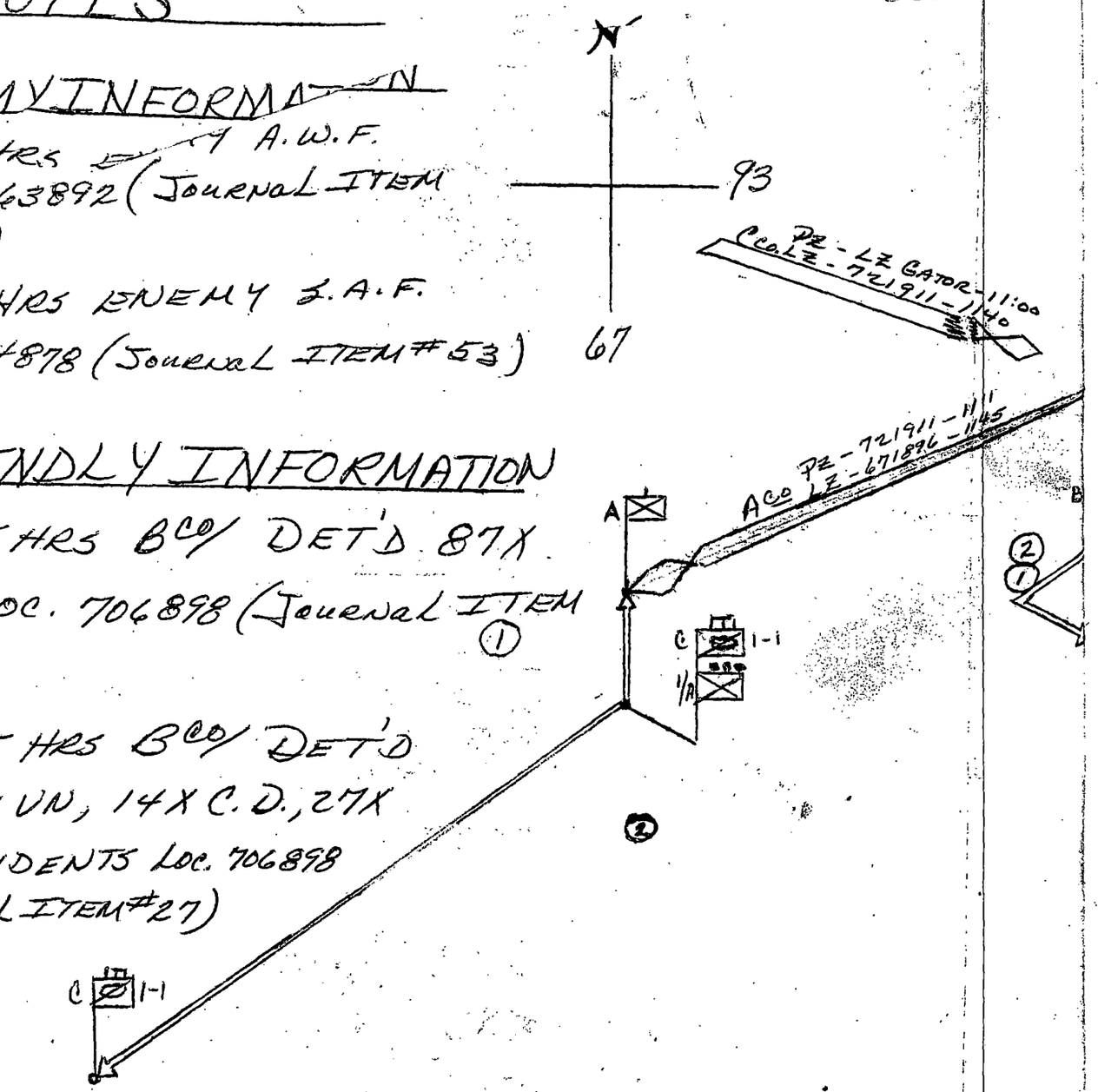
ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1915 HRS ENEMY A.W.F. LOC. 663892 (JOURNAL ITEM # 50)
2. 2045 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. LOC. 674878 (JOURNAL ITEM # 53)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

0915 HRS B CO/ DET'D 87X VN LOC. 706898 (JOURNAL ITEM # 19) (1)

0945 HRS B CO/ DET'D 223X VN, 14X C.D., 27X DEPENDENTS LOC. 706898 (JOURNAL ITEM # 27)



OFFICIAL

Kieran

KRAUSE

5-3

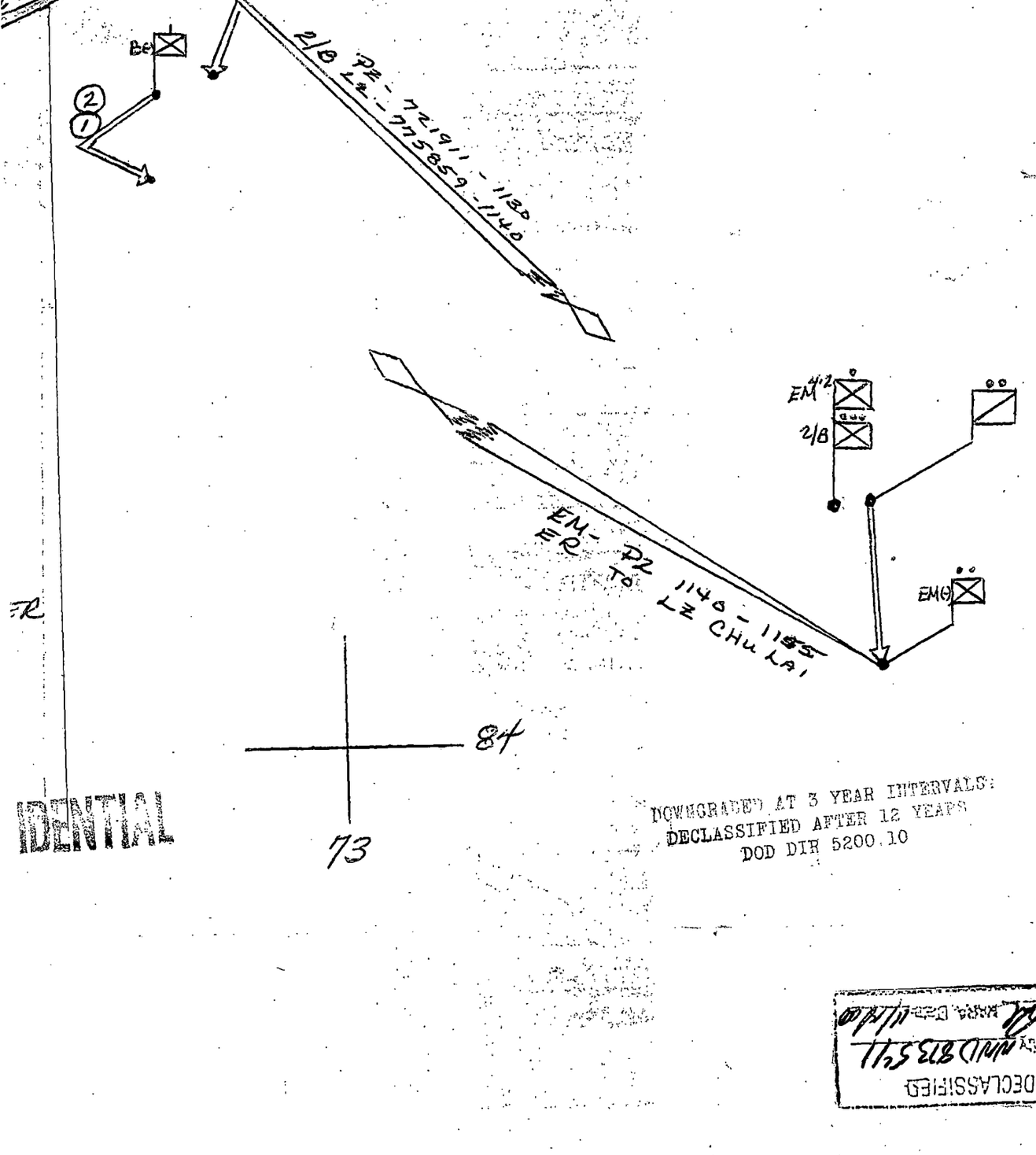
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 813511
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

FIDENTIAL

SITUATION OVERLAY 090001 - 092400
5-46 INF(-)
FSB GATOR
100600 Aug 69



84

73

DENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873511

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 579875

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Aug 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0740		(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			SP4 Hector C. Marquez Co A FW head, rt. arm, and left leg 91st Evac Good		
			SP4 James A Rohde, Co A FW rt. arm, rt. hand & back 91st Evac Good		
			PFC Guzman A. Rodriquez Co A KIA FW in the heart		
			PFC Luis L. Martinez Co A leg frature 27th Surg Good		
			SFC Charles R. Gallagher Co A Minor FW 27th Surg Good		
		☆	SGT Charles L. Barbo Co A Minor FW 27th Surg Good		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 46 WO- 2 EM-851 TOT-899	PDY: O- 45 WO- 2 EM-797 TOT-844	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde.
Location: BS/567962, FSB GATOR
Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 11 Aug. 69 TO Hour 2400 Date 11 Aug. 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
1.	0001		Journal OPEN, Lt. Johnston and SSG Pawelski on duty	started NEW journal	BP
2.		0005	FOXHOLE REPORT		
			HQ 11 132 4 170	Bde	PS
			A 68 45 6 131		
			B 91 31 7 143		
			C 89 25 12 144		
			D 3 94 3 142		
			E 62 38 0 106		
			TOTAL 354 365 32 836		
			Called to SP/4 Thacker, Bde TOC, RTO by PFC Sarouse BN RTO		
3	0100	0120	AT 2130 HRS. 10 Aug. 69 AN L.P. FOR CAP 132 at grid 577905 HEARD NOISES + MOVEMENT. REQUESTED REINFORCEMENTS. WHEN REINFORCEMENTS ARRIVED L.P. RECIEVED 200-300 RDS S.A.F. From grid 577906. RETURNED FIRE with S.A., M-79 + M-26 GRENADES. 6-8 V.C. Fled NORTH, ILLUM WAS Called but came to late to be effective. SWEPT AREA with NEG.	Bde	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE. S2/3	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 11 Aug 69	2400 / 11 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
3.	CONT.		Results.. Sweep Area Again at		
			First light. NEG Friendly CAS.		
			Called to SP/4 STOIA, Bde TOC RTO		
			by P.F.C. SPROUSE BN RTO.		
4	0100	0125	Sitrep For 5-46 INF called to SP/4	M	RM
			STOIA, Bde TOC RTO by P.F.C. MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			BN RTO. ANNEX A PT		
5	0150	0200	Sitrep For 5-46 INF called to SP/4	M	RM
			STOIA, Bde TOC RTO by P.F.C. MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			BN RTO. ANNEX A PT		
6	0300	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	RM
			STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY	DD
			BN TOC ANNEX A P3		
7	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	RM
			BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4		
8		0430	RESULTS OF YESTERDAY OPERATION CALLED		PS
			TO BNH SOM BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 11 AUG 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
9	0435	0440	4.2 EI MORTAR REPORT		RM
			(1) 6 (3) 0 (5) 11 (7) 7		
			(2) 0 (4) 6 (6) 4 (8) 22		
			CALLED TO SGT BLED SOE NODIC BDE		
			TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC		
10	0500	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLED-	M	RM
			SOE NODIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY	DD
			BN TOC ANNEX A P5		
11	0555	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SP/4	M	PS
			BURNETT RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
12	0655	0700	1LT WHITE TOD & SSG FORSHAG TOMCO		JF
			ON DUTY AT 0700		
13	0650	0700	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called	MAP	JF
			to Bde SP/4 BURNETT RTO By	ARTY	DD
			PFC BURKS RTO BN P 7 ANNEX A		
14	0705	0710	2/3/0 at 0650 reported	S 2/3 CO	JF
			Contact at 555979. Opened	NOTIFIED	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 27 No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour	Date	To: Hour	Date
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11AUG69	2400	11AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
14	CON'T		fire with M-16 & M-79. 1 VCS fell out of tree. Upon sweeping area found blood trail. Tracker Dogs were requested spotted 4 VCS moving NORTH found - 2 CHICOM grenades wire cutters, Bandoleer with 4&5 magazines of M-16 ammo medical supplies & Binoculars Called to Bde SP/4 Burrett by SP/4 STANG RTO BN		
15	0720	0730	B(-) at 0715 hrs at 717881 spotted 1 VC engaged w/SAF results 1 VC KIA wearing white T-shirt and green shorts also had pistol belt and 6 M-79 rounds. In same area 3 to 5 VC the VC returned fire and evaded B(-) is checking area. found 1 M26 grenade. Called to Bde SP/4 BURRETT by SP/4 STANG RTO	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DLL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF
Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR
Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 11 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
16	0800	0805	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called	M	JF
			to Bde SP/4 BURNETT by BFC	arty	DD
			BURNS RTO P8 ANNEX A		
17	0850	0900	2/3/D at 0845 in sweep of	S 2/3 CO	JF
			area VIC 555979 found 2	NOTIFIED	
			VC KIA Captured 1 AK-47 &		
			M-14 rifle. VC were wearing		
			black pajamas. REF Msg #14		
18	0855	0915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF	M	JF
			Called to Bde SP/4 BURNETT	arty	DD
			by SP/4 STAUG RTO BUTEC		
19	1000	1005	SITREP for 5-46 INF	M	JF
			Called to Bde SP/4 Hill	arty	DD
			by SP/4 STAUG RTO. P10 ANNEX A		
20	1100	1005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called	M	JF
			to Bde SP/4 BURNETT RTO by	arty	DD
			SP/4 FOX RTO. P11 ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From: Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11AUG69	2400	11AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
21	1155	1200	SITREP FOR 5-46 ~~CPT~~ INF Called to SP/4 HILL by SP/4 FOX RTO P12 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
22	1255	1300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX RTO P13 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
23	1355	1400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX RTO P14 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
24	1500	1510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF Called to SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX RTO P15 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
25	1535	1540	To CoE: Tonight four trucks will go to the Chu Lai standdown area. Gun MP escort will be waiting at the Chu Lai gate at 0800. at 1300 hrs tomorrow at CA-47 will take the mortar section	CoE NOTIFIED	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

UDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 7 — No of Pgs

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF
Location: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 11AUG69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 11AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ir
25	CONT		will be formed in the resupply pad VC 121230 Hrs. Aug 69 Called to SP/4 SCHULTZ.		
26	1600	1610	SITREP 5-46 Call to Bde SP/4 THACKER RTO by SP/4 FOX RTO P16 ANNEX A	M Actg	JF KB
27	1630	1635	NDP'S TO Bde TOC SP/4 STOIA RTO PFC Burbs RTO BN TOC P17 ANNEX A		JF
28	1640	1650	at BS 713884 Co C detained 120 - Classified as 3 C.P. 2 IC EVAC TO BINH SON, 145 IC. TO BDE SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO by PFC Burbs RTO	CO S2/3 NOTIFIED	JF
29	1655	1700	SITREP TO Bde SP/4 STOIA RTO by PFC Burbs RTO P18 ANNEX A	M Actg	JF KB
30	1635	1705	Co B at 1600 hrs at 710882	S2/3 CO NOTIF	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 8 — No of Pgs

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
3 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 11 AUG 69	2400 / 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
30	CON'T		found 200 lbs of scattered corn in area south of ville. The corn was scattered by grenades thrown into bunkers by CoB while checking out area. a total of two bunkers in area were destroyed. To Bde S1/4 STOIA RTO By PFC Banks RTO		
31	1765	1710	FCA extension approved by Major LEE V/O 12F from S1/4 Rothermel RTO	MAO 5 2/3 CO notified	JF
32	1700	1705	Pacification report: Coordination Bde with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh. (C) for Cordon & Search operation TF 5-46 is using a SAP (Special action pacification) team		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DIA NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	From: Hour 0001 Date 11AUG69	To: Hour 2400 Date 11AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
32	Cont		from Binh Son district.		
			Team is Composed of district		
			S-2, DIOCC representative,		
			NPFF, VIS team with Hoi		
			Chanhs. The team is		
			augmented with 5-46 INF		
			loudspeaker and medcap		
			teams. A composite squad		
			of Co D in Combined operation		
			with Binh Son PRU team		
			to eliminate VC/VCI in		
			Tri Binh 1 (A) Cordon &		
			Search of Phu Phien (1) 714885		
			by Co's B & C results:		
			120 detainees - 3 C.D. 2 med		
			evac's to Binh Son. Cordon		
			and Search of Tam Hoi (A)		
			681895 by Co A + A TRP 1/1		
			CAV results: negative (E)		
			Medcap conducted in Phu		
			Phuen (A) by 5-46 team		
			treated 125 VN with 2 EVAC		
			to Binh Son for further medical		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pges 10
Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF | Location: BS 567962, FSB GATOR | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 11 AUG 69 | To: Hour 2400, Date 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
32	CONT		treatment. to Bde 1745		
			By PFC Burks RTO BN		
33	1750	1800	SITREP for 5-46 INF to	M	JF
			Bde TOC by SP/4 Rothenel	Arty	KB
			by SP/4 FOX RTO BN P19		
			ANNEX A		
34	1840	1850	To Co A - FRAG ORDER - at	Co A	JF
			0630 you will receive	Co B	
			another 5 slicks flying a	Co C	
			diamond with the formation	NOTIFIED	
			there will go to LZ 1. 45 to		
			60 sec later you will		
			receive another 5 slicks		
			in the same formation,		
			these are going to LZ 2.		
			Packs will be broken		
			down evenly among the		
			slicks, ACL is 6. Radio		
			will remain in PZ until		
			final extraction.		
			To Co B - frag order -		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 10 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 11 AUG 69	2400 / 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
34	CONT'		at 0650 you will receive 5 slicks flying a diamond with tail formation. these will go to LZ 3. 45 to 60 seconds later you will receive another 5 slicks in the same formation, these are going to LZ 4. Packs will be broken down evenly among the slicks ACL is 6/7. C.O. Co C will be PZ Contol Co C - flag order - at 0710 you will receive 5 slicks flying a diamond with tail formation. these will go to LZ 5 45 to 60 seconds late you will receive another 5 slicks in the same formation these are going to LZ 6. at 0730 you will receive another 5 slicks in		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 12 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	From: Hour 0001	Date 11 AUG 69	To: Hour 2400	Date 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
34	CONT'		in the same formation, there will be going to LZ T. Packs will be broken down evenly among the slicks. ACL is 6/T. gun will be PZ Control for the extraction of yourself and Co B. & radio will remain in the PZ until final extraction - passed to Co A B C & acknowledged by each Co's CO. by BP/4 STAOS		
35	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF LT WHITE AND SSG FORSHAG of TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	WJ BP
36	1700	1910	LATE ENTRY 1850: Co RECEIVED FOLLOWING INFO FROM INTERROGATION OF DETAINEES. 15 VILLAGE GUERRIVAS WERE IN PHU HHIEU#1 LAST NIGHT + LEFT THIS MORNING THEY WERE ALL MALES	S2 S3	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 11AUG69	2400 / 11AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
36	CONT		AND ALL CADRE CADRE. THEY WENT		
			TO PHUONG-HOANG MT RS/690 873.		
			IT IS RELIEVED THAT THE B^{Co} KIA		
			THIS MORNING WAS ONE OF THESE		
			GUERRILLAS LEAVING THE VILLE. ALSO		
			THEIR WERE 3 SMALL TUNNELS		
			ABOUT 2' BY 2' BY 10' FOUND IN THE		
			VILLE. THEY WERE BLOWN. ALSO		
			FOUND 2 LONG TUNNELS 3'X3' BY		
			15' CONTAINED 1 STEEL POT AND		
			1 US CANTEEN - THESE TUNNELS BLOWN		
			TOO. CALLED TO SOY STOIA RTO BDE		
			TOC BY SOY FOX RTO BN TOC		
37	1850	1920	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SOY STOIA	13	
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN	ARTY	KB
			TOC ANNEX AP 20		
38	1935	2020	A^{Co} AT 1935 A^{Co} RECIEVED 5RD of	S2 S2	BP
			S.AF. EN GRID 670895 FRIENDLY GRID		
			679891. RETURNED M79+SAF CALLED		
			ARTY ON EN GRID UNK RESULTS.		
			CALLED TO SOY AS BILL RTO BDE TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 15 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11 AUG 69	2400	11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
38	CONT		BY SSG PANELSKI NCOIC BN TOC		
39	1945	2005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S2/4 S3 OIA	M	BS
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 21		
40	1945	2045	BINH SON: C/4 RATING CENSUS AGREEMENT. 50 NVA MOVED FROM NGOC-TU TO CA-TY GRID BS/55/876. 50 LABORERS BRINGING ABOUT 150 WPNS AK-47 + AK 50/40 NVA. NVA SUPPORT THE LABORERS. ALSO 4/6 BATTLION IS TO SUPPORT TO BE WORKING IN THIS AREA CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	PS
41	2020	2105	E/MORTARS! AT 2015 E/MORTARS RECEIVED REPORT FROM ARVN HQ THAT THERE ARE 2 PLTS of VC LOC AT GRID 789845 - 786854 - 789859. CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 5 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 3/3 5/46 BN 46th INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 11 AUG 69 — TO Hour 2400 Date 11 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
42	2150	0205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	RM KB
43	2105	2210	LATE ENTRY 2110 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS MEDIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	RM KB
44	2135		BDE: FCA EXTENSION 564996-546996 546950, 564950 EFF 121200 AUG 69 UNTILL INDEFINITE TIME. APPROVED BY BDE FROM SGT ASBILL RTO BDE TOC TO PFC STROUSE RTO BN TOC	M, SJ	RS
45	2245	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE MEDIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	RM KB
46	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	RM KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 16 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			SUMMARY:		
			Btn (-) Consisting of Companies		
			A, B, C continued operation Northeast		
			beach.		
			Co. A: Remained vic BS 679 872		
			objective & 37.1935 hrs vic 5 klicks SE of Ba Ngoi, Neg casualties		
			3/A: Remained with H 1/1 Cav		
			vic BS 712 889 for night Logg.		
			Co. B: @ BS 717881 engaged 1 VC		
			resulted 1 VC KIA w/ pistol belt + 6 XM-79 rds		
			captured. Done yard 3-5 returned		
			fire, was engaged evaded, Arty called		
			neg results. No US casualties.		
			2/B: Remained on Batangan Cape		
			to screen enemy infiltration		
			Co. C: @ BS 713881 detained		
			120 VN, of which 3 C.D., 115 innocent civ.		
			2 innocents evacuated to Binh Son		
			Co. D: Continued base defense, Rmk		
			SRF security, and base defense.		
			2/3/D: 0650 contact @ 555979		
			which a sweep res 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47		
			+ 1 X74 rifle, 1 pr binoculars 2 x Ch. Coms		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, S3

Signature James E. Krause

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 11 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned.

2. CONTACTS
2/3/D at 0650 at 555979 reported contact and returned fire with M-16 & M-79. Four (4) VC evaded north, area was checked items found: Two (2) CHI COM grenades, wire cutters, bandoleer with 4 to 5 magazines of M-16 ammo, medical supplies, and binoculars. A blood trail was discovered and followed. Results 2 VC KIA 1AK-47 and 1xM-14 rifle CIA. VC were wearing black pajamas.

B(-) at 0715 hrs at 717881 engaged 1 VC with small arms fire. Results 1 VC KIA wearing white T-shirt & green shorts in his possession were one pistol belt and 6 M-79 rounds. In the same vicinity 3 to 5 VC returned fire and evaded B(-) checked area. Results 1xM26 grenade CIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 121900 - 131900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, & A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess food stuffs. (See Frag Order 16-69, attached.)

4/A 1/1 Cav: Defends FSB DOTTIE.

2/B: Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS765852.

Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense and security of RMK-BRJ work party vic BS639776.

F/E 2-06 RCS

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoE NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 11 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambush vic BS556986.

Co E: Medium mortar section, 2 squads return from Brigade Stand Down Area. They will be airlifted to LZ MINUTEMAN. Two squads (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mortar one squad (DS) at CAP 142.

E Recon: Returns from standown and prepares for night operation vicinity FSB GATOR.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS - 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, C, A Troop 1/1 Cav, and 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 1xVC KIA Co B, 5-46
2xVC KIA Co D, 5-46

James E Krause
JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

1 Incl
as

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 4/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 579875	0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0800		(U) Notification received that 11 Aug 69 would be "C" Day for MPC conversion.	Gate closed Companies notified Forms distributed	
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 46, WO- 2, EM-834, TOT-882 / PDY: O- 45, WO- 2, EM-784, TOT-831		
5			(U) Summary: MPC conversion was carried on throughout the day. The gate will be closed to all people except those holding a pass signed by the Bn XO until conversion is completed. All required S-1 reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 24

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12 AUG 69 | TO Hour 2400 Date 12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN - LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	RP
2		0015	FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HQ 13 127 4 171		PS
			A 71 42 5 121		
			B 91 39 7 144		
			C 83 20 12 144		
			D 23 94 3 142		
			E 62 38 0 106		
			TOTAL 343 360 31 828		
			CALLED TO SPT ASBLY RTO BDE TOC BY, PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
3	0055	0115	SITREP FOR S-3 INF CALLED TO SPT ASBLY RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PS LM
4	0150	0200	EIMORTAR AT 0130 HRS 22 MINUTEMAN RECEIVED AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VIC 785845 CONTACT LASTED APPROX 05 MINUTES EST 3-4 VC ILLUM WAS FIRED AND BUNKER LINE RETURNED	C 53	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 594 (R)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 2 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
4	CONT		FIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. S CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
5	0145	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A 2	M ARTY	RM LM
6	0255	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	RM LM
7	0305	0320	E/MORTAR: AT 0255 22 MINUTEMAN RECEIVED S.A.T. + AUT WPNS FIRE FROM EAST ENEMY GRID VIC 784850. NEG CASUALTIES BUNKER LINE RETURNED FIRE. APPROX 200 ENEMY S.A. ROUNDS CALLED TO S/SGT STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	RS
8	0330	0345	BINH SON RECEIVED 23 MORTAR RDS + OR SATCHEL CHARGES. 1 HOUSE DESTROYED + 6 VN WIA + D/D. NEG	S2 S3	RS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

A 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 3 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	TO Hour / Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS156796 FSB GATOR	0001 / 12 AUG 69	2400 / 12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
8.	CONT		CONTACT ON BRIDGE. FULL REPORT		
			AFTER DAYLIGHT. ALSO CAP TEAM		
			AT BS156917 RECEIVED HEAVY SAF		
			RESULTS: 3 US MARINE KIA. CALLED		
			TO SP4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC		
			SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
9	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M	RM
			SELLEN RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC. ANSWER A PS4		
10	0355	0405	BUNKER CONTROL: AT 0355 HRS. BUNKER	S2 S3	PS
			#9 RECEIVED 3-5 SA RDS. NEG CASUAL-		
			TIES. MORTARS ARE BEING FIRED AT		
			THIS TIME. AREA WILL BE SWEPT AT		
			DAY LIGHT CALLED TO PFC JELLEN		
			S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO		
			BN TOC		
11	0450	0455	4.2 E/MORTAR'S REPORT		
			1) 5 3) 9 5) 43 7) 23		
			2) 1 4) 15 6) 1 8) 67		
			CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 12 AUG 69 — TO: Hour 2400, Date 12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
11	CONT	.	BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
12	0455	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M	PS
			BURNETT RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 5		
			BY		
13	0555	0600	BUNKER CONTROL : AT 0555 HRS	52, 53	BP
			BUNKER # 8 SPOTTED A ROCKET		
			FLASH GRID 503974. CALLED TO PFC		
			JELLEN 52 RTO BDE TOC BY SSG PAWE-		
			LSKI NCOIC BN TOC		
14	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO PFC	M	PS
			JELLEN RTO BN TOC BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
15	0630	0635	At 0615 while checking the		
			perimeter in front of		
			bunker #9 patrol found 1		
			dead VC. Apparently from		
			his own grenade. GRID		
			564964. To Bde SP/4 Burnett		
			RTO by SP/4 SPROUSE		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 5 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
16	0645	0655	Co A at 0635 hrs at 679891	Co S 2/3	JF
			received 5 to 10 lbs of smoke	NOTIFIED	
			fire neg casualties neg		
			resupply. To Bde PFC JELLEN		
			RTO by SP/4 SPROUSE		
17	0655	0700	1 LT WHITE TDO & 556 CORSHAG		JF
			TDUCO ON DUTY AT 0700		
18	0715	0800	FROM BINH SON - RF		JF
			OPERATIONS - RF Co. 936		
			120530 AUG to 130530 hrs.		
			MISSION: SEARCH & DESTROY		
			AREA: 5792-5992-5993-5793		
			To Bde PFC BURNETT by SP/4		
			STANG BN TOC		
19	0750	0750	PZ TIMES:		JF
			Co A: PZ 0650, BS/679891 - LZ 0655, BS/709857 A(-);		
			0700 PZ BS/679891 - 0705, BS/LZ 713858 1/A;		
			Co B: PZ 0710, BS/714888 -		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
19	CON'T		LZ 0715, BS/717866 B(-);		
			PZ 0715, BS/714888 - LZ;		
			0720 BS/716862 1/B;		
			Co C: PZ 0720 BS/712887-		
			LZ 0725 BS/705858 2/C;		
			PZ 0728 BS/712887-		
			LZ 0733 BS/701861 C-; PZ		
			0735 BS/712887 - LZ		
			0740 BS/703859 1/C. to		
			Bde SP/4 Burnett RTO by		
			PFC BORKS RTO		
20	0800	0810	SITREP for S-46 INF to	M	DT
			Bde SP/4 HILL by SP/4 FOX	Artz	LM
			RTO P8 ANNEX A		
21	0855	0900	SITREP for S-46 called to		
			Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 FOX RTO		
			P9 ANNEX A		
22	0980	0800	LATE ENTRY: GUNSHIPS	S 2/3 CO	DT
			SUPPORTING TODAY C.A.	notified	
			received SAF at 0750		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th Bn 46th INF | Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12AUG69 TO Hour 2400 Date 12AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
22	CONT.		Called to Bde PFC Hill RTO by SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC		
23	0900	0905	A TRP 1/1CAV at 0845 hrs at 705858 reports having a VCS with them. The VCS NVA poncho liner in his possession. He will be returned to Bayonet when bird is available. To Bde PFC Hill RTO by SP4 FOX BN TOC	S 2/3 CO Notified	JF
24	0915	0930	1/C at 0915 hrs at 703859 found 2 bunkers complexes each about 25 meters 25 meters long with 5 openings Bunkers will be destroyed	S 2/3 CO notified	JF
25	0930	0950	A Co at 0900 at 710858 found ½ ton mixture of potatos Corn, and rice, 10 lbs Chalk VN use for fertilizer, 2½ set of light blue uniforms, 1 VN	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 8 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 561962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
25	CONT		poncho, 5 lbs of China mostly bowls and plates, Comm wire, and a US shelter half. It will be evacted to GATOR To Bde SP/4 HARMON RTO by PFC BURKS RTO BN		
26	0945	1000	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 HARMON by PFC BURKS RTO BN P 10 ANNEX A	M Info	JF LM
27	0900	1030	P/22 at 0900 found 1 Chi Com grenade & a fresh blood trail leading away from BUNKER 950 meter at 0910 2 fresh blood trails found at following numbers: B-9 homemade bangalore torpedo in wire & 1 Chi Com grenade B-22 blood trail leading towards NUOC MAU.	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/18/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 9 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	TO Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567462 FSB GATOR	0001	12AUG69	2400	12AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
27	CONT.		B-18 patchel Change in wire		
			at 0940 22/0 found blood trail leading into Jungle		
			5. To Bde SP/4 HARMON		
			by SP/4 STANG RTO B/C		
28	1055	1100	3/A at 1055 spotted & engaged VC with neg. results. VC. VC were evading to NW - one with weapon GRID 695860.	S2/3 CO notified	JF
			To Bde SP/4 Harmon by SP/4 STANG RTO BN		
29	1050	1100	SITREP for 5-46 INF called to Bde SP/4 Hill by PFC BURKS RTO BN P11 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF LM
30	1145		at 0130 NDVC MAU was hit by 6 or 7 VC & Possibly 3 NVA 5-B40 rockets were fired into ville & also AK-47 & M.G. fire resulting in	Bde	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
5 2/3 5th BN 16th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12AUG69	2400	12AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
30	CONT		1 Hootch destroyed and Village Chiefs House damaged, attack came from Northern side of mills and was ~~Artillery~~ principally directed at the Chiefs House. Results 3 civilians KIA, 3 civilians WIA & 1 VC KIA. To Bde SP/4 Harmon & SP/4 STARKS BN RTO		
31	1200	1230	REF TO PF operation today PF plat. from 610066 will be moving to obj A LOC 590985. PF plat from 607982 will be moving to obj B LOC 599986 Continue on to OBJ C LOC 583984. df contact is made will request blocking force in 582992. Also be prepared to sweep		SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12AUG69	2400	12AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
31	CONT		if necessary To Bde SP/4 Harmon by SP/4 STANG RTO BN		
32	1155	1200	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Barnett by SP/4 FOX RTO P12 ANNEX A	M Arty	RF BB
33	1245	1250	at 0915 hrs the DIV Number line at FSB GATOR detained a 28 year old VN female who did not have an I.D. she lives in Tri Binh 4 sent to Bayonet by 5-46 S-2. To Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 STANG RTO BN TOC		RF
34	1255	1320	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sgt Eulks, BDE TOCO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO Annex A P 13	M ARTY	AS LM
35	1300		INTEL REPORT FROM BTOC: THERE IS A NVA BN. LOCATED IN THE HILLS AROUND BINH SON		JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12AUG69	2400	12AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
35	CONT.		VILLAGE BS/548973. (COMMENT:		
			BELIEVED TO BE ONLY NVA		
			SQ. LDRS. AND MEMBERS OF 95B		
			SAPPER COMPANY. FROM BTOC		
			CPT. MILLER S-2 TO PFC BURKS		
			RTO BN.		
36	1300	1310	AT APPROXIMATELY 0050HRS.,		RS
			SUB-SECTOR HEADQUARTERS, BINH		
			SON WAS HIT WITH 25-30 ROUNDS		
			MORTAR FIRE AND 100 ROUNDS		
			S.A.F. 2 SACHEL CHARGES WERE		
			DETONATED IN BINH SON. IT		
			WAS DETERMINED THAT 20-30		
			LOCAL FORCE VC PARTICIPATED		
			IN ATTACK. RESULTS: 12		
			CIVILIANS WOUNDED, 4 KILLED,		
			2 RDC WOUNDED. 2 HOUSES IN		
			VILLAGE DESTROYED. ARTILLERY		
			FIRE WAS CALLED ON SUSPECT		
			MORTAR LOCATIONS BS/608870		
			NEG. RESULTS. IT APPEARS THE		
			ATTACK WAS DIRECTED AGAINST		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 13

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	TO Hour	Date
S 2/3 5TH BDE 46TH ARVN	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12AUG69	2400	12AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
36	CONT		SUB-SECTOR HEADQUARTERS AND ALL DAMAGE AND INJURIES TO CIVILIANS WAS INCIDENTAL TO THIS. CALLED TO SP/4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 STANG RTO BN TOC.		
37	1315		URI: BN SIZE ELEMENT LOCATED 1250 METERS FROM BS/734824 TIME 121000 AUG. 69, NEG. CLEARANCE BY ARTILLERY. FROM SP4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOC TO PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.		JB
38	1320	1330	C CO AT 0900 HRS AT BS/701861 DETAINED 75 VN WHICH WERE INTERRAGATED BY IPW TEAM. CLASSIFIED AS 71 INNOCENT CIVILIANS AND 4 CIVIL DEFENDANTS. THE CIVIL DEFENDANTS TRAN THI LUA FEMALE 28 YRS. OLD, TRUONG THI DIEN FEMALE 16 YRS. OLD, TRUONG THI SUONG FEMALE 23 YRS. OLD PHAM THI MIEN FEMALE 22 YRS. OLD. THE 4 C.D.'S AND 3 DEPENDANTS WERE		JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 14

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12AUG.69	2400	12AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
38	CONT.		EVACTED TO BINH SON. CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.		
39	1330	1415	REFERENCE TO MSG #25: THE TOTAL OF POTATOES, CORN, AND RICE FOUND AND EVACTED WAS 2500 LBS. CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC.		JB
40	1355	1410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 FOX RTO BN TOC. ANNEX A P14	M arty	JB KB
41	1455	1500	SITREP for 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP4 ROTHERMEL by SP4 FOX RTO BN P15 ANNEX A.	M arty	JB KB
42	1600	1605	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT FOLTS by SP4 FOX RTO P16 ANNEX A	M arty	JB KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REVIEWED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG 69	2400	17AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
43	1630	1640	CoB while returning to FSB GATOR a 2½ TON TRUCK assigned to Co B received one round of sniper fire from EN GRID 570 000 at 1615 hrs. Result neg. To Bde SP/4 ROTHERMEL by SP/4 STANG RTO		
44	1640	1650	FROM BENSON - PRU chief will be in his laundry in NDUC MAU at 1700 at 1700 hrs. waiting for LIASON (LT DANIELS E/RECON) from Gator to coordinate on night operation. Passed to E Co SP/4 NANOWSKI to be given to LT DANIELS	Co E Notified	
45	1700	1720	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Rothermel by SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC P 17 AMBEKA	H arty	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DA NARA Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 16 — No of Pgs

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BDE 46th INF	BS 567967 FSB GATOR	0001	12 AUG 69	2400	12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
46	1715	1730	Pacification Report: Coordinate with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for Pacification. (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) for Cordon & Search operations TF 5-46 to employ a SAP team from Binh Son district. Team is composed of district S-2, DIOCC representative, NPEF, VIS TEAM with their Chiefs. The team is augmented by 5-46 INF Loudspeaker & medcap team. A composite squad of Co D in Combined operation with Binh Son PRO team to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (A) Recon (-) in Combined operation with PSDF in Nhuc Tran on night of 12 Aug 69. Co D on stand by status as Blocking force for OPS working in VR of 599985, 599986 & 583984. (D) Cordon		DF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
5 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
46	CONT		& search of Nhan Hoa (2)		
			701861 Results: 75 detainees		
			Classified 4 CO & 3 dependants		
			evac to Binh Son, 19 tunnels		
			destroyed (E) Medcap treated		
			150 VN in Nhan Hoa (E) VIP		
			purchase AT FSB GATOR. 350		
			piastes for 1x60mm mortar		
			round. To Bde SP/4 Pittman		
			by SP/4 STANG RTO BN		
47	1700	1705	Co A at 1700 at XB858 found	S 2/3 Co	JF
			one tunnel about 10 meters	notified	
			long in it was 1 rucksack		
			with food for 1 person, 1 hammock,		
			1 poncho liner, 1 PR Blacks		
			P.S. Tunnel was destroyed		
			to Bde SP/4 Hansen by SP/4 FOX		
			RTO BN TOC		
48	1755	1800	SITREP for 5-46 to Bde S6T.	M	JF
			FULKS by SP/4 FOX RTO P 18	Cnfg	KB
			ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA Date 11/4/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 18 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
2/3 5/46 BN 46TH INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 12 AUG 69	2400 / 12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
49	1900	1910	REACTION FORCE FOR C1DC IS A CO	BDE.	JHF
			pack strength 53. PZ 701852		
			Call sign: Zulu 90 FREQ 68.80		
			Called to SP/4 THACKER, BDE TOC RTO by		
			SSG FORSHAG BN NCOIC.		
50	1815	1935	Late entry: 5/46 TOC Duty OFFICER	BDE.	PS
			APPROVED FIRE FLY MISSION IN FCA		
			BOUNDED TO WEST by HWY #1, TO		
			NORTH by C1DC BUNKER WINE TO		
			EAST BY SONG TRA BONG RIVER AND		
			TO SOUTH by SONG CAP DA RIVER		
			AND LZ GATOR FOR 14TH AVIATION		
			FROM 122400 Aug. 69 to 13 Aug 0130		
			Hrs. ALSO BRIEFED 14TH AVIATION ON		
			RULES OF ENGAGEMENT AND FIRE		
			FOR FIRE, GAVE MILITARY CLEARANCE,		
			AND ADVISED to get political CLEARANCE		
			FROM District. 14TH CAB REQUESTED		
			CLEARANCE to RECON by FIRE. THIS		
			WAS not APPROVED. CPT WICKETT also		
			ADVISED CPT. INGRAM that		
			STD. AMERICAN RULES OF		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/18/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 19 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 12 Aug. 69	2400 / 2400

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
50	Cont.		ENGAGEMENT ARE IN EFFECT. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE TOC RTO BY PFC SPROUSE BN RTO.		
51	1850	1920	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF. CALLED TO SP/4 STOIA, BDE TOC RTO BY PFC MARTIN BN RTO. ANNEX A P19	M ARTY	RM BS
52	1900	1920	CHANGE IN PLANS FOR B CO: NIGHT LAAGER VICINITY BS/736862 SEIZE & SEARCH HAMLET AT 728868 IN MORNING. CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT BDE TOC RTO BY PFC SPROUSE AND B CO CO. CPT SCHOPP NOTIFIED BY PFC SPROUSE.	BDE + B CO	PS
53	1950	2005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL BDE RTO BY PFC MARTIN BN RTO. ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	RM BS
54	1800	2045	MR LUM TRI RUNH (1) AT 1800 A REPORT FROM LUM STATED THAT VC HAD MEETING TODAY AT BS/545974,	S2 S3	RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 20 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period covered: From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001/2 AUG69	2400 2 AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
54	CONT		544976, 547976 VC HAVE 2-82 MM, 6 X B40, ROCKETS INTENTIONS TO MORTAR GATOR + BAYONET INFORMATION ALSO STATED THAT LAST NIGHT (1 AUG 69) 7 VC CAME TO THE WIRE of GATOR - 1 CO WAS WAITING & THEY HEARD VC WAS KILLED IN WIRE SO THEY ALL LEFT INFORMANT STATED VC WILL ATTACK GATOR TONIGHT WITH MORTAR ATTACK TO START FIRST AT 2400 HRS CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC		
55	2050	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	RM BS
56	2155	2215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT LANG OIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	RM BS
57	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SGT STOIA	M	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 21 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
Location: BS156796.2 FSB GATOR
Period Covered — From: Hour 0001 Date 12 AUG 69 — To: Hour 2400 Date 12 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
57	CONT		RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	ARTY	BS
58	2330	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SITSTOIA	M	PS
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	ARTY	BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoD Guidelines Date 11/16/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 22 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF

Location: BS 567762, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 12 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 12 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Summary:
			Btn(-) Consisting of A, B, C
			Continued operations on Nonthet
			Beach.
			C.A: Coord from 679871
			to 709857 PZ 0650, LZ 0655
			received 5 to 10 rds of sniper fire
			Upon arrival PZ searched area found
			2½ sets U.S. Uniforms, ½ ton
			com patches, extracted w/ to
			Gator. 3/A engaged 2 VC w/ organic
			enemy results @ 713858 found 1 dead
			w/ rucksack w/ food, medical supplies &
			C.B: Coord from PZ [illegible] 714888
			LZ 716862 Searched area - negative
			findings.
			2/B Continued to secure Beach
			on Cape from infiltration vic
			Cap 140
			Co. C. PZ 0720 BS 713887
			2/C LZ 705858, C-LZ 70186
			1/C LZ 703859
			1/C @ 0915 BS 703859 found

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DA NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 23 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
C 2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf	BS 567762 FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 12 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 12 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			2x Lumber Cribbs 25 meters Long - both destroyed. @ 0300 Hours
			75 UN initiated by INF. 71
			inserts, 4 C.D.
			Co. D: Continued Defense of FSB Gator, Rmk-Beef security and base defense
			2/2/D: returned to Tm Bivouac with RD color
			Co. C: Returned from stand down ops. Attached fire element to Tm Bivouac & Engaged in Recon Ops as directed to effect.
			Maintained mortars @ Cops 142 (81mm) 2Z Mortar Plt. (4.2)" + 2 B. Hats 81mm

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th INF [illegible] | Location: BS 567962, FSB Gator | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			1 VC bandolier w/ 5 magazines captured.		
			4 VC exited to North. Neg US casualties.		
			C.E: Removed & destroyed over Chu Lai Montagnard mortars		
			@ 17 Minute Mar (4.2) Cap 142 (81mm)		
			& FSB. Gator (81mm).		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, SC | Signature: James E. Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 12 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned. In cordan & search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP (Special Actions Pacification) team from BINH SON district. Team is composed of District S-2, DIOCC representative, RPFF, VIS team with HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeaker and MEDCAP teams.

2. CONTACTS
Co E/Mortars at 0130 hrs at LZ MINUTE MAN received auto weapons fire from vic 785845. Contact lasted approximately 5 minutes from 3 to 4 4 VC. Illumination was fired and Bunker line returned fire. Results; Negative. At 0255 LZ MINUTE MAN received SAF and auto weapons fire from the east at 784850. Bunker line returned fire. Approximately 200 rounds of enemy fire was received. At

At 0355 hrs bunker number nine at FSB GATOR 567962 received 3 to 5 SAF rounds. Mortars were fired , area swept at daylight. Results 1xVC KIA. 3 chioom grenades CIA. Blood trails leading to TRI BINH 5 3 NOUC MAU. One vangolore torpedo & one satchel charge CIA.

Co A at 0635 hrs at 679891 received 5 to 10 rounds of sniper fire. Results negative.

Musket gunships supporting 5-46 combat assault received SAF at 0750 from estimated grid vicinity 679891. Gunships returned fire around companies landing zones. Results negative.

3/A at 1055 at 695860 engage 2 VC evading to north west one with weapon. Results negative.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 12 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900 - 141900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, E Recon, and A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating & destroying every units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A: Be prepared to move at 121500 Aug pass through Co C, move in direction 711862-705863-697856- obj 123(695855). Cordon southern half of obj 123. Occupy night laager with TM TROOPER vicinity 693852, on 12 Aug. Co A/1/1 Cav in command. Be prepared to continue search of obj 123 or move west along north side of east-west road, vic 683847.

Co B: Night laager vicinity BS726862 conduct reconnaissance in force along eastern and southern base of NUI A LINH (BS7285). Be prepared to seize and search hamlet at 725842.

Co C: After passage of lines by Co A and end of search about 1500 hrs move to night laager at BS716851. Avoid suspected mine field vic 701854-709850. On 13 Aug, seize and search hamlet at BS714848, be prepared to continue the attack to seize and search hamlet at 718844.

Tm Trooper: At 121600 Aug be prepared to move to, seize north half of Obj 123, with Co A on the south; search hamlet. Night laager with Co A vic 692852; CO, A/1-1 CAV in command. Be prepared to continue search of Obj 123 on 13 Aug or, on order, move west to Hwy #1, north to 623870, northeast to vic 632895, and return to original operational area.

4/A 1/1 CAV: Defends FSB DOTTIE.

2/B: Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration, night ambush at BS764853 and 766851.

Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defense and security of RMK-BRJ work party vic BS639776.

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) as the ambush vic BS557988.

Co E Mortar: Med mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. One sqd (DS) at CAP 142.

Co E Radar: 1xAN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, C, A Trp 1/1 CAV, 4/2/D and E Recon in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional platoon of 1 officeer and 14 enlisted men OPCON to Hq, III MAF as security.

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

12 August 1969

E Recon: Plat (-) combined operation with PSDF in NOUC MAU night of 12 Aug. Sqd/Recon combined operation with 4/2/D and RD Cadre in TRI BINH (1) with sqd/recon in control.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy
1xNVA KIA D Co 5-46(Bunker-line at GATOR)

James E Krause
JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gate BS 579875

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Aug 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0800		(U) MPC conversion continued.	Gate remained closed to all personnel	
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: O- 46, WO- 2, EM-834, TOT-882 PDY: O- 45, WO- 2, EM-785, TOT-832	Called to Bde	
5	1600		(U) Incoming Personnel: 11 personnel processed into 5-46 10 EM 11B to Co A 1 EM SGT E5 11C to Co A	Sent to Co A	
6			(U) Summary: Individual companies continued process of MPC conversion. Office routine Carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 69	2400	13 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP
2	0050	0105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SQU STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PS KB
3	0155	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SQU STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	PS KB
4		0210	LATE ENTRY 0120 FOX HOLE REPORT		PS
			A) 13 129 4 173		
			B) 71 42 5 121		
			C) 90 30 7 144		
			D) 81 21 12 144		
			E) 23 91 3 142		
			TOTAL 350 261 31 830		
5			CALLED TO SQU STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
6	0245	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SQU STOIA	M	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/18/00

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 69	2400	13 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
5	CONT		RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO RN TOC ANNEX A P3	ARTY KB
6	0345	0345	BLUE GHOST AT 0045 HRS BLUE GHOST SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN VIC 562963. BLUE GHOST FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT WITH UNK RESULTS AREA WILL BE SWEPT IN MORNING. CALLED TO PFC JELL 52 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO RN TOC	52 53 PS
7	0245	0350	BUNKER CONTROL. AT 0230 BUNKER #5 RECEIVED IRD OF SNIPER FIRE FROM SNIPER RIDGE GRID 569955 RETURNED FIRE WITH M79 + SAF UNK RESULT AREA WILL BE SWEPT IN MORNING. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN 52 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO RN TOC	52 53 PS
8	0335	0400	E/I MORTARS: AT 0300 L2 MINUTEMAN TOOK 2 INCOMING MORTAR RDS. SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR LOC VK 779829 NEG CASUALTIES. 81 MM RETURNED	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 69	2400	13 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
8	CONT		FIRE AND X" WERE ALSO CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS CALLED TO PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
9	0430	0435	E/MORTAR REPORT 1) 12 3) 9 5) 59 7) 69 2) 0 4) 21 6) 0 8) 128. CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	PS
10	0355	0436	LATE ENTRY 0445: SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PF	M RS ARTY KB
11	0445	0455	SON TINH: AT 0450 CAP 144 TOOK 40-50 INCOMING MORTAR RDS AND HEAVY S.A.F. 2 US KIA 4.2 MORTAR WERE CALLED FROM L2 MINUTEMAN WITH UNK RESULTS. VC ARE STILL IN VILLAGE AROUND CAP 144 AND BODIES OF 2 US KIAS HAVE NOT BEEN RECOVERED. CALLED TO SPT HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO	S2 SE PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567562 FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 69	2400	13AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
11	CONT		BN TOC		
12	0455	0515	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL	M	PS
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A PS		
13	0530	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL	M	PS
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN	ARTY	KB
			TOC ANNEX A PG		
14	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG TONCO ON		JF
			DUTY AT 0700		
15	0655	0705	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF to	M	JF
			Bde SP/4 HILL by SP/4 FOX	Arty	BS
			P 7 ANNEX A.		
16	0755	0800	SITREP for 5-46 INF to	M	JF
			Bde SP/4 HILL by SP/4 FOX	Arty	KB
			RTO BN P 8 ANNEX A		
17	0855	0900	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT BLEDSOE	M	JF
			NCOIC BY SP/4 FOX RTO P 9 ANNEX A	Arty	KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13AUG 69	2400	13AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
18	1905	1915	FROM SOTTINH - at 0150 hrs RO & PF at SON HAI Village 760819 received S.A.F. Cap 144 sent their ambush to check things out. Ambush composed of 2 USMC & 6 RF at 0200 hrs 6th CAP 144 & Hill 26 received incoming mortars 40-50 rounds. Most land near Hill 26. The mortars lasted for 20 min. after this CAP 144 & Hill 26 received incoming S.A.F. Mortars were called in EN grids: 743824, 747829, 755833, artillary fired in 745815, 745820. at 0230 hrs. the Caps at Son Tinh reported the RO & PF at 760819 had moved to 753818 at 0240 hrs CAP 144 lost radio contact with the ~~first~~ patrol that was sent to Son Hai Village. at 0310 hrs a second	17

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL when filled in

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/16/00

...DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | 6 | Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13AUG69	2400	13AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
18	cont		patrol was sent to establish contact with the first. The 2nd patrol linked up with RD# PF's from Son Hai village and received word that 1st patrol had been ambushed and 2 USMC were KIA. When 2nd patrol checked area, they recovered 2 USMC bodies and found following items missing. 1 PRC-25, 2 M16 rifles and 28-M16 magazines. The marine CO and Binh Son Senior Advisor along with the VN S3 are going to investigate why the marines alone were killed. To Bde SP/A Harman RD (by PFC BURKS 0810)	
19	0920	0930	Co C at 0750 at 714848 found 2-105mm rounds, 1 anti-tank mine, firing device, 3100 lbs rice, a watch	S 2/3 CO notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/16/00

...CAMP JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 69	2400	AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
19	CONT		was discovered where booby traps were fabricated at one time. An Hootch was one booby trap, tool & materials for making booby traps		
20	0955	1000	SITREP for S-46 INF to Bde SGT BLEDSOE by SP/4 FOX RTO P10 AUREKA	M Duty	JF KB
21	0910	1010	LATE ENTRY: FCA EXTENSION REQUEST. TO Co 6TH REG effective 130900-131800 620830-680830-680840 700840-700850-670850 670860-660860-660850 670850. To Bde SP/4 HILL by SP/4 FOX RTO BN	Bde	JF
22	1035	1040	VR & SNATCH BOX request for 14 AUG 69 6686 TO 6691 & 7091 & 7086. To Bde.		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1574 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

...OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | 8 | Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	13AUG69	2400	13AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
22	Cont		SP/4 Hill RTO by PFC Burks RTO	
23	1045	1050	VIP's from Bde going to A 1/1 CAV ETA 11:10 hrs 13AUG69. Given A 1/1 CAV call sign & push at 1045 hrs. ATRP 1, notified at 1048 hrs. from SP/4 Hill RTO Bde	JF
25	0935	0945	Late entry: From Blue Ghost 23 at BS/701901 spotted 3 M.A.M. evaded into hootch neg assessment except for 1 hootch destroyed. AT BS/726844 Found 5 to 7 green uni froms in open neg clearance neg results. To Sp Hill, RTO by PFC Burks.	BOE JB
24	0950	1000	Bco 3rd found 2 Flare ship type Illum Rds still intact BS/726869. To Sp Asbill by Sp Fox	BOE JF
26	1050	1100	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL When Filled In

CONFIDENTIAL

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

5213	OSI 567962	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th 46th Inf 198th Lib	FSB Gieta	0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
26	CONT		Sp Asbill, BOE TOATO by PFC Burks Bn TOATO. Annex A Pil.	
27	1120	1130	To Tm. Trooper be prepared on order to move with Aco west to highway 1. Your route will be the trail generally paralleling in 84 grid line. Aco will be dropped at Binh Son. After dropping Aco move to the road Junction vic 603918 and proceed east to your AO. An overlay will be sent later indicating your AO. Donot stop at Dottie. To Aco be prepared on order to move with Tm Trooper to Binh Son Your route will be the trail generally paralleling the 84 grid line, then north on hyh 1 to Binh Son. Tm Trooper will break away from your vic 603918 after dropping you in Binh Son. To Aco by PFC Burks.	Aco. JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARS, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3	BS 567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib	FSB Golfer	0001	13 Aug 69	2400	13 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
28	1156	1200	Sitrep For 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Hill, BOE TOATO by Sp Fox Bn TOATO Annex A P12.	M ARTY	BS KB
29	1245	1300	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE TOATO by PFC Burks, Bn TOATO Annex A P13	M ARTY	BS LA
30	1340	1350	Co has 45 detainees. One was Civil defendant PHAM CHI - 49 yrs. old - Male Being Evac to Bien Son Called to Sgt Colts BOE TOATO by Sp Fox Bn TOATO	BOE	JF
31	1355	1400	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE TOATO by SP Fox Bn TOATO Annex A P14	M ARTY	BS LA
32	1450	1500	No sitrep to BOE TOC because secure was in use with other units.		
33			No sitrep to BOE TOC because		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

S2/3 | Location: OS/567962 | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 13 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 13 Aug.

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
33	CONT.		secure was in use with other units.	
34	1650	1700	Sitrep from 5th 46th INF called to BDE TOC TO, Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Bn TOC Annex A PIT.	M JR ARTY LM
35	1730	1740	PACIFICATION REPORT: Coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, & 3rd CAC, 1ST CAG. (C) For Cordon & Search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP team from Binh Son district. Team is composed of district S-2, DIOCC representative, NPFF VIS TEAM with Hoi Chanhs. the team is augmented by 5-46 INF loudspeaker & medcap teams. A composite squad of Co D & Squad recon in Combined operation with	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered				Pages
S 2/3 5/60 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 13 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 13 AUG 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
35	CONT		Binh Son PRU team to eliminate VC/VCI in Ia Binh (V). Recon(-) in Combined operation with PSDF squad in Nuoc Man on night of 13 AUG 69. (C) Cordon & Search of hamlet at BS 714818. Results 45 detainees; Classified 1-CD evac - Binh Son 1 not evac - 44IC. Cordon & Search of Phuoc (2) by CoC Results 4 detainees 1 C.D. (C) VIP purchase GATOR GATE 2-60MM 600 piasters & 3 Chicom grenades 600 piasters Medcap at village at 714818 results 35 VN treated by Bde SP/4 PATTON S-2 by SP/4 STARKS		
37	1800	1805	SITREP SENT TO Bde SP/4 ROTHERMEL by SP/4 BURKS RTO BN. P 18 ANNEX A	M Arty	9E LM
38	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSK. RELIEF CPT LICKETT AND SSG FORSHAG OF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	PW BP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered				12 Pages
52/3	BY567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 68	2400	13AUG68	

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
39	1745		LATE ENTY 1901 BINH SON ! NVA UNIT AT TAN PHUOC HAMLET LOC BY533895, 533894, 534894 518897, 519897, 521897 COMMANDER UNK, STRENGTH : COMPLETE IN/U WPNS AT DAY THEY GUARD 525895 INTENTIONS UNK CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 STANG RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 RS
40	1850	1905	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 19	M RM ARTY LM
41	1720	1910	SON TINH : 13 0430 SON QUANG 755818, SON HOI 759820 AND SON MY 768817 REFUGEE CAMPS WERE ATTACKED. ALSO OUT POST ON HILL 26 772817 WAS ATTACKED. ESTIMATED THAT EACH CAMP WAS HIT BY 1/C PLT EACH EST CO SIZE UNIT ATTACKED OUT POST ENEMY USED B40 ROCKETS 82 MM MORTARS AND SAF. MINOR DAMAGE IN EACH CAMP EXTENSIVE	S2 S3

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

ED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/21/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3	BS/SC7962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 69	2400	13 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
41	CONT		DAMAGE TO OUT POST IN SONG Q YANG, 2 US KIA 3 CIV KIA 10 CIV WIA 3 CIV MIA ALSO LOST 2-M 16's + 1 RRC 25 IN SON MY 6 CIV KIA 3 PSDF KIA, 2 RDC #26 WIA FRIENDLIES LOST TO VC 1 M2 CARBINE AND 8 MM CARBINES IN SON HOI 2 CIV KIA ON HILL 26 & PF # 107 WIA	
42	1955	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SPK ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 22	M PS ARTY LM
43	1845	2045	EIREON: AT 1840 12 MINUTEMAN RECEIVED APPOX 30 RD'S SAF FROM APPROX EN GRID 735846. THEY RETURNED SAF AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED ALSO RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 M.G. ON EN GRID UNK RESULTS CALLED TO SPIVASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSKI NCOIC BN TOC	S2 S3 BDE
44	2030	2050	C&C AT 1910 HRS C&C SPOTTED 7 VN	S2 S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL When Filled In

CONFIDENTIAL

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DA FORM 1 OCT 1594 S LOG

Orgenization/Installation: 523 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR	Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 13AUG69	Hour 2400 Date 13AUG69

1685 Pages

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
44	CONT		(ALL MALES) NEAR WOODLINE VIC 722845 · 2 SQDS WERE SENT TO CHECK AREA FOUND 1 TUNNEL WHICH THEY BLEW APPROX 10 MIN LATER SPOTTED 2 VN MALES WITH PACKS HEADING TOWARD VILLAGE BS/724842 C Co OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 AND M79 BUT VIC EVADED ARTY WAS LATER CALLED BEHIND VILLE INCASE VC WERE TRYING TO EVADE FROM REAR UNK RESULTS C Co WILL SWEEP VILLE BEFORE DAYLIGHT IN THE MORNING CALLED TO SPT ASBULL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
45	2050	2100	A TRP 11/ CAV : AT 2045 HRS A TRP SPOTTED A GROUP OF VC GRID 654886 OPENED FIRE BUT VC EVADED AREA WILL BE SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT STARLIGHT SCOPE WAS USED TO OBSERVE THE EN MOVEMENT CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDETOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S2 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DRL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered				Pages
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 69	2400	13 AUG 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
46	2055	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPYGLASS RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M RM ARTY LM
47		2110	LATE ENTRY 1130 AO EXT FOR 5-46 FOR 12 1400 — 20 1400 HRS AUG 69 FROM 694847 DOWN TRAIL TO DISTRICT BOUNDRY, ALONG DISTRICT BOUNDRY TO TRAIL 732826, DOWN TRAIL TO CAUSEWAY, CAUSEWAY TO SEA. CALLED TO SGT FALLS NCOIC BDE TOC BY CPT WICKETT S3 AIR BN TOC	S3 CPT WICKETT
48		2130	LATE ENTRY 2030 BDE: VEG CLEARANCE ON AO EXT REF #47 UNTIL CORRECT ARTY CO COORD DIRECTLY W/198 BDE CO IN MORNING. B+C CO 5-46 WILL PROBABLY L/ OPERATIONS AS PLANNED UNITS WILL NOT MOVE SOUTH OF ORGINAL BOUNDRY UNTIL AO EXT APPROVED. FROM CPT LONG OIC BDE TOC TO LT WHITE OIC BN TOC	S2 S3

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL 1 [illegible] Pages

Orgenization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 3IL BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 AUG 69	2400	13 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
49		2130	LATE ENTRY 1935 BDE NOTIFIED THAT B Co WILL BE CLDC REACTION FORCE TONIGHT. PACK STRENGTH -90 PZ 734845 CALL SIGN WISKEY 90 FREQ 68.80 CALLED TO SPLY ASBIL RTO BDE TOC BY SSG PALESE. NCOIC BN TOC	S3 RS
50	2145	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC. ANNEX A P 23	M RS ARTY LM
51	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 23	M RM ARTY LM
52	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPLY ASBIL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 24	M RM ARTY LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

ED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Page No 19	No of Pages
		Period Covered: Hour / Date	Hour / Date

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Summary
			Co A: Contact + Search Obj 123
			695855. Moved to Bunk
			Son vic Cap 137 to conduct
			joint ops w/ PF + CAP
			Co B: Conducted Recon in Force
			vicinity 7285. Conducted
			search + size of hamlet
			vicinity 727867
			Co C: Conducted Search of
			Hamlet vic BS 714848. Also
			search hamlet vic. BS 718844
			FM- Trooper Moved to orignal
			operational area to resume
			pacification operations
			Co D. Defend FSB Castor

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

714 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 18 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Co E Norton - Nrd section (GS)
			2E Minuteman - Lt Mtr Sect (DS) FSB Gator - 1 squad (DS)
			Cap 142
			4/2/D Combined Consolidation operation w/ R.D. Cadre and PSDF in Tri Binh (1). Ambush vic BS 557988.
			Co E Recon. Conducts Combined operations in Nam Binh (2) manned w/ PSDF vic 576878. Also screens area west of Gator to prevent possible enemy infiltration.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: James E. Krause

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL when filled in

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DIA NARA Date 11/21/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 13 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH as planned.
a. TF 5-46 conducted realignment of forces on 13 Aug with Co A(-) relocating to CAP 1-3-7 FCA and TM TROOPER relocating to the area bounded by the BS 65-69-86-93 grid lines. Liaison with 3rd CACO, 1st CAG established for duration of operation in CAP 1-3-7 FCA.
b. In cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP (Special Actions Pacification) team from BINH SON District. Team is composed of District S2, DIOCC representative, NPFF, VIS Team with HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeaker and MEDCAP Teams.

2. CONTACTS
a. Bunker 5 FSB GATOR bunker line vic BS567962 at 130230 received one round of sniper fire from Sniper's Ridge at 569955. Bunker line returned fire with M79 and small arms fire. Area swept on morning of 13 Aug with negative results.
b. E Mortars at 130300 hrs at LZ MINUTEMAN at 780847 received two incoming mortar rounds. Suspected enemy location at 729829 was fired upon by 81mm mortar fire and 8" artillery. Results negative.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900-141900 Aug 69
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, E Recon, and A Troop 1/1 CAV to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying every units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A(-) conducts a joint-combined operation with CAP 1-3-7 and 13th PF Platoon, BINH SON District. Co(-) augments forces to the east of BINH SON District Hqs and will conduct half-platoon sized night ambushes and day patrols with CAP/PF forces to eliminate VC infiltration in the FCA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 13 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B(-): Night laagers vic BS715866. At 140615 Aug conducts reconnaissance in force on east side of NUI A LINH (BS7285) and HILL 42 (BS733840), seizes and searches Obj 26 (BS735835).

Co C: Night laagers vic BS720847. At 140615 Aug continues the attack to seize and search Obj 73 (BS724842).

TM TROOPER: Night laagers vic BS652908. Conducts cordon and search operations and area reconnaissances in FCA TROOPER on 14 Aug in vic BS6591.

E Recon Plat(-) combined operation with PRU's in NOUC MAN night of 13 Aug Sqd Recon combined operation with 4/2/D and RD Cadre in TRI BINH (1) with squad recon in control. Night ambush at 557987.

4/A 1/1 CAV: Defends FSB DOTTIE.

2/B: Screens BATANGAN CAPE against enemy infiltration, night ambush at BS759854.

Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continue improvement of base defense and security of RMK-BRJ work party vic BS638768.

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation with RD Cadre and PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambush vic BS553991.

Co E Mortar, Med mort sect(GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. One squad (DS) at CAP 1-4-2.

Co E Radar: 1xAN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, C, A Trp 1/1 CAV, 4/2/D and E Recon in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional platoon of one officer and fourteen enlisted men OPCON to Hqs, III MAF as security.

4. CASUALTIES
None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DRL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: ~~LZ Gator~~ CC BS 579875

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Aug 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0800		(C) Notification received that "C Day" was officially over as of 0400, 13 Aug 69	Companies & Staff notified	
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 47, WO- 2, EM-827, TOT-876 / PDY: O- 46, WO- 2, EM-780, TOT-828		
5	1330		(C) Incoming Officer: 1LT Sheldon Schwarzbrott processed into 5-46 replacement for Med Service Officer	Assigned to HHC	
6	1430		(C) Incoming Personnel: 6 EM processed into 5-46 All 11B, PFC's assigned to Co A	Sent to Co A	
7			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
8	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 1 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH BN 198 BDE	CONFIDENTIAL 538 GATOR	0001	14 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN; LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	START ED NEW BP JOURNAL
2		0020	FOX HOLE REPORT	
			HQ) 76 134 4 166	PS
			A) 84 43 5 122	
			B) 91 30 7 143	
			C) 80 20 12 143	
			D) 23 90 3 142	
			E) 76 24 0 104	
			TOTAL 370 341 31 820	
			CALLED TO SP14 AS BILL RTO BDE TOC	
			BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
3		0120	RESULTS OF YESTERDAY OPERATION	PS
			CALLED TO BINHSON CALLED BY	
			PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
4	0055	0115	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14	M RM
			AS BILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY RS
			BN CONFIDENTIAL ANNEX A PI	
5	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14 AS BILL	M RM

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 2 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 19TH BDE
Location: BS/ST6/E6 BS GATOR
Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 14 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 14AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
5	CONT		RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY BS
			ANNEX A P2	
6	0255	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLED-	M RM
			SOE N COIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY BS
			ANNEX A P3	
7	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPLY ASBLY	M RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN	ARTY BS
			TOC ANNEX A P4	
8	0430	0435	E/MORTAR REPORT	PS
			1) 9 3) 12 5) 36 7) 24	
			2) 0 4) 21 6) 0 8) 60	
			CALLED TO SGT BLED SOE N COIC BDE TOC	
			BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
9	0450	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT	M RM
			SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN	ARTY BS
			TOC ANNEX A P5	

CONFIDENTIAL

10	0545	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPLY HILL	M PS
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN	ARTY BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FILED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By BL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 199INF BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	14 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
10	CONT		TOC ANNEX A PG		
11	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF
12	0700	0715	SITREP for 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 STANG RTO BN P 7 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF DD
13	0800	0805	NO SITREP to Bde TOC because their secure was in use SP/4 STANG 0845 P8 ANNEX A		JF
14	0825	0830	Impact and back Azimuths of rockets in Chu Lai 13AUG69 IMPACT 533095 BACK 224° 524098 AZIMUTH 235° 524110 211° from Bde SGT BLEDSOE by PFC BURKS 0825		JF
15	0855	0900	Sitrep started. Not sent to Bde the could not take it at the time SP/4 STANG P 9 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

OR STAFF OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th 46th INF	FSB GATOR 3587962	Hour 0001	Date 14AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 14AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
16	0950	1000	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 BURNETT & SP/4 FOX RTO	Arty	DD
			P 10 ANNEX A		
17	1050	1100	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 BURNETT by SP/4 FOX RTO	Arty	DD
			P 11 ANNEX A		
18	1145	1200	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX	Arty	KB
			P 12 ANNEX A.		
19	1250	1300	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf to BDE TOKTO	M	JF
			Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Bn TOKTO	ARTY	KB
			Annex A P 13		
20		1320	Plans For 15 Aug 69 to BDE Sp Thacker by SSG Forshaq TOKTO	BDE	SF
21	1330	1335	Minute Man 18 (CE) received 20 to 30 RDs SAF from 740835 while delivering resupply to Bco. Neg casualties. Called ARTY on grid		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567965 CONFIDENTIAL OPERATOR	Hour 0001	Date 14AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 14AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
21	CONT.		will sweep area arty. To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox, ATO		
22	1355	1400	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Rothermel BOE TOATO by Sp. Fox Bn TOATO Annex A P 14.	M ARTY	JF KB
23	1455	1500	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Rothermel BOE TOATO by Sp Fox Bn TOATO. Annex A P 15.	M ARTY	JF KB
24	1550	1600	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE TOATO by Sp Fox Annex A P 15.	M ARTY	JF KB
25	1610	1615	Pacification report - coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh & 3rd CACO, 1ST CAG (C) for Cordon & Search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP team from Binh Son district		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567967 CONFIDENTIAL CSD DATOR	Hour 0001	Date 14AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 14AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
25	COMT		Team is composed of district S-2, DIOCC representative, NPFF, VIS team with Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented by 5-46 INF Loudspeaker and med cap team. A Composite squad of Co D & Squad Recon in Combined operations with PRU team from Binh Son to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1). Recon (-) in Combined operation in Nuoc Man with PSDF squad in night of 14 Aug 69 (2) Cordon & Search of hamlet at 724842 by Co C. Results 85 detainees 2ll IC (0) None. (3) Bde SP/4 RATION by SP/4 STANG.	
26	1655	1710	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL Bde by SP/4 STANG RTO BN P17 ANNEKA	M Arty

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

S-3
5th BG 46th INF

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour 0001 Date 14 AUG 67 | Hour 2400 Date 14 AUG 67

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
27	1745	1800	S-3 REP for 5-46 INF to Bde	JM JF
			SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 DEROSSA	Arty DD
			RTO BN P 18 ANNEX A	
28	1845	1850	NDP's called to SP/4 Thacker	JM JF
			RTO by SP/4 SPROUSE P 19 ANNEX A	Arty BB
29	1850	1900	C.P. location to Bde SP/4	JM JF
			Thacker by SP/4 Sprouse	Arty KB
			RTO Ø	
30	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSK. RELIEF	TAKE OVER PW
			LT JOHNSON AND SSG FORSHAG OF TOC DUTY	TOC DUTIES BP
31	1900	1915	S-3 REP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SGM	M RM
			THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY KB
			BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	
32	1905	1980	B Co AT 1900 HRS B Co RECEIVED 1-MTR	S2 S3
			RD + APROX 150 S.A.F. FIRE WAS RE-	
			TURNED AND ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH	
			UNK RESULTS AREA IS BEING SWEPT AT	
			THIS TIME. FRIENDLY GRID 742832 EN GRID	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Unit	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962	0001	14 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
32	CONT		748837 NEG CASUALTIES CALLED TO SGT ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
33	1745	1955	BDE CALLED DIO FOR ONE US FOR TEMP 103+ DIO CALLED 1745 DIO COMPLETED 1810 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC NAME LAN ZANDT CALLED TO SGT ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSK NCOIC RN TOC	S1 - BDE BP
34	1940	1955	PF LOC CALLED TO SGT ASBILL RTO BN TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
35	1955	2015	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 21	M PS ARTY KB
36	2115	2130	TOC: A TRP (-) 1/1 CAV NOTIFIED OF CHANGE IN PLANS FOR 15 AUG 69 CANCE FOLLOWS AT FIRST LIGHT TRACKS WILL CORDON + SEARCH VILLE AT BS/662823 INF BLOCK FROM NAN AND TRAILS COME	S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or NCO on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Unit	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 3TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	14 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
36	CONT		IN FROM N.E. ATTP NOTIFIED BY PFC SPROUSE + CALLED TO SFC STOIA RTO BDE TOC	
37	2130		FROM B Co: AT 2130 HRS CPT SCHOPP REPORTED THAT DURING A CONTACT FIRE MISSION ONE RD LANDED VERY CLOSE TO THEIR (B Co) NDP B Co's NDP WAS AT GRID 742 872. IMPACT GRID FOR ARTY WAS 748832. A TOTAL OF 4 RD'S WERE FIRED WITH 3 LANDING AROUND THE CORRECT GRID. WHILE 4.2 MORTAR D.T WERE BEING CALLED IN FROM 22 MINUT EMAN, B Co HAD ONE RD THAT LANDED APPROX. 20 feet from their (B Co) N.D.P 4.2 MORTARS ADMITTED TO B Co THAT THIS WAS AN ERROR IN THEIR DEFLECTION. AT THIS TIME CPT SCHOPP NOTIFIED 3/46 TOC E Co MORTARS WERE NOTIFIED THAT BE FORE FIRING THEY MUST HAVE THIER PLT LDR OR PLT SGT DOUBLE CHECK ALL GRID's AND DATA. E Co MORTARS ALSO NOTIFIED TO SEND 3/46 TOC	S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature | Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 4/14/00

S-3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADED

SABRE GATOR

Period Covered

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
38	CONT		COMPLETE INVESTIGATION OF THIS INCIDENT. CPT ZIMMERMAN CHECKED WITH ARTY AND 105'S WOULD NOT REACH FAR ENOUGH FOR CONTACT FIRE MISSION 4.2 MORTARS WERE USED INSTEAD. 4.2 MORTAR'S PLT LDR IS CONDUSTING INVEST IGATION. BOTH SHORT RDS APPEARED TO BE 4-2 REPORT WILL FOLLOW.	
38	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P27	M RM ARTY KB
39	2130	2230	BCO: AT 2130 BCO NOTIFIED 5-46 INF TOC THAT FOUR RD's of 4.2 MORTAR WERE DUD's AT GRID 745 825 THESE DUD's OCCURED WHILE D.T.'S WERE BEING FIRED FOR BCO AREA WILL BE CHECKED IN MORNING - CALLED TO SGT FULTS FROM BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
40	2245	2250	TOC: BDE TOC NOTIFIED THAT ATRP 1/1 CAV AND [illegible]	S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

S2/3	Location	Period Covered			
	CONFIDENTIAL	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	14 AUG 69	2400	14 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
40	CONT		WITH ORIGINAL PLANS, CHANGE IN PLANS ARE CANCELLED CALLED TO SP14 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
41	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FILES NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M PS ARTY KB
42	2335	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M RM ARTY KB
43	2400		LATE ENTRY 2300 E/RADAR SHUT DOWN AT 2300 HRS DUE TO LACK of POWER - POWER CONVERTER IS NOT OPERATIONAL AT THIS TIME	S2 PS

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

Organization/Dissemination

CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered: Hour | Date — Hour | Date

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary
			Co A(-) continue joint ops w/ Cap 1-3-7 and 13 PF Plat. Binh Son District. Conducts 1 day patrols and 1 night ambushes with Cap and PF forces to eliminate VC infiltration in FCA.
			Co B. Conducted Recon in force east side Nui A Huk BS 7285 and Hill 42 BS 733840. Siezed and Searched Obj 26 BS 735835
			CoC. Night hogger BS720847 Siezed and Searched Obj 73 BS 724842
			tm-trooper: Conducts cordon + search ops + area recon within FCA trooper

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PROCESSED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoE NARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location CONFIDENTIAL | Period Covered: Hour / Date — Hour / Date

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Co E: Recon Platl (-) conducted combined operation w/PRM in Nam Binh (2) BS 579965.
			Combined ops w/ 4/2/D in Tri Binh (1).
			4/A/1-1: Defends FSB Dottie
			2/B Screens Batangan Cape against enemy infiltration
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator
			4/2/D: Combined consolidation operation w/RD and PSDF in Tri Binh (1) hamlet
			Co E Mortar Plat: Med Mort. section (6S) at LZ Minuteman Lt. Mort sect (-) (DS) at FSB Gator. One squad (DS) at Cap 142

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3 | Signature James E Krause

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION (BS5567)

1412 Aug 69

FRAG ORD 17-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH) 2GFG

1. Task org: No change except Co B exchanges platoons screening Batangan Cape on 15 Aug and released from Bn Control.

2. SITUATION: a. Enemy: 1 Co/48 LF Bn attacked CAP 144 on BS0430 Aug. Current locations suspected at objectives shown.

b. Friendly: 2/6 ARVN attacks east to Obj 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, on order.

3. MISSION: Bn (-) continues the attack.

a. Co A: Send-combined op w/CAP 1-2-7 and PF platoons continues.

b. Co B: On order, 2/B released from Bn Control; exchange screening platoon on 15 Aug, on order. On order, Co (-) attacks due and secures Obj 26, continue the attack, on order, to secure and secure Obj 34 and 37 in that order. Continue the attack to secure and secure Obj 36, 35, 34, 33, 32, and 31 in any order. Be prepared to assist in attack of Obj 42 and 44, on order.

c. Co C: On order, attack to seize and secure Obj 25. Be prepared to assist and secure Obj 26 with 1st platoon, on order. Be prepared to continue the attack to seize Obj 41, 42, 44, and 45, on order.

d. Co D/4.2: Plat, No change

e. TM TRACKER: Continue cordon and search and reconnaissance in force operations in assigned FCA.

f. (Mort Platoon): DS

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. Boundaries:

(1) Co A & Co B - effective on order.

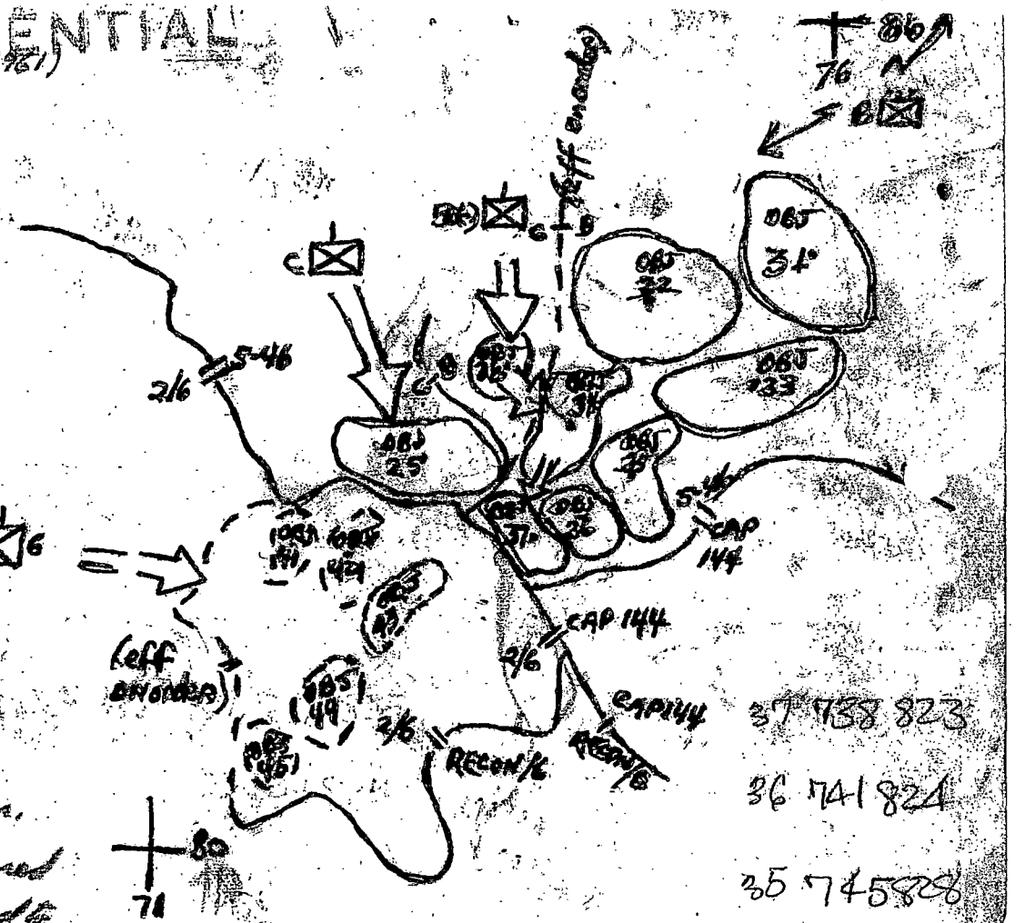
(2) 5-46 and 2/6 ARVN Inf - effective on order

b. Signal

(1) Sr Advisor, 2/6 ARVN: LELAND CODES DELTA 6 (37, 75)

(2) CAP 144 - MAXWELL TICKET 4

Each force not aware of change in unit or order boundaries will control the same. Co HQ will furnish information that must be disseminated.



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/18/87

Acknowledge.

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

KRAUSE
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

SITUATION OVERLAY 140001-
5-41 IF (-) INTAKE
AUG 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOTE

ENEMY INFORMATION

1330 HRS ENEMY S.A.F. LOC 741 835 (JOURNAL ITEM # 21)

1400 HRS - ENEMY M-79 FIRE LOC. 740837 (JOURNAL ITEM # 32)

VR & SNATCH

BOX

88

63

...ded at 3 year int... ds;
...ser after 12 ...

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

WAGNER
LTC

Krause
KRAU
53

GRP
Downgraded at
Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: [illegible] Station BS 579875

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Aug 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 47 O- 46 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-828 EM-784 TOT-872 TOT-832		
4	1100		(C) Incoming Personnel:	Assigned to Co A	
			1 EM 11B10 PFC processed into 5-46		
5			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 1 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE — Location: FSB GATOR [redacted] — Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15 AUG 69 to Hour 2400 Date 15 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	OPEN NEW BP JOURNAL
2	2400	0015	E/RECON: AT 2355 E/RECON RECEIVED 4-5 SAF ENEMY GRID VIC 566968 DID NOT RETURNED FIRE BECAUSE FIRE WAS COMING IN DIRECTION OF NUC MAD THEY HAVE STRLIGHT SCOPE. CALLED TO SPLY STO/A RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 RM
3		0020	FOX HOE HOLE REPORT	
			HQ 16 136 4 168	
			A 90 43 5 122	
			B 90 32 7 159	
			C 80 19 12 143	
			D 23 91 3 139	
			E 77 25 0 104	
			TOTAL 376 346 31 835	
			CALLED TO SPLY STO/A RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
4	0015	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT M RM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
5/3	[redacted]	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GAFOR	0001	15 AUG 69	2400	15 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
4	CONT		SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	
5	0156	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4	M RM
			STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY LM
			BN TOC ANNEX A P2	
6	0255	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO	M PS
			S3/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	
7	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4 STOIA	M PS
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	ARTY LM
			ANNEX A P4	
8		0500	RESULTS of YESTERDAY OPERATION	PS
			CALLED TO BINH SON BY PFC SPROUSE	
			RTO BN TOC	
9	0500	0505	E/MORTAR REPORT	PS
			1) 8 3) 10 5) 77 7) 19	
			2) 6 4) 18 6) 10 8) 106	
			CALLED TO S3/4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 3 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE
Location: FSB GATOR
Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 15 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
9	CONT		BY PFC S/ROUSE RTO BN TOC		
10	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	PS
			BURNETT RTO BDE TOC BY PFC S/ROUSE	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC		
11	0550	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	PS
			BLEDSOE VCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC	ARTY	LM
			S/ROUSE RTO BN TOC		
12	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON		JF
			DUTY 0700		
13	0650	0700	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 FOX	Arty	DD
			P7 ANNEX A		
14	0800	0805	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Burnett by SP/4 FOX RTO P8	Arty	DD
			ANNEX A		
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Harmon by SP/4 [illegible] RTO BN P9	Arty	LM

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official | Signature

DA 1 JUL 94 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 4 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15AUG69 — Hour 2400 Date 15AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
15	CONT		ANNEX A		
16	955	1000	Sitrep for 5-46 INF Called to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 STANG RTO P 10 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
17	1050	1105	CO at 0900 detained 2 women outside wire of FSB GATOR. GRID 565956. The two women did not have I.D. Cards. They were taken to Bayonet IPW Cage for interogation. To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 DEROSSA	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF
18	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill RTO by SP/4 STANG RTO P 11 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
19	1155	1200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill RTO by SP/4 DEROSSA P 12 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 3 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF
Location: CONFIDENTIAL ~~BS 761962~~ FSB GATOR
Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 15AUG69 — Hour 2400, Date 15AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
20	1240	1300	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker RTO by SP/4	Arty	DD
			DEROSSA P 13 ANNEX A		
21	1250	1300	1/1/B at 1100 at 745837 found a book type document it will be returned to Bde S-4 ROTHERMEL by SP/4 DEROSSA at 728828	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
22	1340	1345	Co C has 135 detainees. No Classification at this time. To Bde SP/4 Rothanel by SP/4 Drossa.	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
23	1420	1420	Plans for 5-46 Inf for 15 AUG Called to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SSG Faubias TOCO.		JF
24	1405	1415	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 STANG	Arty	JRD
			RTO P 14 ANNEX A		
25	1445	1450	A 1/1 CAV at 0915 at 666878 found 1 x 81 mm mortar round	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered				Pages
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 15AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 15AUG69	

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
25	CONT		that was blown in place.	S 2/3 Co notified JF
			called to Bde SP/4 Hannon by	
			SP/4 Derosa RTO	
26	1~~445~~	1500	sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4	M Arty JF JRD
			Rothermel RTO by SP/4 Derosa	
			P15 ANNEX A	
27	1505	1510	1/1/B at 1505 at 745837	S 2/3 Co notified JF
			found 700 lbs salt. Salt will	
			be bagged & returned to FSB GATOR	
			Salt was found in Hootch. To	
			Bde SP/4 Rothermel RTO by	
			SP/4 STANG	
28	1520	1530	URI Bn Arje unit 1000 meters	S 2/3 Co notified JF
			from 661846 1100 15AUG69	
29	1545	1550	Pacification Report (A) Coordinator	S 2/3 Co notified JF
			was made with Binh Son &	
			Son Tinh, 3rd CACO, 1ST CAG (C)	
			for Cordon and Search Operations	
			TF 5-46 to employing a SAP	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PROCESSED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962	Hour 1700 Date 15 AUG 69	Hour 2400 Date 15 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
34	CONT		Thacker RTO By SP/4 Dawson		
			BN RTO		
35	1700	1715	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Bde	Jn	QT
			SP/4 Thacker to SP/4 Fox	CmS	QD
			P17 ANNEX A		
36	1715	1720	NDP's to Bde SP/4 Thacker	Jn	QT
			to SP/4 STANG DIS ANNEX	CmS	QD
			A.		
37	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	Jn	QT
			to SP/4 Thacker to SP/4 Dawson	CmS	QD
38	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF	TAKE OVER	
			LT JOHNSTON AND FORSHAG OF TOC DUTY	TOC DUTIES	
39	1830	1915	B Co: AT 1810 HRS B Co REPORTED HAVING	S2 S3 RS	
			10-15 RDS SAF INCOMING AND 2-M-79		
			INCOMING. EN GRID 748829 CHECK		
			FIRED ARTY, NOW SWEEPING AREA.		
			RETURNED S.AF CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMED		
			RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 STANG RTO BN TOC		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/4/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 15AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 15AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
30	CONT		team from Birh Son District Team is composed of District S2, DIOCC representative, NPFF, VIS team, with Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented by 5-46 INF speaker and medcap teams. A composite squad of Co D & squad Recon in Combined operations in Combined operations with PRU team from Birh Son to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1). Recon (-) in Combined operations in Muoc Man with PSDF squad on night of 15 Aug 69. (D) Cordon & search of Phu Ny (2) 728828. 135 detainees Classified as Innocent Civilians (E) Medcap in Phu Ny (2) 100 VN treated. (F) LATE ENTRY Co A in joint Combined operation with CAP 137 and 21 PF platoon. To Bde SP/4 Patten RTO by SP/4 FOX RTO BN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or NCO in Charge on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	~~BS 567962~~ FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 15AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 15AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
31	1600	1605	CLDC reaction force — Co.C, pads strength 88, Call sign SIERRA 90, Freq. 68.80, PZ 728835. To Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX RTO	S 2/3 Co JF; Co C notified
32	1555	1600	Sitrep for 5-46 to Bde SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 STARKS RTO P17 ANNEX A.	M JF; Cnty JD
33	1625	1630	Co C at 1625 ~~spotted~~ received 10-15 rds AK47 fire from ENGRID 727824. fire was returned with SAF. Results negative	S 2/3 Co JF; Notified JD.
34	1630	1645	TOI 1530 1/8 at YM5837 found 6 to 8 bunkers 16' to 10' long. Height 4' with 2'x3' openings they were camouflaged with bushes and bamboo. There were fresh sandal imprints all around bunkers to Bde SP/4	S 2/3 Co JF; Notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PROCESSED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DA NARA, Date 11/14/00

S2/3 **CONFIDENTIAL**

5TH BN 46TH INF 198[illegible] FSB GATOR | Hour 0001 | Date 15 AUG 69 | Hour 2400 | Date 15 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	
40	1850	1915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	M PS ARTY JD
41	1850	1920	CPT GAFFNEY: EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY: FIRE FLY MISSIONS WILL BE CONTROLLED ON THE BDE COMMAND NET. PRIOR TO TO ENGAGING A TARGET THE MISSION COMMANDER MUST NOTIFY 5-46 TOC. TOC WILL THEN CHECK WITH BINH SON, OBTAIN A CLEANCE (POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE) AND PASS IT TO AIRCRAFT. TOC HAS THE AUTHORITY ONLY TO GRANT MILITARY CLEARANCE ALL TARGETS INSIDE THE RD LINE MUST BE GIVEN A POLITICAL CLEARANCE BEFORE THEY CAN BE FIRED. CALLED TO CPT SWEK BINH SON BY CPT WICKETT S3 AIR BN TOC	CPTWICKETT
42	1955	2020	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 21	M PS ARTY JD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature | CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

D

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE — Location BS567962 FSB GATOR — Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15AUG69 — Hour 2400 Date 15AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
43	2000	2050	FROM MAJ KRAUSE: NO POLITICAL CLEARANCE REQUIRED TO FIRE IN AREA DESCRIBED AS DIAGONIAL LINE FROM 767863, SOUTH WEST TO 759850, SOUTH ALONG THE SONG CHAU ME RIVER TO 764835, EAST TO 768835, SOUTH EAST 770834, SOUTH EAST TO 772830, SOUTH TO 772828, CONTOURS THE BATANGAN CAPE COASTLINE NORTH TO 782868. NO FIRE WILL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT CLEARANCE INSIDE + BETWEEN LINES DEFINED BY SOUTH FROM 782868 SOUTH WEST TO 781863, SOUTH EAST TO 785855 SOUTH WEST TO 784848, SOUTH EAST TO 785844 SOUTH WEST TO 784841 WEST TO 780840 NORTH WEST TO 777845, NORTH WEST TO 778853, NORTH WEST TO 774861. 774861 WEST TO 767863 COMPLETES NORTHERN BOUNDRY ALONG COASTLINE. CALLED TO 3/14 BEBILL RTO RDE BY PFC SPROUSE RTO RD TOC	NOTIFIED E/MORTARS SGT SGESTRA	PS
44	2055	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 3/14 ASBILL RTO RDE TOC PFC MARTIN RTO SMITH	M ARTY	RM JO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
5/3		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	OPERATOR	0001	15 AUG 65	2400	15 AUG 65

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
44	CONT		ANNEX A P 22	
45	2155	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 4/14 ASR ILC RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 23	
46	2255	2315	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 5/14 ASRIL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 24	M RM ARTY BS
47	2330	2345	TOC GUARDS AT 2325 HRS TOC GUARDS SCOTTED THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE 6 VC ONE HAD WPN ILLUM + HE 81 MM WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS. AREA WILL BE SWEPT IN MORNING. CALLED TO 5/14 ASRIL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
48	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 5/14 ASRIL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 25	M RM ARTY BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
5 2/3 6th BN 46th INF	~~FSB GATOR~~ BS 957962	From: 000 Date 15 AUG 69	Hour 2400	To: Date 15 AUG 69	

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary:
			Co A. Continue combined operation w/ Cop 1-3-7 + 13th PF Plat Binh Son Dist. Conducted ½ plat size night ambushes + day patrols to eliminate VC infiltration INFCA
			Co B: Siezed + Searched Obj 26 (BS 757837). Detained 157 people all classified INNOCENT civilians
			Co C: Siezed + Searched Obj 25 VIC (BS 745828)
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator
			FM Trooper: Conduct Cordon & search ops VIC FCA Trooper
			Co E Recon: Combined ops w/ PRU in Nam Binh (2) BS 576964

Typed Name and Grade of Officer Making Entry | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FILED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 1/4 — Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th BN 46th INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL — FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15AUG69 — Hour 2400 Date 15AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			One Squad combined consolidation
			ops w/ 4/2/1 in Tri Built
			(1) hamlet. Night ambushes
			screen Rocket Rocket &
			LZ Gator
			Co E Mortars: Med Mort Sect
			(GS) LZ Minute man. Lt Mort Sect->
			(DS) FSB Gator. 1Squad (DS)
			Cap 142

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature: James E Krause

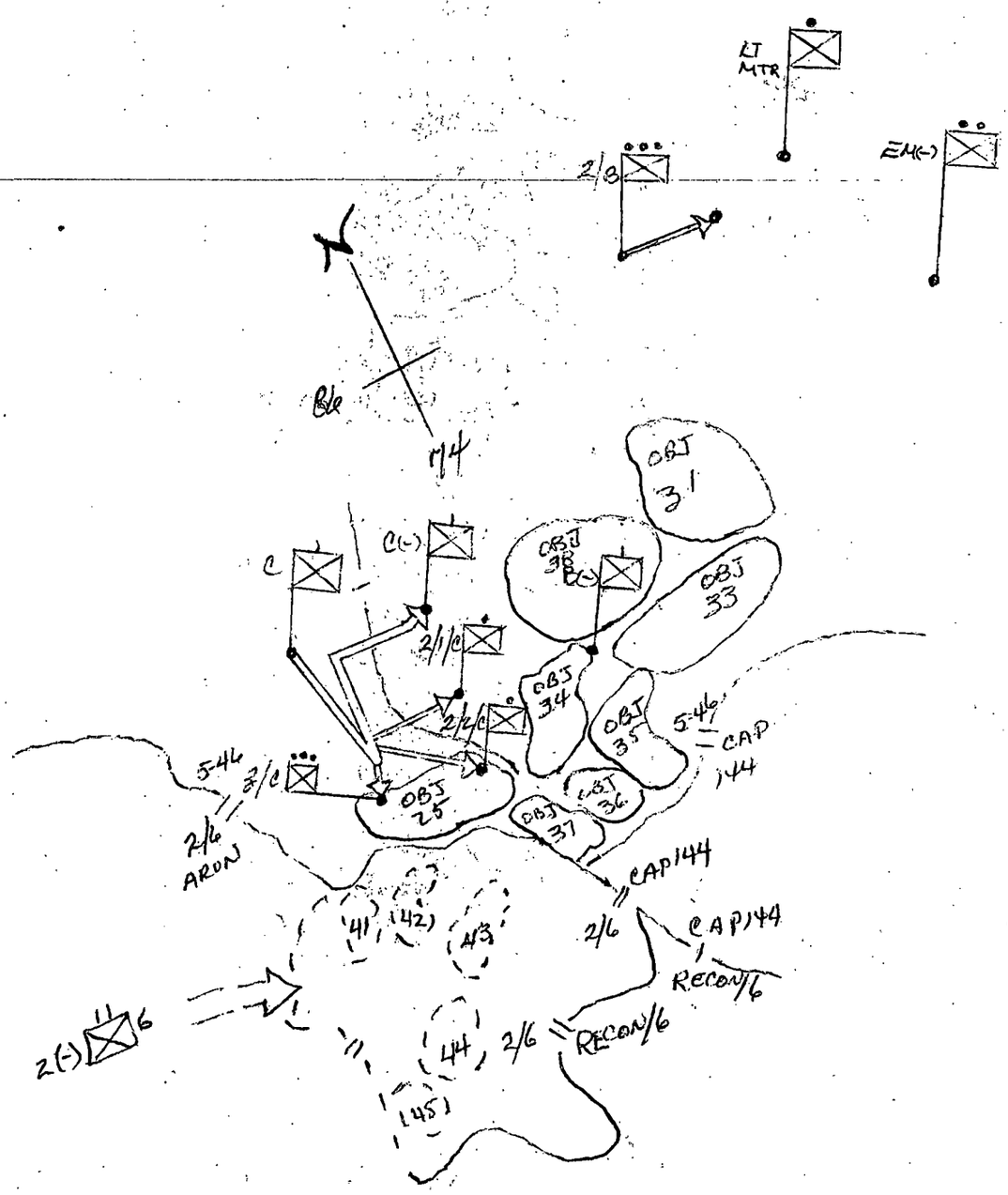
CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

SITUATION OVERLAY 150001 – 15240
5-46 II (-)
FSB BATOR
160700 Aug 69



REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By BL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 15 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
A. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH. Co A(-) remaining in CAP 1-3-7 PCA and Tm Trooper remaining in area bounded by BS65-69-86-95 grid lines. Liaison with 3rd CACO, 1st CAG established for duration of operation in CAP 1-3-7 PCA.
B. In cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP(Special Action Pacification) team from BINH SON District. Team is composed of District S2, DICCC Representative, MPTF, VIS Team with HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeakers and MEDCAP Team.

2. CONTACTS
a. At 1335 hrs, 14 Aug, MINUTEMAN 18 (C&C) received 20 to 30 rounds small arms fire from BS740835. Arty called and after arty fired area was swept with negative results.
b. At 1900 hrs, 14 Aug, B Company received 1xM79 rd and an estimated 150 rds SAF from BS748837. Mortars fired, area swept, neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900-161900 Aug 69
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plat, and A Trp 1-1 CAV to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A(-): Continues joint combined operation with CAP 1-3-7 and 21st PF Plat, BINH SON District, conducting half-platoon size night ambushes and day patrols. Patrol base at BS635926. Night ambushes at BS613948 and 631936.

Co B: Night laager vic BS744832. At 160615 Aug continues the attack to seize and search Objectives #37,(738823), #36(741824), #35(745828) with 3/B screening BATANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS760863.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-SOZ 15 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Occupies PHU MY (2) BS727028 night of 15 Aug with half platoon size ambushes vic BS737035 and 722027.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GAVOR, and improvement of base defense, ROK-RMJ security.

Recon Platoon(-): Combined operations with PRU's in NUOC MAU (BS575970) night of 15 Aug. Squad/Recon combined operations with 4/2/D and RF Cadre in VAI BINH (1) with Squad/Recon night ambush at BS550987. 4/2/D night ambush BS557986 and 555985.

Co E(Mortars): Med mort sect (6S) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sect(-) at FSB GAVOR (6S) One sqd (3S) at CAP 1-4-2.

Co H(Radar): 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GAVOR.

NUOC DINH: Companies A, B, C, A Trp 1-1 CAV, 4/2/D and E Recon in conjunction with current operations.

Prov Plat of one officer and fourteen EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as acty.

4. CASUALTIES
None

JAMES E. KRAMER
MAJ, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: APO 96375

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Aug 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 47, WO- 2, EM-844, TOT-893 — PDY: O- 46, WO- 2, EM-798, TOT-846		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 1 — No of Pages 1

Organization/Installation: 5TH BN 46TH BN 198 BDE

Location: BS/567962 FSB CATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 16 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 16 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSK: ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL
2	0030	0100	FROM N-P AT BINH SON INTEL C/3 RATING: 317TH VC UNIT LOC BS/523-927 AND BS/522934. COMMANDER OFFICER IS PHAM HUAN. STR 200 MEN THEY ARE ARMED WITH HEAVY M.G. AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. HAVE 40 LABORERS CARRYING AMMO - ALSO 1 VIA UNIT MOVED TO BS/505893 AND BS/498895 COMMANDER OFFICER UNK. STR APPROX 2 COMPANIES. WPNS INCLUDE 2 ANTI AIRCRAFT M.G, 3 57MM RECOILESS RIFLES AND 2-81MM MORTARS. THEIR MISSION IS TO MORTAR BINH SON DISTRICT HQ + BIEN LIEN O.P. ALSO TO ENTER THE BINH THANH AND BINH PHUONG REFUGEE CAMPS. ALSO PLAN TO ATTACK BINH SON BRIDGE AND ATTACK BINH SON BRIDGE + PAU-LE O.P BETWEEN 15-21 AUG 69. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FILE 20-2 HQ

DA 1594 (R)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198Bde

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 16 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 16 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
3.	0100		BDE: SUBJECT AREIL OBSERVATION	S2 S3	
			OBSERVATION FOR SOUTHERN ROCKET		
			POCKET CT2 FOR 13 AUG 69. 130900		
			BS/ 701901 OBSERVED 3 INDIVIDUALS		
			INVADING INTO HUT. GUNSHIP ENGAGED		
			HUT AND DESTROYED IT. 130915		
			BS/726844 OBSERVED 5 TO 7 GREEN		
			UNIFORMS HANGING ON LINE IN		
			CLEARING. 14 AUG AREIAL OBSERV-		
			ATION SOUTH I CT2. 140700 BS/		
			713825 OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 10 OLD		
			FOX AROUND HUT ON WEST SOUTH EAST		
			OF WELL USED TRIAL, 3 INDIVIDUALS		
			WORKING IN AREA. SUBJECT IR TO		
			SIAR RESULTS I208152 TOT 121857		
			AUG 69 10090 COVERAGE 664013		
			2 MTI BS/682991 5 MTI. FROM		
			SP14 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC		
			MARTIN RTO BN TOC		
4		0125	FOX HOLE REPORT		
			AQ 16 136 4 186		AS
			A 92 43 5 126		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 3 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567982 FSB GATOR	0001	16 AUG 69	2400	16 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
4.	CONT		B) 88 33 7 159		
			C) 80 22 12 143		
			D) 23 95 3 138		
			E) 74 26 0 105		
			TOTAL 357 219 27 671		
			CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC		
			BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
5	0055	0120	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	RM
			FULTS V.C. IC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY	BS
			BN TOC ANNEX A P1		
6	2330	0135	RATTLER 2: AT 2330 HRS RATTLER 2	S2 S3	PS
			RECEIVED FIRE FROM GRID 566956		
			(APPROX 300 METERS SW of GATOR)		
			FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED. CALLED TO		
			SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE		
			RTO BN TOC		
7	2350	0140	RATTLER 2: AT 2350 HRS RATTLER	S2 S3	BS
			2 SPOTTED 5 V.C. IN THE OPEN AT		
			GRID 573955 V.C. WERE NOT EN-		
			GAGED. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH BN 198BDE	BS156796 FSB CATOR	0001	16 AUG 69	2400	16 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
7	CONT		BDE TOC BY PFC SKROUSE RTO BN TOC		
8	0155	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4	M	RM
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	BS
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2		
9	0250	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4	M	RM
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	BS
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3		
10	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4	M	RM
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY	BS
			BN TOC ANNEX A P4		
11	0455	0500	E/L MORTARS REPORT		PS
			1) 9 3) 12 5) 31 7) 23		
			2) 0 4) 21 6) 4 8) 58		
12	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED BY S3/4	M	RM
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	BS
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4		
13	0555	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4	M	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 5 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE — Location: FSB GATOR — Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 16 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
13	CONT		ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PG	
14	0525	0630	AT 0500 HRS. R.F.'S AT REFUGEE	BDE. BP
			CAMP (GRID 782843) RECIEVED	
			S.A.F FROM AN EST. 2-3 V.C. R.F.'S.	
			RETURNED S.A.F. WITH UNKNOWN	
			RESULTS. ONE R.F. RECIEVED GUN	
			SHOT WOUND IN LEFT LEG FROM	
			THIS ACTION. R.F. WAS TAKEN TO	
			LZ MINUTEMAN. A DUSTOFF WAS	
			CALLED AT 0530 HRS. AND COMPLETED	
			AT 0600. HE WAS TAKEN TO	
			27TH SURG. R.F. WAS A	
			MEMBER OF R.F. II COMPANY.	
			CALLED TO SGT. FUITS, BDE TOC	
			NCOIC BY SSG. PAWELSKI, BN NCOIC.	
15	0630	0635	AT 1930 HRS 15 AUG 69 AN OP	5/3 CO OF
			FOR CAMP 131 AT 693977	NOTIFIED
			RECEIVED 200 RDS. AUTO WPNS	
			FIRE FROM 694972. RETURNED	
			FIRE WITH SAF AND M-60	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 6 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th BN 46th INF	FSB GATOR	0001	16AUG69	2400	16AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
15	CONT		Arty was fired with unknown rockets. Area will be swept this morning - from Cpt Fang Bde OIC - to Lt Foobate BN OIC.		
16	0635	0640	At 1735 hrs Cap 155 C.A. at 712973 received 15-20 rds of SAF and 18-40 rocket from grid 705965 & 708953. 5-6 VC. Returned SAF & 60 MM mortars. Arty was fired with unknown rockets. From Bde to SP/4 SPREUSE	S 2/3 CO notified	JF
17	0700	0705	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700 hrs.		JF
18	0700	0710	SITREP started to Bde SP/4 Burnett RTO to SP/4 Perrosa BN RTO	M Arty	JF SLA
19	0900	0905	sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 FOX RTO. P9	M Arty	JF SLA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page NO — No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF

Location: FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 16 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 16 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
19	CONT		ANNEX A.	
20	0930	0940	Co D has made a complete sweep of GATOR perimeter and has negative results.	97
21	0940	0950	FROM Bde EXT CLDS EFF 1000 to 1300 16 AUG 69. GRIDS 590026 -563997 received by SP/4 FOX	S 2/3 Co notified JF
22	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 BURNETT by SP/4 FOX RTO P10 ANNEX A	M Cpt SCA JF
23	1015	1030	1/3 at 1015 hrs at 745837 found 600 lbs of salt in a bootch also finished blowing bunkers found on 15 AUG 69. 5 bunker blown today (16 AUG 69) To Bde SP/4 Burnett RTO by SP/4 Derossa	S 2/3 Co notified 97
24	1100	1105	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4	M JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594 (R) — CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 8 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 16 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 16 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
24	CONT		BURNETT by SP/4 Derossa P	Actg	SLA
			11 ANNEX A		
25	1115	1135	Co B at 1115 hrs at 744827	S 2/5 Co	JF
			2/B reports having 1 NVA KIA 1 VC x KIA	notified	
			20-24 yrs of age. Security		
			squad spotted 3 evading		
			while checking out hootch.		
			Dressed in black pajamas		
			and sandals. Sweeping		
			area. Neg I.D. cards, had		
			letters in possession, papers		
			with long hand, cards with		
			names, news papers clippings		
			other VC evaded to SW. Jo		
			Bde SP/4 Burnett RTO by SP/4		
			Stang RTO		
26	1216	1220	sitrep to Bde SP/4 STOIA RTO by	M	JF
			SP/4 STANG RTO BN PIC	Actg	LM
			ANNEX A		
27	1230	1235	Reference item # 21 CLOC extension		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By BAR NARA Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 1-9 — Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BG 46th INF	BS 567964 CBB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 16AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 16AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
27	CONT		approved by CAPT. WICKETT -	
			begin 13:00; TERMINATE 1800 16	
			AUG 69. ~~Peter~~	
28	1BAO	1315	Pacification Report: Coordination	S 2/3 CO If
			was made with Binh Son & Son	notified
			Tinh about certain target hamlets	
			for pacification (B) Binh Son, Son	
			Tinh & 3rd CACO, 1ST CAG	
			(C) for Cordon & Search operations	
			TF 5-46 is employing a SAP team	
			from Binh Son district. Team is	
			composed of district S-2, DIOCC	
			representatives, NPFF, VIS team,	
			with Hoi Chanhs. The team is	
			augmented by 5-46 inf medcap	
			team. A composite squad of	
			CO D & Squad Recon in Combined	
			operations with PRU team from	
			Binh Son to eliminate VC/VCI	
			in Tri Binh (B). Recon (-) in	
			Combined operation in NAOC	
			Mau with PSDF squad on night	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

014 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 10 Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	Hour 0001 Date 16AUG69	Hour 2400 Date 16AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
28	CONT		of 15AUG. Co A(-) in joint		
			Combined operation with CAP		
			1-3-7 and the 21ST PF Plat. from		
			Binh Son district conducting		
			day patrols and night ambushes		
			in CAP 1-3-7 A.O. (D) Search of		
			Cm Chien 0 VIC 744832 by Co B		
			Results 1 INVA & KIA 1 VC & KIA, 600 lbs SALT		
			CIA. & assorted documents. To		
			Bde Toc SP/4 Thacker by		
			SP/4 FOX RTO		
29	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			PFC Calhoun RTO by SP/4	Cntr	LM
			DEROSSA P13 ANNEX A		
30	1400	1405	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker RTO by SP/4 DEROSSA	Cntr	LM
			RTO P14 ANNEX A		
31	1422	1430	Plans for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4		JF
			Thacker RTO by SSGT FORSHAG		
			TDNCO.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Pages 11

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF

Location: [illegible] FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 16AUG69 — Hour 2400 Date 16AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
32	1510	1515	MG. Ramos, [illegible] FSB GATOR at 1430 hours was briefed by S2, S3, S5 about current situation & plans for 5-46 INF. He was well pleased with 5-46 INF support of the 1969 Recon Exploitation program	JF
33	1500	1505	Ref item # 28 addition to Pacification Report: LTCOL Warren Coordinated with Binh Son District about resettlement of refugees in Cap 135 area. to Bde S/A Starke by SP/4 FOX	JF
34	1450	1510	Situp for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Harmon by SP/4 Stang PTO P15 ANNEX A	MI Arty JF LM
35	1500	1515	TOI 1400 VB found 2000 lbs of rice vic. 745837. Rice was camouflaged with thatch & bush. to Bde SP/4 Starke by SP/4 FOX PTO Bn	S 2/3 Co notified JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 12 — Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	Hour 2001	Date 16AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 16AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
36	1555	1600.	sitrep started, to Bde SP/4 —	JM	JF
			Rothermel by SP/4 FOX P 16	Arty	LM
			ANNEX A		
37	1545	1605	CCDC Reaction force is Co C		JF
			Pack Strength 88, Callsign		
			SIERRA 90, Freq 68.80, PZ		
			742832. To Bde SP/4 ROTHERMEL		
			RTO by SP/4 STANG		
38	1655	1700	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	JM	JF
			SP/4 Hellmon by SP/4 FOX RTO	Arty	DD
			P 17 ANNEX A		
39	1730	1735	NDP's to Bde SP/4 Thacker	JM	JF
			by SP/4 FOX RTO P 18 ANNEX	Arty	DD
			A		
40	1800	1810	Rules of engagement & Boundaries		JF
			on Batangan Cape passed to		
			E/mortars at LZ Minuteman		
			by SP/4 FOX		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRESERVED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA Date 11/18/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 73 Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
5/3 5th BN 46th INF	FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 16 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 16 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
41	1850	1805	To Cpt Schoop, Co B. - Tubes (81 mm mortars) will arrive between 1000 hrs and 1400 hrs 17 AUG 69 may be emplaced at will. Insure security for FDC personnel. Buds buying mortars will back haul salt. by SP/4 STANG RTO		JF
42	1800	1805	Sitrep for 5-46 inf to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX RTO P19 ANNEX A.	M Arty	JF LM
43	1835	1835	Cpt Schopp to Major Kruse - Reference LT COSBY Physical profile. LT COSBY will be sent on 17 AUG 69 to FSB GATOR. Cpt Schopp wants new medic for 3rd platoon Co B		JF
44	1906	—	LT WHITE AND SSG BALWELSK. RELIEF. TAKE OVER LT JOHNSTON AND SSG FORSHAG of TOC DUTY	TOC DUTIES	

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 14 — Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3	BS 567976	From: Date	Hour	To: Date	Hour
5TH BN 46TH INF	GATOR	16 AUG 69	2400	16 AUG 69	2400

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
45	1850	1900	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO BDE FULTS INCOG BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2D	MM PS ARTY LM
46	1930		BDE: INFORMATION FROM DOCUMENTS BINH DINH PROV BY 3/6 ARVN INDICATES 2ND PHASE D Co WILL START TONIGHT 16 AUG UNTIL AUG 22. 150 VC BS/490946 TO 497948 WERE THERE AT 15 AUG 2100 HRS WILL ATTACK GATOR + MORTAR BAYONETT TONIGHT + TOMARROW NIGHT. CALL FROM SGT HARMON RTO BDE TOC TO PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 RM
47	1905	1945	B Co: AT 1900 HRS. B Co RECEIVED 10-15 RDS of AUTO WPNS FIRE + 1-M79 AD FROM GRID 749833. FRIENDLY GRID 749836. ARTY + 4.2 MORTARS WERE UNDER CHECK FIRE. PATROL WAS SENT OUT AND FOUND NO ENEMY BUT FOUND 6-8 TONS of SALT IN STACKS COVERED WITH STRAW MATS IN GRIDS 7483 & 7484. SALT WILL BE	S2 S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 15 — Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE

Location: FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From 0001 / 16 AUG 69 — To 2400 / 16 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
47	CONT		BAGGED UP + SENT IN TOMORROW. CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE VCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC SPROWLE RTO BN TOC	
48	1955	2005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC. BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M RM ARTY LM
49	2105	2120	E/RECON REPORTED THAT PFS AT 574973 RECEIVED 10-15 RDS of SAF AT 2105 SAF CAME FROM TRI RINH (5). VIC 569973 PFs RETURNED SAF DEG RESULTS. CALLED TO S/4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	SL S3 RM
50	2055	2140	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 STOA RTO BDE BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P22	M RM ARTY LM
51	2100	2200	BUNKER CONTROL: AT 2100 HRS BUNKERS 52 58 17+18 TOOK 12-18 RDS SAF. WAS RETURNED AND 81MM D.T.'s WERE FIRED WITH UNK	S2 S3 RS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) — CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	16AUG69	2400	16AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
51	CONT		RESULTS. AREA WILL SWEPT IN MORNING. EN GRID 574966 CALLED TO SP4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
52	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M RM ARTY LM
53	2215		BDE: FROM CPT WRIGHT BDE S-4 1) EFFECTIVE NOW: NO FURTHER ISSUE OF 81 MM ILLUM. FOR INDEF INITE PERIOD. (2) ASR FOR 4.2 ILLUM WILL BE 120 RDS PER DAY PER BN CALLED TO SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC FROM SP4 ASKILL RTO BDE TOC	S2 S3 RS
54	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M RS ARTY LM
55	2315		BDE: CAP 132 OBSERVED V.C. IN TRANCH LINE ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. & M-60. APPROX 10-12 VC. RETURNED	S2 S3

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 199TH BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	16 AUG 69	2400	16 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
55	CONT		FIRE (APPROX 200 RDS) GRID 569964 VC FLEED SOUTH - CALLED FROM SGT RLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC TO Pfc STROUSE RTO BN TOC	
56	2315		BDE: CAP 133 O.P OBSERVED FLASH LIGHT SIGNALS AT GRID 663964. CALLED IN ARTY BUT WAS UNABLE TO SWEEP AREA BECAUSE OF MINE FIELD FROM SGT RLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC TO Pfc STROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
57	2325		BDE: INTEL FROM TAMKY: OFFEN - SIVE STARTED TONIGHT. FROM CPT SERRANO S-2 BDE TOC TO Pfc STROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
58	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY Pfc MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M RM ARTY LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By BH NARA, Date 11/16/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th BN 46th INF | Location: CONFIDENTIAL BS569962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 16AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 16AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
			Co A(-) Continued joint opns w/ Cap 1-3-7 and 13 DF Plat. Build Son district, conducted day patrols and night ambushes with Cap and PF forces & eliminate VC infiltration in FCA.
			Co B. night Lanseied VIC BS744852 attacks, secured & searched OBJ. 37, 36, 35. 3/B screen Batangan Cape from every infiltration
			Co C. Occupied Phu Hy (2) with half plat ambushes at 737835 & 722827.
			Co D. Defended FSB GATOR
			TM-TROOPER Conducts Cordon & search opns & area recon in FCA troopers.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature | CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/18/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 77 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18AUG69	2000	18AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.
			CONFIDENTIAL
			Co E Recon Platoon conducted
			combined ops with PRU in
			In Binh II with 4/2/D. Recon also
			conducted ops in Nhon Binh (-)
			with PRU
			4/A 1-1 Defend Dottie
			Co E Mortar Platoon sec
			(-) (6S) at LZ MINUTEMAN. CT
			MORT SEC (-) (6S) at GATOR. One
			squad (6S) at Cap 142
			E Radar operational at GATOR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF

Signature: James E. Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

16 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
a. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH. Co A(-) remaining in CAP 1-3-7 FCA and Tm Trooper remaining in area bounded by BS65-69-86-95 grid lines. Liaison with 3rd CACO, 1st CAG established for duration of operation in CAP 1-3-7 FCA.
b. In cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP (Special Action Pacification) team from BINH SON District. Team is composed of District S2, DIOCC Representative, NPFF, VIS Team with HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented with 5-46 Inf loudspeakers and MEDCAP Team.

2. CONTACTS
a. At 1625 hrs Co C received an estimated 10 rds SAF from BS 727824. Fire returned, area swept, negative results.
b. At 1810 hrs Co B received and estimated 15 rds SAF and 2xM79 rds from BS742829. Artillery called, area swept , negative results.
c. At 2330 hrs Rattler 2 (of 71st AML Co.) received SAF from BS566956. Fire not returned. Area swept by D Co 0700, negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161900 - 171900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plat, and A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A(-): Continues joint combined operation with CAP 1-3-7 and 21st PF Plat, BINH SON District, conducting half-platoon size night ambushes and day patrols. Day patrol BS613930 to BS635926 with night ambushes at BS 609943 and 618931. Listening post vicinity BS611939.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 16 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Night laager vicinity BS742832 with day security patrols vicinity BS745835 and BS746837.

3/B screening BATANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration with night ambush at vicinity BS759863.

Co C: Night laagers vicinity BS742832 with half platoon size ambushes at BS735838 and BS752822.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense, and RMR-RPF security.

TM TROOPER: Night laager vicinity BS651889. On morning of 17 Aug seize & search TAM HOI #1 BS677888.

2/6 ARVNS: Conduct cordon & search operations of obj #27 vicinity BS723810 & obj #28 vicinity BS734815.

Recon Plt(-): Combined operations with PRU's in NUOC MAN vicinity BS575973 night of 16 Aug. With night ambushes at vicinity BS579972, BS561973.

Squad/Recon combined operations with 4/2/D and RD Cadre in THI BINH (1) with Squad/Recon night ambush at BS554989, 4/2/D night ambushes vicinity BS553987, 557987.

Co E (Mortars): Med mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sect (-) at FSB GATOR (DS) One sqd (DS) at CAP 1-4-2.

Co E(Radar): 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Companies A, B, C, A Troop 1/1 Cav, 4/2/D and Recon in conjunction with current operations.

Prov Plat of one officer and fourteen EM CPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

4. CASUALTIES
None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 579875

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	16 Aug 69	2400	16 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 46 WO- 2 EM-842 TOT-890	PDY: O- 45 WO- 2 EM-795 TOT-842	
4	1145		(U) Awards Ceremony: LTC Wagner presented 5 Army Commendation Medals with "V" Device and 1 Bronze Star Medal with "V" Device.		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE | Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 17 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 17 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	STARTED NEW BK
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSK ON DUTY	JOURNAL
2	0005	0015	TOC GUARDS: AT 2400 HRS 16 AUG 69: TOC GUARDS SPOTTED 4-6 VC WITH PACKS VIC 569956 MOVING WEST X1 MM CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS AREA WILL BE SWEPT IN MORNING. CALLED TO SPLY STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY SPLY SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
3	2355	0020	ACW: AT 2345 RECEIVED 10-15 RDS S.A.F. +6-M79 RDS RETURNED S.A.F + ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON ENEMY GRID VIC 623928. UNK RESULTS WILL SWEEP AREA FIRST LIGHT. TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 RM
4		0030	FOX HOLE REPORT	PS
			A) 107 18 5 125	
			B) 91 14 7 143	
			C) 80 21 12 143	
			D) 15 121 3 137	
			E) 79 26 0 105	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FILE 2-90 KCR

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARS, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 2 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	17 AUG 69	2400	17 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
4	CONT		TOTAL 402 200 27 653		
			HQ 16 136 4 186		
5	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 STOIA	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ART	JD
			ANNEX A P1		
6	0110	0130	E/MORTAR: CAP 144 SPOTTED APPROX		
			60 VC IN VIC 759825 E/MORTARS IS		
			FIRING 4.2 MORTARS AROUND THIS LOC		
			NOW. CAP 144 PLANS TO SWEEP AREA		
			AS SOON AS ARTY IS THROUGH. B Co		
			5/46 HAS ONE AMBUSH MOVING TO		
			WARD THIS AREA VIC 755835. CALLED		
			TO PFC JELLED 82 RTO BDE TOC BY		
			S/14 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
7	0155	0220	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14	M	RS
			STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO	ARTY	JD
			BN TOC ANNEX A P2		
8	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14	M	RS
			STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN	ARTY	JD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 2 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 60TH INF — Location: FSB GATOR — CONFIDENTIAL — Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 17 AUG 68 — Hour 2400, Date 17 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
8	CONT		TOC ANNEX A PS		
9	0355	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 JELLEN	M	RM
			S2 RTO RDE BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	JD
			ANNEX A PS		
10	0500	0505	4.2 E/MORTAR REPORT		PS
			1) 16 3) 12 5) 115 7) 120		
			2) 0 4) 28 6) 8 8) 248		
			CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTO RDE TOC		
			BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
11	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED BY SGT RIGSBEE	COY/14	RM
			W/O/C RDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN	ARTY	JD
			TOC ANNEX A PS		
12	0550	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14	M	PS
			HILL RTO RDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE	ARTY	JD
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PS		
13	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY 0700.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: — Signature

DA 1594 (R) — CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 4

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5-46 BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17 AUG 69	2400	17 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
14	0650	0700	SITREP for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT FULTZ by SP4 FOX P7 ANNEX A	M Actg	GF JD
15	0755	0800	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde TOC SP4 Held by SP4 FOX P8 ANNEX A	M Actg	GF JD
16	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 STARKS P9 ANNEX A	M Actg	GF JD
17	0955	1000	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Held by SP4 FOX RTO BN PIO ANNEX		
18	1033	1040	Co B at 1030 (Splat, 2nd Sgt) found one dud 81 mm mortar rd at FS 760851. THEY WERE found in place to Bde SP4 Held by SP4 Fox	S/Sgt 10 97 Notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From: Hour	Date	To: Hour	Date
4th S 2/3 5Bn 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
19	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Burnett to SP/4 FOX	Acty	JD
20	1135	1140	Minute Man 29 (E+C) reported at 11:30 that some confidential papers blew out of the helicopter approx grid 5995. The bird set down and search of area was made Papers were recovered and bird continued its mission. to Bde SP/4 Hill to SP/4 FOX RTO		JF
21	1200	1205	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Burnett to SP/4 FOX RTO	Acty	SLA
			DIZ ANNEX A.		
22	1205	1210	2/C spotted 3 VC at 732833	S2/3 Co	JF
			2/C engaged with SAF. Result	notified	
			1 VC KIA, 2 evaded to the		
			South. VC KIA had one		
			FRAG grenade, a poncho and		
			ID card, a pack with OD		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
22	COMT		CONFIDENTIAL Clothing, a letter & packet of OPIUM. Called to Bde SP/4 ROTHERMEL by SP/4 DEROSSA RTO		
23	1230	1240	Cap 144 was preparing to move toward 756818 when VC threw frag grenades at them. Patrol and villagers jumped into trench lines and requested illumination. VC were observed running between houses, they were engaged, the VC ran into open paddie and were engaged. a few VC fled and others returned to hamlet. Mortar HE & illumination fired, VC tried to escape. Gun sweep and gunship were requested. an RD Cadre who speaks English reported to CAP 144 that there were 60 VC CONFIDENTIAL in the hamlet gunships arrived and engaged	S 2/3 CO notified results of investigation by S 2/3	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
23	CONT		CONFIDENTIAL at 755822. Cap patrol swept through hamlet attempting to chase the VC into the open area for the gunships. at that time the CAPs Radio went out. The patrol returned to Cap CP were debriefed and sent backs to the hamlet. Caps did not sweep VC location at 755822 because of darkness and lack of communication. First light sweep revealed signs of activity, Bent grass, etc. no blood trails or signs of Casualties. Marines do not believe report of 60 VC, more like 10-15. 1 VN woman & Child wounded and evacued Called to Capt Daly by LT Johnston. CONFIDENTIAL		
24	1115	1300	A 1/1CAV has 30 detainees.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/5 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
24	0001		all classified as innocent civilians to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX RTO		
25	1255	1300	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX RTO ANNEX A	M Ans	JF JO
26	1315	1320	C o C at 12 45 hrs found 8 concrete bunkers, concrete 4' high by 6'x6', 8 blown so far. None occ found two punji pits. Fly were destroyed at said 137822 to Bde SP/4 Thacker, RTO by SP/4 STANG RTO	S 2/3 CO notified	JF
27	1315	1330	D24 A at 1315 hrs at grid 557978 engaged 3 VC with wpns. Results 1 VC WIA 2 others evaded to the South 4 Ca, 2 AK-47, 2 Chicom grenades	S 2/3 CO notified	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/5 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
27	Cont.		det CONFIDENTIAL VC		
			plans to D/O wounded VC		
			to Bde SP/4 Hartman RTO		
			by SP/4 STAUG RTO CO		
28	1330	1333	Co C 2nd Plat PZ	S 2/3 Co	JF
			742832 LZ 754817	notified	
			called to Bde CAT CARS		
			by LT JOHNSTON		
29	1333	1400	Setup for 5-46 INF to Bde	NC	JF
			SP/4 Rothermel RTO by	Acty	SRA
			SP/4 COX RTO P/4		
			ANNEX A		
30	1440	1450	Plans for 5-46 Inf to Bde		JF
			SP/4 Thacker by 556 FORSHAG		
			TAXCO		
31	1417	1430	2/4/D at 561976 at 1355	S 2/5 Co	JF
			his called a 9/0 for	NOTIFIED	
			wounded VC with wounds		
			in side and stomach		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
3 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 CONFIDENTIAL	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
			D/O called at 1355 hrs		
			Completed at 1417 hrs WIA		
			taken to 91ST EVAC Hosp		
32	1445	1515	INTEL FROM wounded VC		
			Ref ITEM #31 WIA stated		
			95 VC Comp moved into		
			area last night. They plan		
			to hit Ji Binh 1 and		
			Muoc Nhan tonight or in		
			near future. DEFA plus		
			DF's engaged 3 VC who		
			VC were going for food &		
			water. PF shot VC & CIA		
			one AK-47. D/4/2 has		
			VC WIA name, papers he		
			was carrying also I.D.		
			95 Comp presently located		
			at approx 559979 to Edo		
			SP/4 Hannon by SP/4 by		
			SP4 STANG 270 BN.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
33	1515	1530	PACIFICATION REPORT:		
			(A) CO-ORDINATIONS MADE WITH DISTRICT CHIEF OF BINH SON ABOUT POLITICAL CLEARANCES AROUND FSB GATOR. LT COL WAGNER CO-ORDINATED WITH BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF, 14 CACO ABOUT FUTURE CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS.		
			(B) BINH SON, SONTINH, 3RD CACO, 1ST CAG.		
			(C) FOR CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS TF-5/46 IS employing A SAP TEAM COMPOSED OF: DISTRICT S-2, DACC REPRESENTATIVE, NPFF, AND VIS WITH HOT CHANKS. THE TEAM IS AUGMENTED BY 5/46 MEDCAP TEAM. A COMPOSITE SQUAD OF DCO & SQUAD RECON IN COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH PRU TEAM FROM BINH SON TO ELIMINATE VC/VCI IN TRI-BINH #1. RECON(-) IN COMBINED OPERATIONS IN		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

IMAGED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5th BN 46TH INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
33	CONT		NAM BINH #2 WITH RDF SQUAD ON NIGHT OF 16 AUG. CO A(-) IN JOINT COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH CAP 137 & 2ND PF PLT FROM BINH SON DISTRICT CONDUCTING 4 PATROLS & NIGHT AMBUSHES IN CAP 137 A.O. 1ST PLT C[Co] IN JOINT COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH CAP 144 & 50TH PF PLT. FROM BINH SON DISTRICT TO ELIMINATE VC/VCI IN CAP 144 A.O. (D) TM TROOPER 2/4 SEARCH & CORDON OF TAN HOI #1 677888 RESULTS 39 INNOCENT CIVILIANS (E) MEDCAP TM CONDUCTED IN TAN HOI #1 677888, RESULTS 39 UN TREATED. CALLED TO BDE TOC SP/4 PATTEN BY SP/4 FOX AT 1530		
34	1500	1505	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	Yes	OT
			SP/4 Hacker of SP/4 Cuts DECOSSA.	Cuts	SA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	TO Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 CU CHI GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
35	1540	1545	Co C. PZ time 1505 -	S 2/3 Co	JF
			LZ time 1518 - Ref	notified	
			item #28 for PZ & LZ		
36	1600	1630	Sitrep for S-4 6th INF to Bde	Ntr.	DF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX	Ntr.	SA
			P IB ANNEX A		
37	1650	1655	CLOC reaction force for	S 2/3 Co	JF
			17 AUG 69 Co. B(-) PZ	notified	
			742832 callsign whisky		
			90 FREQ 68.80 packs		
			strength 68 to Bde SP/4		
			Thacker by PVT DEROSSA		
38	1600	1615	LATE ENTRY: FROM Co A at	S 2/3 Co	JF
			1600 hrs. found 2 gooks who	notified	
			escaped from VC at 17 1200		
			AUG and arrived at Co A		
			location at 1415 hrs at		
			611939. Escapees stated that		
			there were 22 males VC and		
			2 women in BS 650947		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/16/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [illegible]

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
38	CONT		where they escaped from. VC reported to have 7-AK-47s, 2-M16, 2-M-1 CARBINES also have Chicom grenades & satchel Charges. Escapees paid to have 1ST LT NAME BON and one E5 name THUONG to Bde Maj. KENNEDY by PVT DEROSSA		
39	1630	1645	LATE ENTRY MINE DOG with Co C found 3 punji pits and 1 booby trap. Do Cpt GAFFNEY Bde by Cpt WICKETT	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF
40	1650	1655	ECHO Recon taken by trucks from FSB GATOR to BS 567977 attached on 3 fronts to sieze & search Tri Binh (4) BS 561978 and high ground to North VIC BS 559979 no results. Brought back to	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
40	CONT		FSB GATOR by vehicle at 1715 hrs. To Bde Rotheimel RTO by SP/4 STANG		
~~##~~					
41	~~1655~~	1715	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 ROTHERMEL RTO by SP/4 STANG P 17 ANNEX A	Acty	SA
42	1755	1755	NDP's called to Bde FOC	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by PUT Derossa P ANNEX A	Acty	DD
43	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX P 19 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF DD
44	1745	1750	PF locations Called to Bde SP/4 Thacker RTO by PUT Derossa	M Acty	JF DD
45	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF LT JOHNSTON AND SGT [illegible]	TAKE OVER FOC DUTIES	PW GF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/2 5TH BN 46TH INF. 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17 AUG 69	2400	17 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		
46	1850	1935	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC BY SPC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	PS SA
45	1500	2100	CO. AED CAP 137, PF PLAT 24 AND PRU TEAM ATTACK AT 180650 AUG TO SEIZE PHU LONG (5) (BS 650945) (UNOCCUP ied) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY UNK VC UNIT STRENGTH 24, REPORTED TO BE AT THE OBJECTIVE. 1PLT COMBAT ASS AULTS AT 0650 HRS TO LZ AT BS/642944 AND ESTABLISHES BLOCKING FORCE, CO-, CAPS, PF AND PRU COMBAT ASSAULT INTO LZ AT BS/658948, AND ATTACK WEST ON TWO AXES. C Co IS RESELVE. PASSED TO A Co BY LTC WAGNER. CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OIC BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED C Co	PS
46	2045	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	RM SA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

Organization/Installation	Location	Period covered: Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 CONFIDENTIAL OPERATOR	0001	17AUG69	2400	17AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
47		2135	NDI's CALLED TO BINH SON BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS
48	2015	2140	LATE ENTRY 2035 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M ARTY	RM AS
49	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE VLOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	RM AS
50		2300	RESULTS of TODAYS OPERATION CALLED TO BINH SON CALLED BY RTO SPROUSE RTO BN TOC.		PS
51	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	RM AS
52	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25 CONFIDENTIAL	M ARTY	RM AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
DA 1594 (R)

ED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
523	BS 157962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH ARVN 1ST ARVN	FSB GATOR	0001	17 AUG 69	2400	17 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
53		2400	LATE ENTRY 1930 AT 0645 YOU WILL RECEIVE 5 SLICKS IN A DIAMOND W/TAIL FORMATION THAT WILL BE GOING TO LZ #1 AT 0655 YOU WILL RECEIVE THE SAME FORMATION AND IT WILL GO TO LZ #2 AT 0705 YOU WILL RECEIVE FOUR SLICKS IN A DIAMOND FORMATION THAT WILL ALSO BE GOING TO LZ #2 AT 0705 1 SLICK WILL PICK UP THE PRU'S AT BINH SON. YOUR DOGS + FO WILL BE COMING OUT AT 0730 - CALLED TO CPT LANGREAR CO A BY PFC SPROUSE RTO RN TOC		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S/2-3 5-46 Bn. 198 Bde | Location: BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL | Period Covered: From: 0800 17 Aug 69 To: 2400 17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			TMA trooper: Searched &		
			Siezed TQM Hoi #11 VC		
			677888. Neg results.		
			C.E.: Mortars Medium Sect.		
			(GS) at LZ M.M. Lt. Seatt)		
			(DS) FSB Gator: 1 Squad (DS)		
			Cap 142.		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: Location: Period Covered: From: To:

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3 | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL Signature James E. K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DRL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5/2/3 5-4 Cav 198 Bde | Location: BS 7496 FSB Gator | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 17 Aug 69 | To Hour 2400 Date 17 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			Operational Summary:		
			CoA: joint-combined ops w		
			Cap 1-3-7 day patrols + ½ plat		
			sized ambushes vicinity BS		
			6093, 6194, 6294, 6193		
			CoB: Conduct detailed search		
			and saturation patrols vicinity		
			BS 7483. continue to evacuate		
			large quantities of salt from area.		
			CoC: 3/c (BS 732833) 1 VC		
			KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA as result		
			of SAF. Also CIA 1 M26 grenade		
			CoD: Defends FSB Gator		
			4/2/D: 1315 hrs at 55778		
			engaged 3 VC w/weapons. Result:		
			1 VC WIA, 1 AK 47 CIA, 2		
			Chi Com grenades CIA. VC		
			Medevaced. 2 VC evaded to		
			tri Bnk (4).		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3 | Signature: James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDB-SHC 17 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operation

Commanding Officers
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDB-SHC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION KINGSTON PEAK. Co A(-) remaining in CAP 1-5-7 RVN and TM Trooper remaining in area bounded by BS64-69-06-55 grid lines. Medcap with 2nd CACO, 1st CAP established for duration of operation in CAP 1-5-7 RVN.
B. In ambush and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAF (Special Action Force) team from BINH SON District. Team is composed of District off, PRUCC Representative, ARVN, VIS Team with HOI CHANH. The team is augmented with 5-46 Inf Intelligence and PSYOP Team.

2. CONTACTS
a. At 1155 hrs 16 Aug 2/5 spotted 3 military age males evading vicinity BS714827 engaged, resulting in 1KBA, 1WD KIA.
b. At 1900 hrs 16 Aug, Co B received an estimated 10 rds SAF and 1x79 rd from BS748853. Swept area with negative results.
c. At 2100 hrs 16 Aug, FCF CACO Hamlet 1736 received an estimated 12 rds SAF from vicinity BS760774. SAF was returned, 81mm HE's fired, area swept 0730 hrs, negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171900 - 181900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION KINGSTON PEAK with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/B, Recon Plat, and A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI and expanding enemy foodstuffs.

Change to page

Co A(-): Continues joint-combined operation with CAP 1-5-7 and 21st PF Plat, BINH SON District, conducting multi-platoon size night ambushes and day patrols. Day patrol base vicinity BS606931, with night ambushes vicinity BS605943, BS614946, BS629938, BS619939 & BS619951.

Co B: Night hooch vicinity BS742852. On 18 Aug continues detailed search of AOR bounded by BS745845 on north SE to 765750, NW to 752850 and parallelling HWY QUAN NI River SE to 750839 and continues operation of mtn cache.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AFDB-DCS
SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

17 August 1969

3/b continues" ascending BASTOGNE CAVE from enemy infiltration with night ambush vicinity BS758052.

Co C: Co(-) night leagers vic BS729970 on 16 Aug continues detailed search of NDA bounded by XOD CAU MAI River on the south; FSB NI #2 on the north. 1/C conducts joint-combined operation with CAU 1-4-4 and 50th RF Plat, DUC LUOI District, conducting half-platoon size ambushes and day patrols.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR, and improvement of base defense, and DUC-LUOI security.

FSB HOOVER: Night leager vic BS670984. On morning of 16 Aug will conduct a search near FSB NDI #2 vicinity BS661972. Platoon size day patrol vicinity BS634917 to 675913.

Recon Platoon (-): Combined operations with PRUS in NDC MAU vic BS679975 night of Aug 17. With night ambushes vic BS634979 and BS598966. 2nd Recon combined operations with 4/2/1 and 1/9 Cavalry in FSB LUOI (1) with 2nd Recon night ambush vicinity BS657982. 4/2/9 night ambushes vicinity BS559986 and BS582986.

Co B (Mortars): Red mort pack (QS) at FSB [illegible]. Light mortar section(-) at FSB GATOR (QS) one sqd (QS) at CAU 1-4-2.

Co B (Engrs): 1sqd/2PB-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Misc Detail: Companies A, B, C, & Troop 1/1 Cav, 4/2/9 and Recon in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional Platoon of one officer and 14 EM (QUOK to Regt HQ/HHC as security.

4. CASUALTIES: None

(A^ CHANGE)

CO A (-), CAP 1-3-7, PF PLAT 21, AND PRU TEAM ATTACK AT 180650 AUG TO SEIZE PHU LONG (5) CBS/650945 (UNOCCUPIED) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY VNK VC UNIT, STRENGTH 24, REPORTED TO BE AT THE OBJECTIVE. 1 PLATOON COMBAT ASSAULTS AT 0650 HOURS TO LZ AT BS/642944 AND ESTABLISHES BLOCKING FORCE; CO(-), CAP'S PF, AND PRU COMBAT ASSAULT INTO LZ AT BS/658948, AND ATTACK WEST ON TWO AREA

[illegible]
[illegible], Infantry
CS

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gaton, BS [illegible] Estes

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Aug 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called To Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 46 O- 46 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-851 EM-809 TOT-899 TOT-857		
3			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
4	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Oyster ES 579875	0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 44 WO- 2 EM-846 TOT-892	PDY: O- 44 WO- 2 EM-802 TOT 858	
4	1600		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned	
			4 EM processed into 5-46	companies	
			3 PFC 11B to Co C		
			1 PFC 11B to Co A		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
A. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH. Co A(-) remaining in CAP 1-3-7 FCA and TM Trooper remaining in area bounded by BS65-69-86-95 grid lines. Liaison with 3rd CACO, 1st CAG established for duration of operation in CAP 1-3-7 FCA.
B. Co A(-) conducted CA w/pru's 0650 18 Aug from BS609929 to vic BS 650945 (villiage) PHU LONG (5) neg contacts. Found box with estimated 100 AK-47 Rds, 4 CHICOM grenades, 1x716 neg w/o Ammo.

2. CONTACTS:
a. At 1205 17 Aug 2/C spotted 3VC vicinity BS722833 engaged with SAF result 1vcKIA, 1xfrag grenade captured.
b. At 1315 hrs 17 Aug D/2/4 spotted 3VC engaged with SAF result 1xVC WIA captured and evacuated. 1xAK47 rifle, 2xCHICOM grenades captured.
c. At 0215 hrs 18 Aug bunkerline FSB GAFOR spotted estimated 4VC vic BS573957 engaged with SAF & 81mm, area swept 0730 negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181900 - 191900 Aug 69
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plat, and A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units & installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A(-): Continues joint-combined operation with CAP 1-3-7 and 21st PF Platoon, BINH SON District, conducting half platoon size night ambushes and day patrols. Day patrol base vic BS609943 with night ambushes vic BS617938, and BS613946.

Co B(-): Night leager vic BS755836. At 190700 Aug Co(-) secures FB vic night leager for Co C; at 190800 Aug continue evacuation of salt cache and detailed search of assigned FCA, effecting a blocking force for 2/6 AMVN on the [redacted] west. 3/B night ambush vic BS760961 screens the west of BATANGAN CAPE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIE-BOZ 18 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Co(-) night laagers vic BS741830 moves to PZ secured by Co B(-) by 190700 Aug, moves by CH47 at 190730 Aug to LZ vic BS751816 secured by 1/C. 1/C continues joint-combined operation with CAP 1-4-4 and PF Plat 50 with night ambushes vic BS751816 by 190715 Aug. Co C, at 190730 Aug, conducts joint-combined cordon and search operation with CAP 1-4-4, PF Plat 50, 48, and 46, and 44 man Special Action Pacification Team from SON TINH District Hqs augmented by loudspeaker and ICAP. One rifle plat and one PF plat will cordon each hamlet while SAP team conducts search. Swift Boat screens from BS746810 to BS775820 from 190400-190800 Aug 69.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB CATON, and improvement of base defense, and RMK-BRJ security.

TM TROOPER: Night laagers vic BS670684. On morning of 19 Aug conducts zone recon vic BS64on left 68 on right 91 on south 93 on north.

Recon Platoon(-): Combined operations with PRU'S in NUOC MAU vic BS575973 night of 18 Aug. With night ambushes vic BS559973 and BS568975. Sqd Recon combined operations with 4/2/D and RD CADRE in TRI BINH(1) with Sqd Recon night ambush BS554988 and 4/2/D's night ambush vic BS557987, and 556985.

Co E (Mortars): Had mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mortar section(-) at FSB CATON (DS) one sqd (DS) at CAP 1-4-2.

Co E (Radar): 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB CATON.

RICH DENIAL: Companies A, B, C, A Troop 1/1 Cav, 4/2/D and Recon, in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional Platoon of one officer and 14 EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

4. CASUALTIES:
Friendly: None

Enemy: 1VC KIA
1VC WIA CIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TF 5-46
LZ GATOR (BS 5679)
161500 Aug 69

Annex A (Movement Order) to FRAG ORD 18-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

1. Task Org: No change except 1/A released OPCON A/1-1 Cav upon link up with Co A; A/1-1 Cav released OPCON 5-46 Inf upon arrival at RP.

2. MISSION: TM TROOPER conducts movement at H-Hour, D-day, on ROUTE TROOPER, links up with Co A VIC CKPT 3, releases OPCON 1/A, passes through Co A, released from OPCON 5-46 Inf upon arrival at RP.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. SP : Road Junction
b. 1. : "
c. 2. : TRAIL "
D. 3. : BRIDGE
E. 4. : RIVER JUNCTION
F. 5. : TRAIL "
G. 6. : ROAD "
H. 7. : BRIDGE
I. 8. : "
J. 9. : "
K. 10. : RP

RP
10
9
ROUTE TROOPER
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
SP
A & CAP 1-3-7
TM TROOPER
99
55
90
65

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 823511
By [illegible], NARA, Date 11/14/08

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No — No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
Location: AS/567962 FSB GATOR
Period Covered: From Date 0001 18 AUG 69 — To Date 2400 18 AUG 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP
2	2350	0020	R Co: AN ELEMENT OF B Co ON PATROL AROUND 2330 HRS ENTERED A HOOCH VIC 755839. AS THEY ENTERED THE HOOCH FROM FRONT 1 AND POSSIBLY 2 V.C. EVADED THROUGH REAR DOOR AND GOT AWAY. A SEACH OF THE HOOCH UNCOVERED 1 MEDICAL KIT CONTAINING SYRINGES AND MEDICINE VAILS, 2 SANDBAGS OF RICE WHICH WERE SCATTERED OVER AREA, AND ASSORTED CLOTHES. THE HOOCH WAS A VERY LARGE ONE MADE OF CONCRETE + PLASTER AND IS PARTIALLY DESTROYED. ELEMENT WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT CALLED TO SFC HILL RTO BDE TOC. BY SFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	52 52	BP
3		0030	FOX HOLE REPORT A) 96 18 5 125 B) 91 14 7		BP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 18 AUG 69 To Hour 2400 Date 18 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
3	CONT		C) 80 20 12 149		
			D) 15 106 3 137		
			E) 72 20 0 105		
			TOTAL 254 178 27 680		
			HQ) 20 136 4 186		
			CALLED TO S/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY S/4 SERGEANT RTO BN TOC		
4	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC by PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A #1	M ARTY	RM LM
5	155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A #2	M ARTY	RM LM
6	0215	0230	REACT 2 AT 0215 REACT 2 SPOTTED 4 VC RUNNING FROM BUNKER 4 TO BUNKER 2 OUTSIDE THE WIRE RI MORTARS WERE CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. AREA WILL BE SWEPT IN MORNING CALLED TO S/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY S/4 SERGEANT RTO BN TOC	32 33	RS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S-3 5TH BN 46TH INF 19TH BDE

Location: BY567962 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Date 0001 / 18 AUG 69 Hours 2400 Date 18 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
7	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT HILL	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P3		
8	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO GET	M	RM
			FULTS N°01C BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A DY		
9	0455	0500	E/MORTAR REPORT		PS
			1) 10 3) 15 5) 57 7) 34		
			2) 0 4) 25 6) 3 8) 94		
			CALLED TO SPT HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SPT		
			SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
10	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT HILL	M	RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P5		
11	0550	0610	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT BUR		
			NETT RTO BDE TOC BY SPT SPROUSE RTO		
			BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
12	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSTON TDO ON DUTY		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/18/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 4 No — No of P

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF — Location: BS567982 FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From: Hour 0001, Date 18 AUG 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 18 AUG

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	
13	0655	0700	SITREP by Bde SP/4 BURNETT	JM	
			by SP/4 Fox P 7 ANNEX A	Acty	
14	0730	0735	PZ-LZ times - Co A		
			1ST PZ 0644 606931		
			1ST LZ 0653 642944		
			2nd PZ 0659 606931		
			2nd LZ 0709 658948		
15	0750	0800	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called	M	RD
			to Sp Burnett, BOE RTO by PFC	ARTY	LM
			Derosa, Bn RTO Annex A, P 8		
16	0900	0915	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called	M	AS
			to Sgt. Fults NCOIC, BOE by	ARTY	LM
			Sp Fox, Bn RTO Annex A P 9		
17	0940	0950	AT 0930 hrs Aco at grid 650944	BOE	BS
			believes that they have found	Sqd 53	BS
			Company size support base. Hit	CO	BS
			Carson scout states that area		
			was inhabited at least 60 min-		
			utes prior to Aco insertion.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 4/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pges

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th/46th Inf 198 Lib | Location: FSB Gaetor | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 18 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Aug 6

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
17	CONT		Findings include: box with 100 AK47 rounds, VN papers, steel post, Engr Knife, 4 Chi Com grenades; M-16 mag without ammo, approx 20 lbs of rice and 5 lbs of salt. To Sgt Kelly, BOE NCOIC by Sp Stang Bn BTO.		
18	0955	1000	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called To Sp Burnett, BOE BTO by Sp Fox Bn BTO Annex A P 10	M ADT1	BS LA
19	1025	1030	AT 0835 hrs called to BOE (Cpt. Lang), request for swift boat on station near CAP 144 night of 18 Aug 69 and duration of 3 days, with loud speaker and Vietnamese on board. Objective to regulate fishing boat departures near and around CAP 144. To BOE by LT Johnston, OIC. Approved 18 to 21 Aug 69 on limited basis.	S2.3	BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
20	1050	1055	AT 0630 hrs Dec on perimeter sweep	S2, S3	BS
			detained 1, 20 yr old male, NGUYEN	BDE	BS
			TA from will of PHU LE (2) BS-564939. Picked up near FSB		
			Gator, BS/567954. Had ID card		
			taken to Bayonet. To PFC Tellen		
			BDE RTO by Sp Stang Bn RTO.		
21	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called	M	AS
			to Sgt Faulk, BDE recd by Sp	ARTY	MM
			Fox Bn RTO Annex A p11		
22	1145	1200	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called	M	BS
			to Sp/4 STOIA, BDE RTO by	ARTY	JD
			PFC DeRosa Bn RTO Annex A p12		
23	1245	1300	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to	M	AO
			Sp Redelsund, BDE RTO by PFC	ARTY	
			Derosa, Bn RTO Annex A P13		
24	1355	1400	- TOI 1230 hrs A/1 CAV ran over	BDE	AS
			a small mine at grid 669876	S2, S3	BS
			It was placed 15 to 20 meters		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pges
Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS 567962	0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	CONT.		From a wood line. No damage was done to track. Neg casualties. To Sp Harmon, BDE BTO by Sp Stang, Bn BTO.		
25	1345	1415	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOC by Sp DeRosa, Bn BTO. Annex A P 14.	M ARTY	AD JD
26	1445	1510	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Stoia, BDE BTO by PFC DeRosa Bn BTO Annex A P 15.	M ARTY	AD JD
27		1515	Plans for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOC BTO by Sp Steng, Bn BTO.	BDE	BS
28	1555	1600	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to BDE BTO, Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Bn BTO, Annex A P 16	M ARTY	AD JD
29		1605	Caps called to Sp STOIA, BDE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO	BDE	AD

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	FSB Crater	0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
30	1655	1700	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf. called to Sp Thacker, BDE BTO by Sp Fox Bn BTO. Annex A P 17	M ARTY	AD JO
31	1705	1710	VOP's called to Sp Thacker, BDE BTO by Sp Story Bn BTO. Annex A P 18	BDE	BD
32		1715	Pacification report. A. Coordination was made with Bien Son + Son Tinh about certain target hamlets For pacification. B. Bien Son + Son Tinh + 3 Coco 1st Cag. C. For cordon + search operations TF 5/46 is employing SAP Team composed of: District S-2, DIOCC, Representative, NPEF and Vis with Hoi Chanhs, The team is augmented by 5/46 Medcap Team. A composite squad of Dec + Sq of Recon in combined operations with PRU Team From Bien Son to eliminate	BDE	JR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

EPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BS 567962 Fire Support Base Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 18 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 18 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
32	CONT		VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1). Recon(-) in combined operations in Nam Binh (2) with PSDF squad on night of 17 Aug 69. Co A(-) in joint combined operations with CAP 137 & 21st PF plt. From Binh Son district conducting day patrols & night ambushs in CAP 137 AO. 1st plat Co D in joint combined operations with CAP 144 & 50 PF PLT. From Bien Son district to eliminate VC/VCI in CAP 144 AO. D Aco(-) & PRU team From Bien Son cordon of PHU LONG #5 BS/650944. Neg detainees. E. Neg.
33	1745	1750	To Bco, you will be PZ control for the lift of Co(-) tomorrow. PZ time is 0730. One hook will be utilized. The control freq. will be the air/ground net. There will be a total of two hook sorties for the move. To Cpt Schoop by Lt Johnston.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA Form 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 18 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 18 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
33	CONT		To Cco. You will be allocated two hook sorties for the move to CAP 144. PZ time will be 0730. Bco will be will be PZ control. Control freq will be the air/ground net. Have your 21 element get a radio on air/ground; They will be the LZ contact. To Cpt. Schoop. by PFC DeRosa To Son Tinh: you will receive a hook at 0815. The PZ will be the field by the rifle range. Have a man standing by with smoke and a radio on 51.40. You will use "34 H" as your call sign for the hook. Ensure that the little people are ready on time To Cpt. Walker by PFC DeRosa.
34	1800	1830	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE BTO by PFC DeRosa Bn BTO Annex A pg 19

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: [illegible] Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
35	1835	1840	From BDE, 1st Cag CAP 135 172200 Aug 701973 Frigrid. 1 VN TIEU DAY was held by VC For 2 weeks. Held at VAN THANG (4) in ville chief house, HUYNH SUON (believed to VC) VC plan to attack unk position 18 Aug and CAP 135. Have AK 47's 1 Bar, 6 m1's VC know there will be operation in area soon. 31st comp 48th Bn loc BS/722952, 95 sappers BS/702937, 25 men, 155 mm mine Field. From Sp Harmon BDE RTO by Sp Stang Bn RTO.	S2, S3	BS
36	1855	1900	Reference to MSG #17 Grid 660944 Findings that were evaced to Gator 320 rds, 41, M16 rounds, 12 carbine rds, 1-M26 grenades, 2-M-79 rds, 1-homemade mine, part of RBC-26 battery, welding wire, Also mixed documents. To Sp Stein by PFC DeRosa.	BDE S2, S3	AD AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

D.A. DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DR NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde

Location: 85/567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
37	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF LT JOHNSTON AND SGT STANG OFF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER MW TOC DUTIES BP
38	1855	1915	SITREP FOR S-46 IDF CALLED TO SGT THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY RTO SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2D	M PS ARTY JD
39		1950	C CO NOTIFIED THEY ARE CLOC REACTION FORCE FOR NIGHT OF 18 AUG 69. BASIC STRENGTH 58 P2 7 1830 CALL SIGN SIERRA 90 FREQ 68.80 CALLED TO SGT STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY RTO SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED A CO PS
40	1945	2005	SITREP FOR S-46 IDF CALLED TO SGT STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2I	M ARTY PS JD
41		2030	NDP'S CALLED TO BINH SON BY RTO SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	PS
42	2045	2110	SITREP FOR S-46 IDF CALLED TO SGT STOIA RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	M RM ARTY JD

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DD FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS156962

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
42	CONT		ANNEX A P 22		
43		2135	RESULTS OF TODAYS OPERATION CALLED TO BINH SON BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		TA
44	2145	2205	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SPY HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	RM JD
45	2220	2245	A/C CALLED D/O AT 2220 HRS FOR 1 US WITH 104 + RISING. D/O COMPLETED AT 2245 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. NAME CALLID C/E CALLED TO SPY HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED SI A/C	
46	2250	2300	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SPY HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	RM JD
47	1815	2330	MR LUM REPORT 30 VC W/AK 47 RIFLES AND 2 M-16 + 1 M79 TO BE STAYING AT NO THI TINH + PASS FROM HAMLETS of BINH THANG VILLAGE. VC PLAN TO ATTACK	NOTIFIED BINH SON	PS

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18 AUG 69	2400	18 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		
47	CONT		BINH KHANH VILLAGE TONIGHT. LNO ALSO KNOWS WHERE SOME VC TUNNELS ARE IN TRI BINH (1). BN S-2 HAS BEEN NOTIFIED AND ELEMENT WILL CHECK TRI BINH (1) FOR THESE TUNNELS CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S-2 RTO BDE TOC BY 2/14 SPOUSE RTO BN TOC		
48	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED S/14 WILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	RM JD

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/12/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S/2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS 567962 FSB Gator	0001	18 Aug 69	2400	18 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary
			CoA: 0930 (BS)650942 Found 1 box w/100 rounds AK-47, Documents, 4 Chicom grenades, M-16 mag w/o ammo, 20 lbs rice.
			CoB: continues search & clear ops vic 7484, 7485. Continues evac of 15 ton rice cache
			CoC: Continues detailed search of area vic 7283. 1/C. combined-joint operation w/Coy 1-4-4 & FF Plt +50
			CoD: Defends FSB Gator
			4M 4 Rcopers) Condor & Search Team Hotel vic BS 661877

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. [redacted] Signature [redacted]

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location

Period Covered: Hour | Date | Hour | Date

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Sum: (cont).
			w/ msg results.
			Co E Recon: Combined ops
			w/ PRU vic 575973. (1)
			Sqd Recon combined ops
			w/ 4/2/D and ND Cadre in
			TRI Binh (1)
			Co E Mortars: Med mort sect
			(GS) at LZ Minuteman.
			Lt Mort Sect-1 at FSB Gator
			(DS). (1) Sqd (DS) at Cap-4-2

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature
James E Krause

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 579875

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Aug 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0030		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			SP4 John Valentine HHC Minor FW check & neck Bn Aid Station Treated & released		
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:		
			O- 44 O- 44		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-833 EM-802		
			TOT-879 TOT-848		
5	1500		(C) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned companies	
			4 EM process into 5-46		
			3 PFC 11B to Co A		
			1 PFC 71T to HHC		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried		
			on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By DOD/WARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
a. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co A(-) in CAP 1-3-7 FCA and TM TROOPER in FCA bounded by BS65-69-86-95 grid lines.
b. Co C: Continues joint-combined cordon & search operation with CAP 1-4-4, PF Plts 50, 48, and 46 and 66 men Special Action Pacification Team from SON TINH District Hqs augmented by loudspeaker and MEDCAP Teams.

2. CONTACTS:
a. At 2300 19 Aug Bunkerline FSB GATOR spotted an estimated 4 VC vic BS564962. Engaged with SAF and 81mm, area swept 0700 hrs, a blood trail 100 meters long was found near the wire.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191900 - 201900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Platoon, A Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A(-): Continues joint-combined operation with CAP 1-3-7 and 21st PF Platoon, BINH SON District, conducting half platoon size night ambushes vic BS623938, BS615935 with day patrol base vic BS629923.

Co B: Night laagers vic BS757839 and continues evacuation of salt cache and detailed search of assigned FCA, effecting a blocking force for 2/6 ARVN's on the west. At 201300 Aug 69 platoon secures LZ for Co C vic BS743829.

3/B: Night ambush BS760855, screening the west of BATANGAN CAPE.

Co C: Continues joint-combined operation with CAP 1-4-4 and PF Platoons 50, 48, and 46 and 66 man Special Action Pacification Team from SON TINH District Hqs augmented by loudspeakers and Medcap teams. Swift Boat screens from BS746810 to BS775820 from 200430 - 200800 Aug 69. At 201300 Aug 69 Co C(-) moves by CH47 to LZ vic BS743829 and searches area.

File 2-82 RCK

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/14/00

AVDF-HOZ 19 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR, improvement of base defense, and RMK-BRJ security.

TM TROOPER: Night lnagers vic BS641912 continues zone reconnaissance in FCA BS 64 on left 68 on right 91 on south 93 on north. Prepares for release from OPCON.

Co E (Mortars): Med mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort section (-) at FSB GATOR (DS) one sqd (DS) CAP 1-4-2.

Co E (Radar): 1xAN/PPS-5 non operational at FSB GATOR.

Recon Plt (-): Combined operations with PRU's in NUOC MAU vic BS575975 with night ambushes vic BS559973 and 563982. Sqd Recon combined operations with 4/2/D & RD Cadre in VRI BINH (1) with Sqd Recon night ambush at vic BS556989, 4/2/D night ambush vic BS557986, 554985.

RICH DENIAL: Companies A, B, C, 4/2/D and Recon, in confunction with current operations.

Provisional Plt of one officer and 14 EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

4. CASUALTIES: None

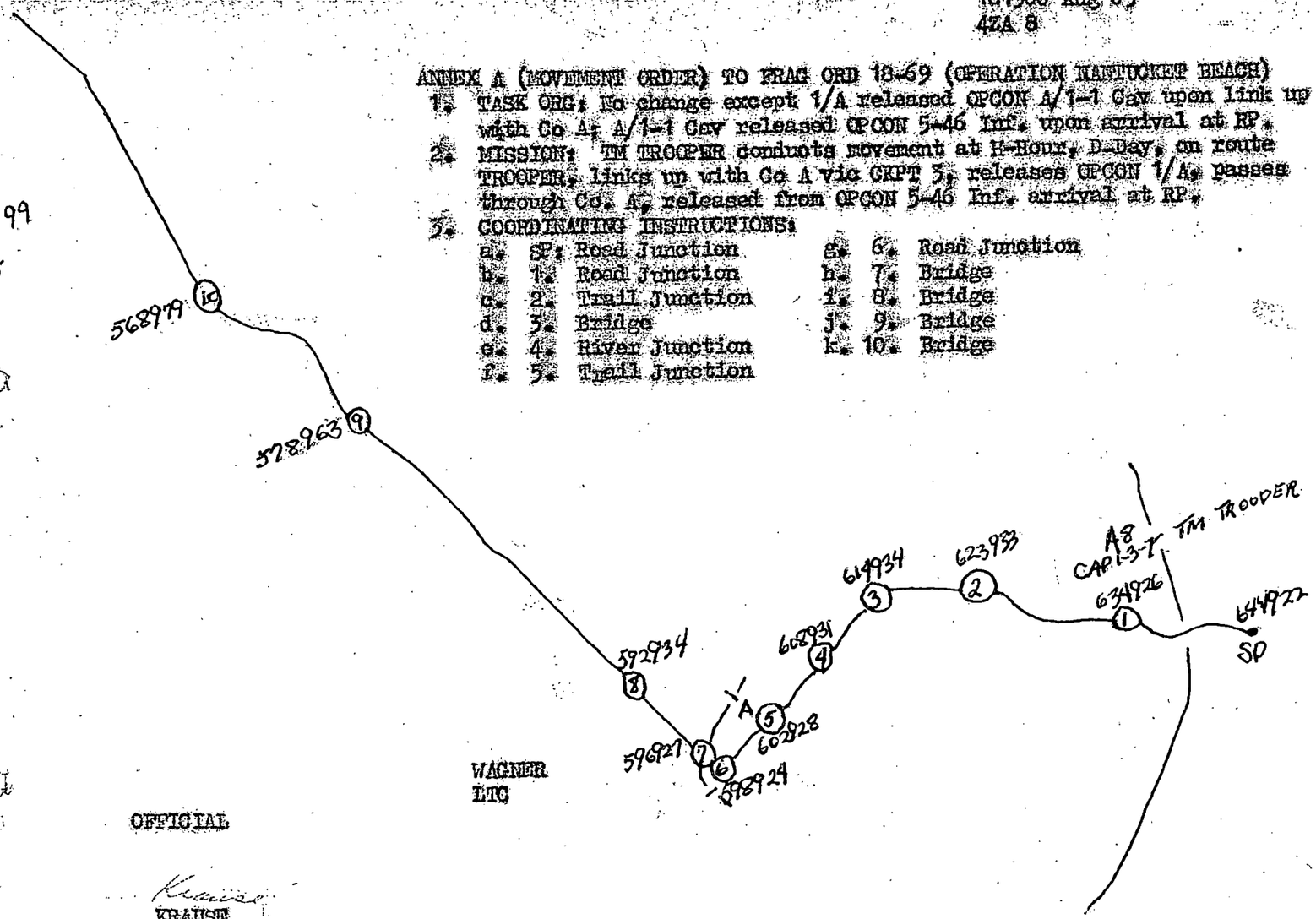
1 Incl
1-OP Overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

FSB GATOR (BS567962)
181500 Aug 69
4ZA 8

ANNEX A (MOVEMENT ORDER) TO FRAG ORD 18-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

1. TASK ORG: No change except 1/A released OPCON A/1-1 Cav upon link up with Co A; A/1-1 Cav released OPCON 5-46 Inf. upon arrival at RP.
2. MISSION: TM TROOPER conducts movement at H-Hour, D-Day, on route TROOPER, links up with Co A via CKPT 5, releases OPCON 1/A, passes through Co. A, released from OPCON 5-46 Inf. arrival at RP.
3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
   a. SP: Road Junction
   b. 1: Road Junction
   c. 2: Trail Junction
   d. 3: Bridge
   e. 4: River Junction
   f. 5: Trail Junction
   g. 6: Road Junction
   h. 7: Bridge
   i. 8: Bridge
   j. 9: Bridge
   k. 10: Bridge



WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

KRAUSE
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873544
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/4/00

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 9

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	19 AUG 69	2400	19 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN. LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL
2		0040	FOX HOLE REPORT	
			A 99 18 5 125	PS
			B 91 14 8 158	
			C 81 20 12 149	
			D 15 106 3 137	
			E 108 21 0 105	
			TOTAL 304 179 28 684	
			HHC 24 133 4 183	
			CALLED TO SP14 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP14 SPROUSE RTO RN TOC.	
3	0100		BDE: INTEL FROM 1ST CAG 1830 HRS 18 AUG 69. VILLE OFFICALS GAVE FOLLOWING INFORMATION POSSIBLY 2 PLTS OF 48TH BN NVA ARE AT 778838 780840 3 PLTS VC ARE AT 775837, 775833, 778836, 771839. NVA + VC HAD MEETING AT 770832 AT APPROX 1700 HRS 13 AUG. SUPPOSED MISSIONS OF UNITS ARE TO HIT AN HUEY	S2 S3 PS

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Grade of Officer or Official | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DA 1594 (RI

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 2 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH BN INF 198DE 32/3	FSB GATOR BS/567962	0001	19 AUG 69	2400	19 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
3	CONT		CAP 143 LOC BETWEEN 18 AUG + 21 AUG 69	
			ACTION TAKEN. 8" ARTY FIRED ON	
			787838, 775833 + 775836 4.2 MORTARS	
			FIRED ON 780840, 775837, 771839 + 770832	
			FROM PFC JELLEN S2 BDE TOC BY SP/4	
			SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
4	0055	0105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M RM
			FULTS 1SG/C BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY SA
			BN TOC ANNEX A P1	
5	0050	0130	BUNKER CONTROL: BUNKER #7 OBS-	S2 S3 RS
			ERVED 4 TO 5 V.C BY WIRE GRID	
			565963 - ARTY AND MORTARS WERE	
			CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. WILL	
			SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. TO	
			SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4	
			SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
6	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M PS
			HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO	ARTY SA
			BN TOC ANNEX A P 2	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature — CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GAINOR	0001	19 AUG 69	2400	19 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
7	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	RM SA
8	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	RM SA
9	0450	0455	4.2 MORTOR REPORT 1) 5 3) 9 5) 46 7) 11 2) 0 4) 14 6) 1 8) 58 CALLED TO PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOC BY SSG BARELSKI NCOIC BN TOC		SP
10	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	RM AS
11	0555	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 8/14 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY 8/14 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	PS AS
12	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called	M	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

14 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: BS 567962

Period Covered: From 0001 Date 19 Aug 69 To 2400 Date 19 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
12	CONT		to Sp Asbill, BDE AIO by Sp Fox, Bn AIO. Annex A P7	ARTY	JD
13	0755	0800	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Calhoun, BDE AIO. by Sp Fox, Bn AIO, Annex A P8	M ARTY	JF AS
14	0810	0815	PZ and LZ times for Coo CA 1st PZ 0750 - 743829 1st LZ 0755 - 752817 2nd PZ 0800 - 743829 2nd LZ 0805 - 752817 To Sp Calhoun, BDE AIO by Sp Stang, Bn AIO.	BDE	AS
15	0840	0843	AT 0835 Oco on perimeter sweep found 1 blood trail from Bunker 7 going north for 50 meters, Blood trail led to bush, Sweep of area with neg results. Called to Sp/4 Calhoun by Sp Fox.	BDE	AS
16	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called	M	AD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA Date 11/14/00

Page No | No of Pages 9
Period Covered
Hour 0001 | Date 19 AUG 69 | Hour 2400 | Date 19 AUG 69
...67962
...SB GATOR
...dents, messages, orders, etc
...LT WHITE AND
STARTED NEW LOG
JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib
Location: BS/367962
Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19 Aug 69 | Hour 2400 Date 19 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
16.	CONT.		to Sp Askill, BDE RTO by Sp Fox, Bn RTO, Annex A 09	ARTY
17.	0900	0920	From Bienson: CAP 138 (FG) BS/582924, 582924, (EG) 583923 TOI 182100 hrs, RO's NOP on CP perimeter reported to their front. They received 1 incoming grenade resulting in 1 USMC WIA with shrap to legs and stomach. CP opened fire with SAF, M-60, M-79. VC returned fire with 30 rds of SAF. Ambush then opened fire with M16 at VC loc. and VC broke contact. Arty called on possible escape routes and swept area. neg results.	BDE RO S2, S3 RO
			CAP 139 (EG) 473863 (EG) 476878 TOI 181900 Aug. OP spotted VC taking rice from a rice paddie. ARTY was called but did not sweep area because of darkness. Plan to sweep today (19 Aug)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By RL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: CONFIDENTIAL — FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 19 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 19 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	CONT		Called to Sp Calhoun, BDE TOC ATO by PFC DeRosa, Bn ATO		
18	0955	1000	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE ATO by Sp Fox Bn ATO Annex A P10	M ARTY	BD AS
19	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Cpt Long. BDE OIC by Sp Fox Bn ATO Annex A P11	M ARTY	BD AS
20	1155	1200	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to SP/4 STOIA BDE RTO by SP/4 Fox Bn RTO Annex A P12		
21	1255	1300	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to SGT FULTS BDE NCOIC by SP/4 Fox Bn RTO Annex A P13		
22	1230		#1 All alerts given by mine and tunnel dogs must be checked out. #2 Care and attention		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th 210 | Location: BS/567962 FSO Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 19 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
22	CONT		will be given to preperation of mine and tunnel dogs end of mission report. From SGT Bledsoe NCOIC BDE TOC By PFC DeRosa RTO BN TOC
23	1330	1335	Co. B 3rd PLT found 2 anti-tank mines at 763855. TOI 1330. Mines are being blown in place. To SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC By SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC.
24	1350	1350	TOI 0830 Co. C reported that the Prop Wash from a Chinook set off a grenade at 752817. Grenade had a string tied to it. When the Chinook started to set down the wind lifted

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: BS 567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 19 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 19 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
24	CONT		the string and pulled the pin. Grenade was set up by PF's at CAP 1#2. Neg damage to Chinook
			To SP/4 CALHOUN RTO BDE
			TOC By SP/4 Fox RTO
			BN TOC
25	1355	1400	Sitrep for 5th BN 46th Inf
			called to SP/4 THACKER
			BDE TOC by SP/4 FOX RTO
			BN TOC
26		1445	Plans for 5th BN 46th Inf
			called to SP/4 STOIA RTO
			BDE TOC by SGT STANG
			NCOIC BN TOC
27	1445	1455	AT 1445 3/B found
			7 pun-ji pits and 1 X60mm
			mortar round at 761854.
			They are blowning the
			60mm mortar round in

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF 198th LIB

Location: BS 567962, FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19 Aug '68 — Hour 2400 Date 19 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
27	CONT		place. They are planning a Fire mission on the 7 pon-ji pits with Review By on CAP 142. To SP/4 HARMEN RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO BN TOC	
28	1450	1530	Sitrep for 5th BN 46th Inf called to SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC by SP/4 Fox RTO BN TOC.	M AD ~~BDE JF~~ ARTY LM
29	1555	1615	Sitrep For 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE RTO by Sp Fox Bn RTO Annex A P16	M BS ARTY LM
30	1655	1705	Sitrep For 5th Bn 46th Inf called to BDE TOC RTO Sp Asbill by Sp Fox Bn RTO Annex P17	M JF ARTY LM
31		1710	From Bde: Release opcon A/1CAV eff: 20 1200 Aug. Recieve OPCON B/1CAV EFF 20 1200 Aug	S2 S3 BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL- (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

Location: BS/BC7962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 19 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 19 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
32		1730	CAP's and PF's called to BDE TOC	BDE	AO
			ATO Sp Asbill by PFC DeRosa Bn ATO		
33		1755	VDP's called to BDE TOC ATO Sp	BDE	JF
			Thacker by Sp For Bn ATO Annex A P18		
34	1800	1816	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to	M	BD
			Sp Harmon BDE TOC ATO by Sp For	ARTY	LM
			Bn ATO Annex A P19		
35		1820	Pacification:	BDE	BS
			A) Coordination was made with		
			Binh Son & Son Tinh about certain		
			target hamlets for pacification.		
			B) Binh Son, Son Tinh and		
			3rd Cacc 1st Cag.		
			C) For cordon and search		
			operations 5/46 is employing		
			SAP team composed of district		
			S-2, DIOCC, Representative, PRU		
			and VIS with Hoi Chanhs. The		
			team is augmented by 5/46		
			Medcap team. A composite		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198116

Location: BS 756818 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 19 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.
33	CONT		squad of Co. Sq of Recon in combined operations with PRU teams from Binh Son Th eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh D) Recon Co in combined operations with CAP 137 - 21st PF plt from Binh Son district conducting day patrols & night ambushs in CAP 137 AO. C) Co in joint operations with CAP 144 and PF Plts. 30, 48, 46 and 66 man SAP team. SAP team from Son Tinh. Co in CAP 144 AO to eliminate VC/VCI. D) Co combined with PF Plts 30, 48, 46 and 66 man SAP Team Cordon & search of Ky Xuyen (1) BS 751816 Results 900 detainees All innocent civilians. Cordon and search of An Ky BS 755822 Results Inter. and results not complete. E) 3 tons of salt distributed; 2500 lbs to Gator. 2750 lbs to Binh Son.

DETAINEES

SALT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Lib.

Location: CS/564944, FSB Crusader

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 19 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 19 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
35	CONT		300 lbs to CAP 144 Ref camp	
			300 " " " 142 Ref camp.	
			200 " " " 124th " "	
			200 " " " 135 " "	
			100 " " " 143 " "	
			11,000 lbs dist.	
			In coordn and search of Ky Xuyen (1) and An Ky, Med cap team Treated 850 V.N.	
36	1830	1840	Coo: Med cap's treated 400 in the	BOE BN
			First ville and 287 in the second.	S2, S3 BN
			4 VCS (2 male + 2 females) in First	
			ville and 4 VCS in second ville.	
			(3 males + 1 Female) There were	
			also 3 military age males. All	
			VCS and military males are going	
			to be taken to Son Tinh. To Sn	
			Patten by PFC DeRosa.	
37	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF	TAKE OVER
			LT JOHNSTON AND SGT STANG RELIEF	TOC DUTIES
			TOC DUTY	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 19AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 19AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
38	1905		LATE ENTRY 1850 : TO ATTENTION OF S3 : TARGET BOX FOR SABRE V.R WILL BE AS/6792, 6793, 7292, 7489 . THIS BOX WILL INCLUDE PLANNED INTELL EXPLOTATION. SABRE WILL BE ON STATION 0730 . SABRE'S REPRESENTATIVE WILL ARRIVE PRIOR TO STATION TIME . SABRE WILL REQUIRE APT SIZE REACTION FORCE . FROM CPT LANG OIC BDE TOC TO SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
39		1910	LATE ENTRY 1855 : BDE NOTIFIED THAT A & C WILL BE REACTION FORCE FOR SABRE V.R. P2 WILL BE VIC 629923 TO CPT LANG OIC BDE TOC BY CPT WICKETT S3 AIR RN TOC	NOTIFIED CPT WICKETT A & C
40	1850	1915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	M RS ARTY LM
41	1950	2020	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	M RM ARTY LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GAYOR	0001	19AUG69	2400	19AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
41	CONT		ANNEX A P 21	
42	2000	2000	TOC: BDE NOTIFIED THEY ARE CLDC REACTION FORCE FOR NIGHT OF 19AUG 69 BY PFC MARTIN PACK STR 69 CALL SIGN WISKEY 90" FREQ 68.80 PZ 258818 TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S3, BDE
43	1700	2030	FROM RINHSON DISTRICT CHIEF 19AUG 69. (CERTIFICATE). SUBJECT: MEETING TO EXAMINE THE FARMER'S ASSOCIATION PROGRAM FOR THE SECOND HALF of 1869. FROM: PERMANENT COMMISSION of HOTO. TO FARMERS ASSOCIATION of C. A LETTER FROM THE FARMERS LIBERATION ASSOCIATION OF THE CENTRAL REGION DIRECTS THERE BE A LEADERS MEETING TO DEBATE THE PROGRAM FOR THE SECOND HALF of 1869 THE PERMANENT COMMISSION DECIDED TO "ORGANIZE A MEETING of THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE of THE ASSOCIATION	S2 S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS1567962 FSB GATOR	0001	19 AUG 69	2400	19 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
43	CONT		COMPOSED OF THE CHAIRMAN AND THE SECRETARY FROM ALL VILLAGE. THE MEETING WILL BE FOR ONE DAY STARTING AT 0700 HRS, 20 AUG 69. REPRESENTATIVES WILL ASSEMBLE AT MRS. NHAN'S HOUSE, LOC-TU HAMLET, BNH HOA VILLAGE AT 1800 HRS 19 AUG 69. EACH TEAM MUST BRING THESE REPORTS FOR INDORSEMENT BY THE COMMISSION (1) EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ASSOCIATION PROGRAMS FOR 1ST 6 MONTHS OF 1969. (2) CERTIFICATE OF INDIVIDUAL UNIT EFFICIENCY (3) FOUR LISTS OF IDEAS. (4) A LIST OF COMPLETED PROGRAMS OF THE ASSOC WITH SUPPORTING STATISTICS FOR THE FIRST HALF OF 1969 VILLAGE ACKNOWLEDGE THIS LETTER. TRY TO BE PRESENT FOR THE MEETING THERE IS NO EXCUSE FOR BEING ABSENT PASSED TO BDE TOC PFC JELLEN S2 BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
44	2050	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIKE HILL RTO BDE TOC BY MARTIN RTO BN TOC	M RM ARTY LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 19 AUG 69 — Hour 2400, Date 19 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
44	CONT		ANNEX A P 20		
45	2150	2220	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 STROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	PS LM
46	2200	2235	BINH SON: INTEL: CENSUS OF GREVINCE. NO RATING BUT RELIABLE NVA UNIT + LOCAL FORCES LOC AT MY LONG HAMLET AND BINH TUY VILLAGE. 515895, 513894, 508892, 501891 STR 200 WPNS INCLUDE 1-81 MM MORTAR, 1-60 MM MORTAR, UNK NUMBER AK 47's, CKC + AK/1C UNIFORMS ARE BLACK AND SOME ARE GRAY THEY PLAN TO ATTACK BINH KHAN VILLAGE AND BINH SON BRIDGE. ALSO TO MORTAR BINH SON HQ AND REFUGEE CAMPS BETWEEN TO-NIGHT + 24 AUG. CALLED TO SP/4 JOLLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	A
47	2205	2240	BINH SON: INTEL: N.P. AT BS C/8 RATING VC GUERILLA UNIT LOC AT BS 771842, 772-838 + 786847. C.O NAME NGUYEN TRINH	S2 S3	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

EPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 19 AUG 69 — Hour 2400, Date 19 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
47	CONT		HIS ASSITANT IS TULONG MY. POLITICAL MEMBER NAMED BUI THIU HA. STR 70 MEN WPNS INCLUDE 1BAR + COMPLETE IPO WPNS. THEY ARE COOPERATING WITH 1SG CO 48TH BN AND MORTAR UNIT OF(C/S) THEY PLAN TO ATTACK BINH DUC REFUGEE CAMP (XR) 46TH R.F. CO + CAPTURE AN HAN CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN RTO S2 BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC.	
48	2210	2245	BINH SON : INTEL : C/3 RATING N.P AT BINH SON. N.C. SAPPER UNIT STAYING AT BS/640002 + 650005. C.O. NAMED THUONG. POLITICAL MEMBER NAMED NGUYEN AU. STR 60 MEN UNIFORMS ARE GRAY. WPNS INCLUDE: ARMED K/50 + MINES. COOPERATING WITH DONG LO GUERILLA PLT. AND PLAN TO ATTACK SON TRA REFUGEE CAMP WITHIN NEXT FEW NIGHTS. CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 BS
49	2245	2310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 18 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	19AUG69	2400	19AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
49	0001		HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 24	ARTY	LM
50	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	RM LM
			OPs Summary:		
			Co A. Continues joint ops w Cap 1-3-7 & 2d Plat PF Plat VIC BS 609943. Night Ambush VIC 617938 & 613946		
			Co B: Continue recon of salt cache and detailed search of assigned AO.		
			Co C. Move by Air (CH-47) from 741830 to 751816 continue joint ops w/Cap 1-44. Conduct search ops w/PF Plat		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoD NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 19 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198BDE	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	From: 0001	Date: 19 AUG 69	To: 2400	Date: 19 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Sum:
			5D, 4B + 4C + SAF team.
			C/O: Defend FSB Gator
			Co E: (Mort) Med Mort Sect.
			(C-S) LZ N.M. Lt Mort
			Sect (-) (DS) FSB Gator
			1 Sqd (DS) Cap 142.
			ATK Troops: Conduct zone
			recon BS 64 to 68 and
			91 to 93.
			Recon Plat: Combined ops
			w/ PRU VIC 575973.
			Combined Ops w/ RD Cadre +
			4/2/D VIC 554988

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
~~DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS~~
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, 1Lt, Inf

Signature: James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0830	0930	(U) Arranged and counted bags of salt on the resupply pad.		
4	0930	1130	(U) Worked on VIP Report.		
5	1300	1600	(U) Held ICAP at Binh Son Orphanage, treated 128 persons.		
6	1615		(U) Called in Spot Report: ICAP at Binh Son Orphanage, treated 128 persons.		
7	1630	1730	(U) Worked on map overlay and brought Briefing Chart up to date.		
8		2400	(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 579865	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 45 WO- 2 EM-843 TOT-890 — PDY: O- 45 WO- 2 EM-812 TOT-859		
4	1840		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde.	
			PFC George L. Lewis Co C GSW rt. Foot 27th Surg Condition - Good		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

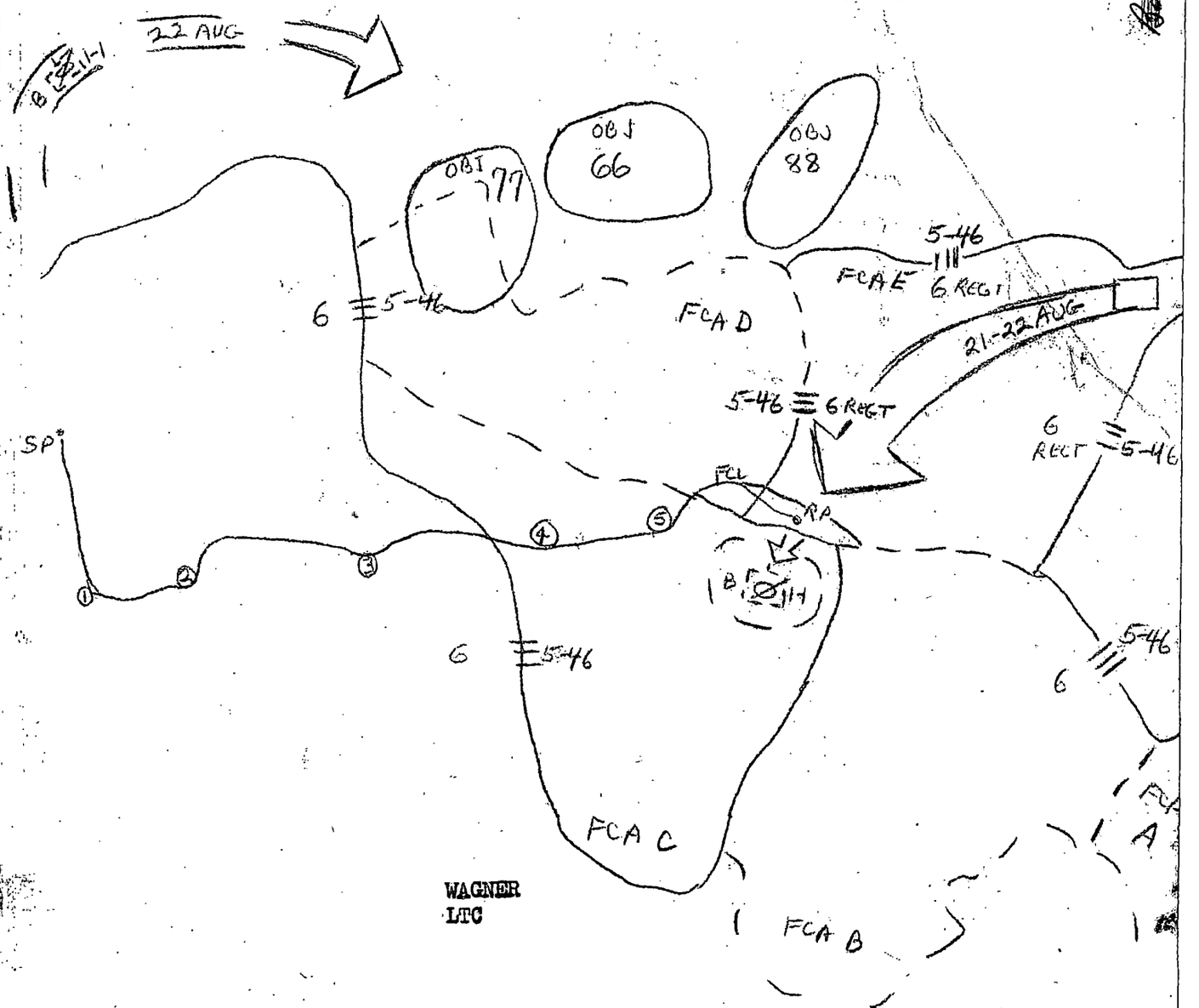
CONFIDENTIAL

Annex B(B/1-1 Cav) to FRAG ORD 19-69

1. B/1-1 Cav moves at 201400 Aug on ROUTE BRAVO to Image area via BS6604. Occupies blocking position for attack of 4/6 ARVN Inf on 21-22 Aug. On order, on 22 Aug move on ROUTE BRAVO to SP, continue to via ORJ 77 (BS6606)
2. FCA C under control 5-46 Inf eff 201200 Aug
3. FCA E under control 6th Regt eff 201200 Aug
4. Sp. Advisor, 4/6 ARVN Inf: IRLAND CODES BRAVO 6 (37.95)

TF 5-46
YEN GAEOR (BS567962)
201200 Aug 69

11
89



WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL:

KRAUSE
S3

65
79

CONFIDENTIAL

GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 20 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
a. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with TM TROOPER. A/1-1 Cav released OPCON upon arrival at LZ BAYONET 201225 hrs Aug 69. B/1-1 Cav OPCON eff 201200 Aug 69.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201900 - 211900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plat, and B Troop 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A: Night laagers vic BS612938. See Frag order # 19-69. 4/1/A night laagers vic BS613938.

Co B(-): Night laagers vic BS758838, 3/B night ambush vic BS760835, screens the west of BATANGAN CAPE. See Frag order # 19-69.

Co C: Night laager at BS750838. See Frag Order # 19-69.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR, and improvement of base defense and RMK-BRJ security.

TM TROOPER: B/1-1 Cav. See Annex B Frag Order # 19-69.

Recon Plat: See Frag Order #19-69.

4/2/D: Combined operations with RD Cadre in TRI BINH(1) with night ambushes vic BS557985 - 557988.

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 20 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E(Mortars): Med mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN light mort sect(-) at FSB GATOR (DS) one sqd (DS) at CAP 1-4-2 one sqd lt mort sec w/FAC (DS) Co A at BS706945. Be prepared for air move by 211400 Aug 69.

Co E (Radar): 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Companies A, B, C, B Troop 1/1 Cav, 4/2/D and Recon, in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional Platoon of one officer and 14 EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Incl
Frag Order #19-69

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 813541
MARS 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 2	No of Pages
Organization/Installation 523 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	Location BS567962 FSB GATOR	Period Covered Hour 0001 Date 20 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 20 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
5	CONT		RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	ARTY JD
6	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	M RM ARTY JD
7	0500	0505	E/MORTAR REPORT 1) 4 3) 20 5) 47 7) 10 2) 1 4) 25 6) 0 8) 57 CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	PS
8	0455	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	M PS ARTY JD
9	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SP4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOC SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6	M PS ARTY JD
10		0700	1Lt Johnston, TOOC; ASgt Strong on duty	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
1	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
	FSB Gator	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
3	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	FSB Gator	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
11	0700	0710	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Cpt. Pleasc, BDE OIC by Sp Fox Bn ATO Annex A P7	M ARTY	RD JD
12	0750	0815	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Burnett, BDE ATO by Sp. Fox Bn ATO. Annex A P8.	M ARTY	RO JD
13	0900	0910	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Burnett, BDE ATO by Sp Fox Bn ATO Annex A P9.	M ARTY	RO JO
14	0956	1006	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sgt. Fults BDE NCOIC by Sp Fox Bn ATO. Annex A P10	M ARTY	RO JO
15	1055	1110	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Burnett, BDE ATO by Sp Fox Bn ATO. Annex A P11.	M ARTY	RO JO
16		1116	From BDE O/C AV will be at Dottie 1330 hrs. from Sgt Fults BAE NCOIC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/12/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	1155	1200	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Burnett BDE BTO by Sgt Stong Bn CDR. Annex A P 12.	M ARTY	AS AS
18		1230	A/1 CAV released from opcon as of 201230 Aug 69. To Sp Stoin BDE BTO by Sgt Stong	BDE	BS.
19.	1250	1320	Sitrep called for 5th Bn 46th Inf to Sp Thacker, BDE BTO by SFC DeRosa Bn BTO Annex A P 13	M ARTY	BD AS.
20	1350	1405	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe, BDE BTO by Sp Fox Bn BTO Annex A P 14.	M ARTY	BD AS
21		1410	CPT McGee is a 198th BDE liason in Son Tinh His call sign is Scout 34 A		
22	1410	1416	C+C 1st PZ 1403 BS 757818 2nd LZ 1410 BS 743829 To Sp Stoin by Sp Bennett.	BDE	WB.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

Location: BS567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 20 Aug — Hour 2400, Date 20 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
23		1430	B/1 CAV on CMD net at 201430 Aug 69. To Cpt. Serano by ASgt Stang.	BDE BS.
24	1435	1450	Pacification Report: A. Coordination was made with Binh Son + Son Tinh about certian target hamlets For pacification. B. Binh Son + Son Tinh and 3rd Casc 1st Cag. C. For cordon and search operations TF5-46 is employing SAP team composed of District S2, DIOCC Representative, NPFF and VIS with Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented by 5-46 Medcap team. A composite squad of Dco in combined operations with PRU Teams From Binh Son To eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1). Aco in combined operations with CAP 137 + 71st PF Plt From Binh	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/2/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	CONT		Son district conducting day patols night ambushs in CAP 137 AO. Coo in joint operations with CAP 144 and PF plts ~~50, 48, 46~~ and 66 man SAP team From Son Tinh. Coo in ~~CAP 144~~ AO to eliminate VC/VCI. D. Neg. E. 18900 lbs to Gator (Salt).		
25	1500	1515	Sitrep For 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE BTO by Sp Fox Bn BTO Annex A P 15	M ARTY	BO AS
26	1540	1545	UR1. UNK size enemy unit BS/639809, 1500 meter radius. As of 1330 20 Aug. From Cpt Serano by PFC DeRosa.	S2, S3 Son Tinh	BS BO
27	1600	1615	Sitrep For 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Stein BOE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO. Annex A P 16	M ARTY	BO AS
28		1630	CAP's, PF's & NOP's called to BOE	BOE	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/364962 FSB Gator	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
28	CONT.		TOC Sp Stein, RTO by Sp Fox, Bn TOC	
29	1630	1645	To Howard Orphan Control: Request that you have Orphan 3 secure a LZ VIC BS/622982 by 0930 hrs tomorrow. A big bird will bring our Romeo element into 3rd location. Request Orphan 3 be standing by with smoke and a radio on our admin/log push.	A JF Binh Son BS H.O.C BS
23				
26			To Acoustician A section of E. mortars will be lifted to BS/706946 at approx 1500 hrs tomorrow. Have an element standing by with smoke and radio on the air/ground push. The bird will be a hook with an internal and external load. His ground contact will be "Zulu 90"	
27			To Binh Son: A bird will be into pick up.	
28				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 8 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	20 Aug 69	2400	20 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
29	CONT		the people for tomorrows operation at 0615 tomorrow morning. Please insure they are standing by.		
30	1700	1705	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO Annex A P18	M ARTY	AD AS
31	1700	1715	At 1530 Bco 3rd platoon spotted 2 VCS at BS/771838 evading to the NNE. Were wearing brown clothes, both had weapons, 1 had pack on. Neither had steel pots on. Did not engage because of distance. Could not get clearance for ARTY Sweep resulted in many fresh tracks in sandy area and many fresh trails. BS/772855. To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox.	S2S3	BS
32	1615	1715	CAP 134 has two detainees. LE THONG assistant chief anatomist and BUI BINH from security		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJ NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 20 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 20 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
32	CONT		section. BUI BINH was detained		
			in TAY HY (1) but he is From		
			PHU LE. CAP 134 also has a black		
			list. They will send the Black		
			List and two detainees to Binh		
			Son Tomorrow. To Sp Thacker		
			by PFC DeRosa.		
33		1730	Request For Political Clearance	BDE	JF
			690964 - 690915 - 712964 - 722915	S2-S3	RS
			Effective 210600 Aug to 310600 Aug		
			Approved by Maxwell Ticket E-4		
			MJF, PF, TIEN (S3) & HWANG		
			of Bien Son		
34	1755	1810	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called	M	BO
			to Sp Stoia BDE BTO by Sp Fox	AATY	AS
			Bn BTO Annex A P 19.		
35	1900		1T WHITE ADD SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF	TAKE OVER	PW
			LT JOHNSTON AND SGT STANG OF TOC DUTY	TOC DUTIES	RS
36	1845	1855	C&C CALL DIO AT 1845 FOR 1HR WITH	S2 S3	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH AN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR		20 AUG 69	2400	20 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
36	CONT		GUN SHOT WOUND IN FOOT A/A COMPLETED AT 1855 TAKEN TO 22TH SURG NAME LEWIS. CALLED TO SPY JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SPY SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S1, CO, COK S2 S3 NOTIFIED
37	1840	1905	CO: AT 1840 HRS CO RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS AK FIRE AND 1 M79 RD FROM THE SOUTH EN GRID 748830. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND AREA IS BEING SWEPT AT THIS TIME 1 US WAS WIA IN FOOT AND DIO. CALLED TO SPY JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC. BY SPY SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 RS
38	1930	1950	CO NOTIFIED THEY ARE CLOC REACT FORCE FOR NIGHT OF 20 AUG. PACK STR 79 PZ 748834 CALL SIGN SIERRA 50 FREQ 68.80. CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SPY SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
39	1850	1950	LATE ENTRY 1910 SITREP FOR C-46 INF CALLED SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P20	S3 RM ARTY AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 4CTH BN #98BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 AUG 69	2400	20 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
40	1950	2005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PAI	M ARTY	RM AS
41	2025	2045	A/C CALLED BY C FOR 1 US WITH CONVULSIONS D/O COMPLETED 2045 TAKEN TO 9/SE EVAC NAME THORNTON CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 STRAUSS RTO BN TOC.	S1 A/CO CO, S2, S3 NOTIFIED	PS
42	2050	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC. BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC. ANNEX A PAR	M ARTY	RM AS
43		2105	NOP'S TO BRINSON BY SP/4 STRAUSS RTO BN TOC		PS
44	2015	2110	FROM SCOUT 34A TO MAT KRAUSE. FCA AREA C UNTIL 22 AUG 69 TO 0700 HRS CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	RM
45		2130	TO B/C & C/C. TOMARROW BN CO TO 143 W/ DISTRICT CHIEF WILL SEND PF & CIV	S2 S3	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 AUG 69	2400	20 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
45	CONT		(APPROX 200) ACROSS BLUE TO SALT BCU W/ MEET PF'S TO GUIDE THEM TO NEAREST SALT. THEY WILL TAKE IT BACK TO CAP 143 + RETURN FOR MORE. DO NOT LET THEM TAKE BAGGED SALT: DO NOT DISTURB SALT ALREADY PREPARED FOR BACK HAUL - THIS W/ BE EVACED ALSO CONTINUE BAGGING SALT. CALLED BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
46		2200	COL WAGNER WILL BE AT BINH SON AT 0800 HRS TO PICK UP THE DISTRICT CHIEF TO TAKE TO CAP 143. CALLED TO SP/4 WILLIAMS BINH SON RTO BY LT WHITE OIC BN TOC		PC
47	2150	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	RM AS
48	2230	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	RM AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE / 52/3	FSB GATOR / BS/567962	0001	20 AUG 69	2400	20 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
49	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M RM ARTY AS
			Operational Summary:	
			Co A: Continues joint ops w/ CAP 1-3-7 + 21 OF Plat VIC BS 6298	
			Co B: Continues ops of palt VIC BS 7583.	
			Co C: At 1830 hrs received 20 rds AK-47 + 1 x M-79 round 1 US WIA - evacued. Grid of Incident - 748830.	
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator	
			Co E (Mortars) Med Mort Sect (GS) LZ Maintenance. Lt Mort Sect #1 (DS) FSB Gator	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			1 squad (DS) Cap 1-4-2
			Co E (Recon) Combined ops w/ PRU vic 5797, 1 squad Combined ops w/ RD Cadre + 4/2/D vic Tri Binh 11)
			Btroop 1/1 Cav: Becomes OPCON 5-46 at 1200hrs 20 Aug 69. Pres. location FSB Dottie

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3	James E Krause

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 AUG 69	2460	21AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE + SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	NEW JOURNAL OPEN BP
2		0020	FOXHOLE REPORT	S3, CO PS
			A 99 18 5 125	
			B 89 12 8 167	
			C 71 30 12 144	
			D 14 95 3 134	
			E 106 21 0 102	
			TOTAL 379 176 28 672	
			HQ 24 132 3 180	
			CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
3	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M RM ARTY LM
4	0100	0130	TOC 5-46 INF CALLED D/O AT 0100 FOR 2 US 1 WITH HEAD WOUNDS AND 1 WITH CHEST WOUND. TAKE TO 27TH SURG NAMES BROWN + FERRY. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO	S1, C, S3

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FILE 2nd RECD

RODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 AUG 69	2400	21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
4	CONT		BN TOC		
5	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/Y ASBLY RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RM LM
6	0055	0215	BUNKER CONTROL: AT 0055 HRS BUNKER REPORTED TO 5-46 INF TOC THAT 3 PERSONS WERE WOUNDED ON + AROUND BUNKER #15 GRID OF INCIDENT 569962. BY FRIENDLY MORTAR FIRE. D/O CALLED 0100 HRS + D/O COMPLETED AT 0125 HRS. TAKEN TO 27TH SURG WAS ONE PACK WITH CHEST WOUNDS + ONE PACK WAS D.O.A. ONE PACK TREATED AT GATOR AID STATION. REPORT OF INCIDENT WILL FOLLOW. CALLED TO S/Y ASBLY RTO BDE TOC BY HAYSPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S1 S2	PS
7		0220	REF TO M66 #6, 3 LZ injured PACK NAME IS SGT JIMMY R. COINS. HE HAD MINOR FRAG WOUNDS IN RIGHT ARM + BUTTOCKS. HE WAS NOT D/O BUT TREATED AT GATOR AID STATION FROM C Co	S1 S2 S3	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
1	

Organization/Installation: 5/5 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 21 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
7	CONT		CALLED TO SPT ASBILL RTO BDE TOC	
			BY SPT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
8	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT ASBILL	M RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY LM
			ANNEX A P3	
9	0355	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT ASBILL	M RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN	ARTY LM
			TOC ANNEX A P4	
10	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT	M RM
			JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN	ARTY LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	
11	0515	0520	EI MORTAR	
			1) 7 3) 13 5) 47 7) 9	RB
			2) 0 4) 20 6) 1 8) 55	
			CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC	
			BY SPT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
12	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT FULLER	M OS
			RTO BDE TOC BY SPT SPROUSE RTO BN	ARTY LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA Date 11/4/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
4	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 AUG 69	2400	21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
12.	CONT		TOC ANNEX A P 6		
13	0650	0710	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called	M	BO
			to Sp Fuller, BDE ATO by PFC	ARTY	AS
			DeRosa, Bn BTO. Annex A P7.		
14.		0725	Aco PZ & LZ times	BDE	JF
			1st PZ 0630 612938		
			1st LZ 0640 702930		
			2nd PZ 0630 612938		
			2nd PZ 0640 698936		
			3rd PZ 0646 612938		
			3rd LZ 0650 702935		
			To Sgt Faulk, BDE NCOIC by Sp/4		
			Fox Bn BTO.		
15.	0745	0820	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called	M	BO
			to Sp Fuller, BDE ATO by PFC	ARTY	GM
			DeRosa, Bn BTO Annex A P8		
16	0840	0850	Aco was CA[10] to AN THOI #1, 700938		
			There were no Military age Males		
			in the Ville. AT 0725 had 35		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.	BS/564962 FSB Gator	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
16	CONT.		detainee's who stated that there were 30VC in the ville yesterday The VC knew we were coming and said they would hide in groups of 2 and return to the ville when we left. At 0740 hrs found booby trap tins & 1-striker for mine detonater. Also found a food complex in front of each of the hootches. Contains a family size ration. Complex 6' x 4', 5 to 6 feet deep in a hole. Covered on the top with vent holes. Approx 75 to 150 lbs of rice & corn in each cache. The are approx 15 of these complexes. Approx 1bs of rice & corn 2000 lbs. PRU's had 100 detainees at 0840 hrs. Believed that the food was for the VC. The people showed no remorse at having the food found. To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	0855	0913	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO Annex A P 9.	M ARTY	AD LM
18	0910	0915	Bunker Control reported an explosion 150 ~~explosion~~ meters in front of bunker 12. They are new sweeping area. 564964. To Sgt. Fultz by Sp. Fox.	BDE	JF
19	0955	1005	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox, Bn BTO Annex A P 10.	M ARTY	AD LM
20	1015	1020	Ref #18 1-VN picked UXO M-79 rd removed from path of his cattle and threw it out of his way. It exploded, VN Unhurt. To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
21		1100	TOI 1010 hrs Enemy grid 701937 Aco received about 20rds of automatic small arms fire when a	BDE S2,3	AS BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/18/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 7 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
21	CONT.		chopper came to thier loc. They returned fire with small arms and swept area with dogs with neg. findings. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang		
22	1120	1125	Ref #16 Final count on VC who inhabit ville AN THOI #1. There are 10 VC guerrillas who live in the ville, They have 5-AK47's, 3-M16's in their possesion. To Sgt Faulk by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF.
23	1055	1130	Sitrep For 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sgt Faulk, BDE TOSCO by PFC DeRose Bn BTO. Annex A & II.	A ARTY	BO LM.
24		1135	CA For E-Recon. PZ 1105 Gator LZ 1120 662982 To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox.	BDE	BO.
25.	1150	1215	Sitrep For 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE TOC BTO by PFC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3	BS/567962	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69
5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
25	CONT.		DeRosa, Bn RTO. Annex A P 12.
26	1250	1415	Enemy Grid 690 837
			Friendly Grid 685 847
			B 1/1 CAV received 6 - RPG
			rounds. 3 tracks were
			hit but there was no
			damage. They also received
			10 - 15 rounds of single
			shot small arms fire.
			They returned fire with
			self support mortars and
			small arms fire. They
			also called arty on enemy
			location. Called to Cpt.
			SERANO S-2 BDE TOC By
			SP/4 Fox RTO Bn Toc
27	1255	1315	SITrep for 5th Bn 46th Int
			called to SP/4 STOIA RTO
			BDE Toc by SP/4 Fox RTO
			Bn Toc, Bn RTO Annex A P 13

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
9	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th Inf 198 BDE	BO/ 567902 FSB GATOR	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
28	1105	1325	Enemy Grid 702939. Chopper that landed at A Co pause received 20 rounds of automatic small arms fire. They returned fire with small arms and swept area. Negative findings. Called to SP/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO BN TOC
29	1340	1410	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC by SP/4 Fox RTO Bn Toc Annex A P 14
30	1450	1455	Co. C Found 1 Pun-ji pit at 745827. They blew it at that time. Called to SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC by SP/4 Fox Bn Toc.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th Inf 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 21 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 21 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
31	1450	1510	Sit rep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC by SP/4 Fox RTO BN TOC Annex A P 15
32	1600	1625	TOI 1330 Friendly grid 604807 Enemy grid 611805 CAP 141 providing a blocking force spotted 2 VN women carrying food in a restricted area. They told women to halt but the women began to run. They fired warning shots but women continued running. Element opened with small arm fire resulting in 1 VC KIA the other evaded. Called to SP/4 STOIA RTO BDE TOC by PFC DEROSA RTO BN TOC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th Inf 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 21 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 21 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
33	1645	1710	Sitrep for 5th BN 46th Inf called to SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC by PFC DEROSA RTO BN TOC. Annex A P 17
34	1715	1740	Pacification Report. A. Coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son & Son Tinh and 3rd Cacc 1st Cag. C. For Cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP Team composed of district S2, DIOCC rep., VPFF and VIS Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented by 5-46 Medcap team. A composite sqd. of Acco in combined operations with RSDF teams from Binh t eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (-) Acco in combined operations with RF Pits. 180, 184 and VPFF conducts clear and hold in CAP 135 AO. E Accos working

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/12/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS156962 FSB Gator	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
34	CONT.		with AF Pltn 8 in CAP 133AO.	
			D. Acc combined with NPFF and	
			Bde teams cordon and search of	
			VAN TOWN #2, 697947 resulted	
			in 100 detainees, all inocent civ-	
			ilians. Captured 2000 lbs of rice	
			and corn.	
			E. 2000 lbs (rice + corn) taken	
			to Gator.	
			26000 lbs of salt ready for	
			backhaul from Bco location	
			UU from CAP 143 bagged approx	
			500 lbs and took it to CAP 143	
			ref camp.	
35	1800	1825	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called	A as.
			to Sp Thacker, BDE BTO. by SP. FOR	ARTY JO.
			Bn BTO. Annex A P 18.	
36	1710	1840	Late entry 1710. Bde CAV received	
			approx 20 mortars at 1710 hrs	
			FG. Enemy 690837. Arty was	
			called in at 1720 was still	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/367962 FSB Gaitor	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
36.	CONT.		receiving mortars AT 1725 reported receiving BPG's Tried to move out but ~~they~~ were pinned down. To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox.	
37	1900	"	AT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF AT JOHNSON + SGT STANG OF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES
38	1855	1930	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT THACKER RTO BDE TOC. BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2)	M PS ARTY JO
39	1930	1940	C Co NOTIFIED THEY ARE CLOC REACTION FORCE TONIGHT PACK SICS 90 P2 748834 CALL SIGN "SIERRA 90) FREQ 68180. CALLED TO SGT THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC.	S3 CS
40	1900	1945	B/1 CAV: REF TO MSG #36. B/1 CAV RECIEVED APPROX 7 RPG RDS AND 35 MORTAR RDS FROM AN ESTAMATED 2 MORTARS POSITIONS + 3 RPG LOC. VIC	S2 S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BT567562 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 21 AUG 69 — Hour 2460 Date 21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
40	CONT		690837 TRACKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL & M-60 + 81 MM. 81 MM SET OFF SECONDARY EXPLOSION (VERY LARGE) WITH LARGE CLOUD of BLACK SMOKE THAT LASTED APPROX 10 MINUTES EXPECTED AMMO OR MORTAR POSITION - ARTY AND AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. 4 WS WIA (VERY LIGHT) DID NOT REQUIRE NO UNKDOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES. CALLED TO SFC THACKER RTO BDE TOC. BY SFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
41		1945	FROM MAJ KRAUSE TO CO, B/1-1 CAV BASED ON SCHEME of MANEUVER WORKED OUT BETWEEN CO. 4/6 ARVN AND B/1-1 CAV IN THE FIELD, B/1-1 CAV WILL SUPPORT THE ATTACK BY 4/6 ARVN ON 22 AUG AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS WHERE DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE WAS RECEIVED TODAY	S3 PS
42		1945	MAJ KRAUSE + MAJ PULLEM, SR ADV 6TH REGT. 5-46 RELIEVES INF AND B/1-1 SHOULD LIFT UP TONIGHT TO ELIMINATE	S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By 22 NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GAFOR	0001	21 AUG 69	2400	21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
42	CONT		ANY FIRE CONTROL PROBLEMS AND AVOID FIRE FIGHTS BETWEEN FRIENDLY UNITS IF ENEMY GETS IN BETWEEN OUR UNITS. S-46 WILL CHANGE ORDERS FOR B/1-1 CAV TO BE SUPPORT THE ATTACK OF 4/6 ARVN ON 22 AUG. SCHEME of MANEUVER TO BE WORKED OUT BY COMMANDERS CONCERNED IN THE FIELD	
43	1955	2005	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 21	M RM ARTY JC
44	2005	2100	PT'S AT BINH SON: 2 UC AT BS 792847 AND 793842 THEY HAVE 2-82 MM MORTARS, 1 M.G. MISSION IS UNK WILL CONTACT EZ MINUTEMAN TO FIRE MORTARS AT THESE POSITIONS MORTARS FIRED AT THESE GRIDS UNK RESULTS CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEP S2 RTO BDE TOC. BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED RM MANUTEMAN t S2 S3
45	2055	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 21 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
45	CONT		HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	ARTY JD
			BN TOC ANNEX A P22	
46	2110	2110	FOLLOWING MSG SENT TO CO B.	NOTIFIED RC BB
			(1.) ON ORDER 3/B RELIEVED IN PLACE	
			BY RECON PLAT, 3/B LIFTED TO CO B	
			CP LOC. (2) MOVE WILL BE BY SINGLE	
			SLICK LIFT - AS RECON DISMOUNTS, 3/B	
			SHOULD MOUNT RECON ASSUMES P2 SECURITY	
			AS EACH LOAD ARRIVES. 3) RADIO ON	
			AIR/GROUND FREQ AT 22 + P2 PASSED	
			TO CPT SCHOPP, CO B & CALLED TO	
			SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
47	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL	M RM
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	ARTY JD
			ANNEX A P23	
48	2140	2220	3/B SPOTTED 3VC AT VC 768847, 3/B	S2 S3 RM
			RETURNED S.A.F. + E/MORTARS FIRED MORTARS	
			AT ENEMY GRID UNK RESULTS. WILL	
			SWEEP AREA IN MORNING - CALLED TO	
			SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 17 | No. of Pges.

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 AUG 69	2400	21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
48	CONT		BN TOC.		
49	2230	2230	FOLLOWING PASSED TO ECHO RECON: ① BE PREPRED TO BE AIRLIFTED ON ORDER TO WEST of BATANGAN CAPE. RELIEVE 3rd Plt, Co B, ASSUME SCREEING MISSION WEST of BATANGAN ② MOVE WILL BE BY SLICK, EACH SLICK LOAD WILL ASSUME SECURITY of LZ ON ARRIVAL ③ ESTIMATED TIME of EXECUTION 220900 AUG ④ RADIO ON AIR/GROUND FREQ AT 12+P2 ⑤ ON ORDER, OPCON TO 1-52 INF WITH NO CHANGE IN MISSION. (FRAG MESSAGE) TO E/RECON BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC.		
50		2245	FRAG ORD: TO CO D. CO + 3 QD LOK 4/2/D ON ORDER, 4/2/D RELEASED FROM BN CONTRL AND RETURNED TO CONTROL CO, D Co. NO CHANGE IN MISSION. NOTIFIED SP/4 CASEY D Co BY SSG PAWELSKI NCOIC BN TOC.	NOTIFIED D Co	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 803541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 18 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	TO Hour	TO Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB CATOR	0001	21 AUG 69	2400	21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
51		2300	RESULTS CALLED TO BINH SON BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS
52	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	RM JD
53		2300	WARNING ORDER TO CO E. ON ORDER, MED MORTAR SECTION AT LZ MINUTEMAN LIGHT MORTAR SQD AT CAP 142 and Recon Plat OPCON TO 1-52 INF. NO CHANGE IN MISSIONS RECON PLAT MOVES 22 AUG 69 TO W/EST OF BATANGAN CAP AND ASSUMES SCREENING MISSING TO PREVENT ENEMY INFILTRATION ON TO CAP E. (RECONGIVEN WARNING ORDER ON 21 AUG) TO CPT CHURCH CO E BY SSG PAWELSKI, NCOIC BN TOC	NOTIFIED E/C	
54	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	
55	2400	#	LATE ENTRY 2030: FROM CPT LANG BDE OIC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/18/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 19 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/3 5TH RGT 46TH INF 198 BDE	B/5621962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 AUG 66	2400	21 AUG 66

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
55	CONT		WARNING ORDER ATTN S-3
			1) MISSION ON ORDER, 198TH BDE DEPLOY
			1 INF BN (-) TO 196 BDE OPCON TO ASSIST
			IN DESTRUCTION OF NVA UNITS IN
			HIEP DUC. 2) CONCEPT of OPERATION
			198 BDE DEPLOYS 5 BN 46 INF. DEPLOY
			BN (-) 3 COMPANIES AND CP TO RE-
			INFORCE, 196 INF BDE VIC HIEP DUC
			DISTRICT 3) EXECUTION (A) 1-6TH
			CONTINUE CURRENT OPERATIONS AND
			PLANS (B) 5-46 INF (1) ON ORDER EX
			TRACT FROM FIELD TO LZ GATOR FOR
			STAGING (2) ON ORDER ASSUME RE
			SPONSIBILITIES FOR VIEW FCA OVER
			LAY TO BE ISSUED (3) ON ORDER PLACE
			EA 4 8/11 CAV OPCON 1-52 INF. (4)
			CONTINUE CAP RESUPPLY (5) SUSPEND
			CAP TEAMS. (6) RETAIN SQUAD IN TRI
			BN H (4). (C) 1-52 INF (1) ON ORDER
			ASSUME RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PORTIONS
			OF 5-46 FCA OVERLAY TO BE ISSUED
			(2) ON ORDER ASSUME OPCON of BTRY
			1-1 CAV EA 5-46 (3) MOVE RIFLE CO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
20	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/5C7962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 AUG 69	2400	21 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
55	CONT		TO SALT CACHE VIC BATANGAN CAP 4) ESTABLISH LIASON AT SON TINH FOR COORDINATION WITH 6 ARVN REG 5) COORDINATE WITH 5-46 INF ON PLANNED OPERATIONS, INTELL AND OTHER PERTENT INFORMATION (4) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. (A) DIRECT COORDINATING 5-46 INF + 1-52 INF IS AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED (B) ASSUMPTION of NEW FCA AND CHANGE of OPCON of UNITY WILL BE ON ORDER BY 198th BDE HQ. FROM BDE TO LT WHITE OIC AN TOC
56		2400	LATE ENTRY 2230. AT 2230 CPT WICKERT S3 AIR CONTACTED CALLED CPT PLEASE + REQUESTED 1 EXTRA HR FLYING TIME TO RE SUPPLY B/1 CAV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA Date 11/18/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S/2-3, 5th Bn, 46 Inf, 198th

Location: BS 567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 21 Aug 69; Hour 2400, Date 21 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary:
			Co A: Continued joint-combined clear + hold ops w/ PF Plat 180 + 184 and Cap 1-3-5 VIC BS 7094 Cordon + search operation VAN THUONG (2) hamlet BS 702940 Results: 1 ton rice CIA
			Co B: Continues to prepare salt cache for evacuation 3/B screen Batangan Cape
			Co C: Assists Co B & Continue search of area vic BS 7583
			Co D: Continues Defense of FSB Gator
			Co E: (Mortar) Med Mort Sect (GS) at LZ Mountain. Lt Morter Sect(-) (DS) at FSB Gator. 1 squad at Cap

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf / 198th Bde	BS 567962 FSB Gator	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			~~NEW~~ Co A:
			Co E Recon: Continues joint-
			combined operation w/ Cap 1-3-3
			+ PF Plat & vic BS 6698
			4/2/D: Continues combined
			ops w/ PSDF in Tr. Binh (1)
			B+p 1/1 Cav: Occupies blocking
			position at BS 687843. Supports
			Attack of 4/6 Crun Inf.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BOZ 21 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Recon Plt in Cay 1-3-3 FOA, joint-combined operation with 8th PF Platoon and B 1-1 Cav in assigned FOA C.

2. CONTACTS:

At 0640 hrs 20 Aug Co C rec an estimated 20 rds SAF and 1xRPG rd from vic BS740930. Fire returned, area swept, neg results. 1 US WIA (evacued).

At 1250 hrs 21 Aug 69 B 1/1 Cav rec est 15 rds SAF and 6 rds RPG. Returned fire with SAF and 81mm. Fired ARTY.

At 1010 hrs Co A rec est 20 rds SAF from BS701937, returned fire, swet area, neg results.

At 1140 hrs AH26 (resupply bird) rec an est 20 rds SAF from BS702937. Fire returned, area swept, neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900-221900 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continued operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt and B Trp, 1/1 Cav, to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear and hold operation with PF Plt 180 and 184 and Cay 1-3-5. (See Frag Ord 19-69). Night locations at BS706945 with ambushes at 706943, 704945, 706946. At 220430 Aug occupies cordon around obj 8, VAN THUONG (2), BS702948 and conducts search at first light.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 21 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B : Continues to prepare salt cache for evacuation. Night laagers vic BS758830, 762853.

3/B: Screens to the west of BATANGAN CAPE with night ambush vic BS763852.

Co C: Assists Co B in evacuation of salt and continues search of area BS750835-765837 on the north and LONG CHU MOI on east and south to 750831.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB CATOR and improvement of base defense and RMK-BRJ security.

Recon Plt: Continues joint-combined operation with Cap 1-3-3 and PF Plt 8. Night laagers vic BS665983.

Co E (Mortars): Med Mort sect (GS) at LZ Minuteman. Lt. Mort sec(-) (DS) at FSB CATOR. 1 SCT Lt mtr sec. W/FDC (DS) Co A at 706945.

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in THI BINH (1) with night ambushes at vic BS554986, 557987.

RADAR: 1xAN/PPS5 operational at FSB CATOR.

B 1/1 Cav: Occupies blocking position at BS687843 supporting the attack of 4/6 ARVN Inf. At 220630 Aug, move along Rt Bravo to vic LZ DOTTIE, continue the march of seize and search obj 66 (BS6687-6787)

RICE DENIAL: Co's A,B,C,4/2/D, Recon Plt and B1-1 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional Plt of one officer and 14 EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US WIA

Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 569968	0001	21 Aug 69	2400	21 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0055		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC James H. Brown, Jr. Co C KIA Headwounds from friendly mortar fire		
			PFC Don S. Ferry Co C FW chest 27th Surg		
			PFC Jimmy R. Goins Co C Minor FW in rt. arm & buttocks Bn Aid Station		
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
4	0830		(U) E5 & E6 Promotion Selection Board		
5	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 45 WO- 2 EM-843 TOT-890	PDY: O- 45 WO- 2 EM-813 TOT-860	
6	2230		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			SSG Alvin W. Kimball, Jr. Co E GSW rt. hand, rt. arm, & chest 27th Surg		
7			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
8	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP -- 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

GROUP -- 4
3 year intervals:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. AP 0 San Francisco

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Daily Briefing		
3	0830	0900	(U) Took VN Flag for Bn down to Nouc Man for alterations		
4	0900	1 000	(U) Took Weekly Report to Bde. S-5		
5	1000	1030	(U) Checked at Bde. MI to see if VIP Funds came in		
6	1030	1130	(U) Went to Div G-5 to turn in Weekly Report and check on Imprest Fund for Civic Action Project		
7	1 300		(U) Called in Spot Report. Continuing movement of salt to this location		
8	1500		(U) Picked up VN Flag		
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PHELPS

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/18/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 45 O- 45 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-825 EM-808 TOT-882 TOT-855		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 FILE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ 22 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH, with Co A in CAP 1-3-5 FCA joint-combined operation with PF Plts, 180, 184, and D/1-1 Cav in assigned AOA.

2. CONTACTS: At 220926 hrs. Co A rec estimated 10 rds SAF from vic BS717949, PF Plt engaged with SAF, search area neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 221700 - 231700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continued operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt and B trp, 1/1 Cav, to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eliminating VCI & impounding, excess foodstuffs.

Bn prepares to execute Frag order #7-69, acknowledge #7VEO.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plts 180, 184, & CAP 1-3-5 (See Frag ord 19-69). Night locations at BS706945 with night ambushes vic BS702945 & BS707945.

Co B: Continues evacuation of salt. Night laagers vic BS750830.

Co C: Assists Co B in evacuation of salt and continues search of area BS750833 - BS765837 on the north and SONG CHO VOI on east and south to 750831. Night laagers vic BS753834.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense and LZK-ERJ defense.

Recon Plt: Screens the west of BATANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration with night ambushes vic BS766855 & 765853.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-DCZ 22 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plan and Summaries

Co E (Montagu): Med mort sect (CS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. Light mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (GS).

Echo Radar: 1xAN/TPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1) with night ambushes vic BS553987 - 554988 - 557988.

B/1-1 Cav: On order moves along Rt Bravo to Sp & continues to vic obj 77 BS6686.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, and B/1-1 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional plts of one officer and 14 EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

4. Casualties: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 16

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH BN 198TH BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 22AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 22AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG	NEW JOURNAL OPENED
2	2230	0030	E/RECON CALLED DD AT 2230 FOR 1 KIA WITH GUN SHOT WOUNDS IN ARM, HAND & CHEST D/D COMPLETED 2305 TAKEN TO 27TH SURG NAME KIMBALL	SI EM SJ RM
3	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A R 1	M RM ARTY AS
4		0130	FOX HOLE REPORT	
			A) 101 20 5 152	PS
			B) 92 12 8 139	
			C) 80 18 14 149	
			D) 14 92 3 134	
			E) 104 20 0 102	
			TOTAL 491 162 30 676	
			HQ 24 130 3 178	
			CALLED TO S/14 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY R/14 RAPHOUSE RTO BN TOC	
5	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 SGLEN	M RA

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

File 206 Rock

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
1	16

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
	BS567962	0001	22 AUG 69	2400	22 AUG 69

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 AUG 69	2400	22 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
5	CONT		RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	ARTY AS
6	2215	0030	E/RECON ELEMENT WITH CAP 133 MADE CONTACT + RECEIVED SAF. RETURNED FIRE W/ HAND GRENADES + SAF. ON EN GRID 666976. AT THIS GRID FOUND 3 TUNNELS 3'x3' 1 PACK FROM E/RECON THREW HAND GRENADE IN TUNNEL + RAN CAP TEAM SAW PACK RUNNING + FIRED AT PACK THINKING HE WAS VC. NO CASUALTIES. 2220 COMPLETED 2305 - CALLED TO BLEDSOE WEST BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 RM
7	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FALTS WEST BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	
8	0345	0350	BINH SON: AT 0220HRS BINH SON HQ AND CITY STARTED TAKING IN-COMING MORTARS. LASTED UNTIL 0240 RECEIVED APPROX 50-65 RDS. EN GRID	S2 S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 1	No of Pages 16
Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		Hour	Date
		Hour	Date

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 3	No of Pages
Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001 Date 22AUG69	Hour 2400 Date 22AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
8	CONT		VIC 616920 + 621920. ARTY WAS CALLED ON THESE TWO GRIDS WITH UNK RESULTS. CALLED TO SP4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
9	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS N BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	M RM ARTY AS
10	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS N BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	
11		0500	E/MORTARS REPORT (1) 7 (3) 16 (5) 67 (7) 10 (2) 0 (4) 23 (6) 0 (8) 77 CALLED TO SGT FULTS N BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC	RM
12	0550	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 JELLEN B2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6	M PA ARTY AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 16

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BY567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 AUG 69	2400	22 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	0640	0708	Sit rep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to sp/4 STOIA RTO BDE Toc by PFC DE ROSA RTO Bn Toc Annex A P 7	M ARTY	RD LM
14	0740	0808	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Stoia, BDE RTO by PFC De-Rosa, Bn RTO. Annex A P	M ARTY	RD LM
15	0830	0835	Ref corn and rice evac. From AN THOI #1, 1500 lbs rice evac and 1000 lbs corn evac 21 Aug 69 Latest estimate of salt is 80 tons To Sp Stoia by Sp Fot.	BDE	JC
16	0845	0915	Sit rep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sgt Petrella, BDE RTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn RTO Annex A P 9.	M ARTY	RD AS
17	0900	0925	From Cpt. Gaffney to Maj Krauses ASR for M-79 - HE ammo readjusted as follows. 5/46 can draw 144 HE rounds today, but none tomor-		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 16

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB
Location: BS/567962 FSB Gator
Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 22 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 22 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	CONT.		row. Hereafter, 5/46 ASR is approximately 144 HE rounds per day. An unlimited number of canister rounds are available. To Cpt. Anderson S4 informed		
18	0940	1000	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Bucnett, BDE BTO by PFC De-Rosa, Bn BTO. Annex A P10	M ARTY	30 A
19	1000	1005	From Binh Son: TOI 220215 Aug. Recieved approx 50 satchel charges, 10 mortars and 4 - B40 rockets. Friendly damage: 15 houses damaged, 5 houses 100% destroyed, 3 RSDF KIA, 3 RSDF WIA, Enemy Losses UNK. Eg. 606921. To Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
20	1005	1010	AT 0926 the PF's with ACO engaged in small arms fire fight EG. 717949 EG 713947 Neg cas. Estimated enemy force at.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/12/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	FSB Gator	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
20	CONT.		15 VC with 10, M-16's. Are sweeping area at this time. To Sgt Petretta by Sp Fox.		
21	1045	1120	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sgt Petrella, TOC by PFC DeBosa, Bn RTO Annex A P11.	M - ARTY	AD AS.
22	1160	1200	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Cpt Long, BDE OIC by Sp Fox, Bn RTO Annex A P12.	M ARTY	JF AS.
23		1205	NDP's called to BDE TOC, Sp Burnett, RTO. Annex A P13	BDE	JF.
24	1250	1310	Sitrep to BDE TOC for 5th 46th Inf to Sp Sims, RTO by PFC DeBosa, Bn RTO. Annex A P14.	M ARTY	AD AS.
26	1340	1420	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf Co called to Sp Fuller, BDE RTO by PFC DeBosa, Bn RTO Annex A P15	M ARTY	AD AS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

D AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.	FSB Gator	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
26	1420	1425	Snatch mission for 23 Aug 69.	ADE	BD
			660880, 660920, 720880, 720920		
			738890. Requested by Capt. Wilbert		
			To Sp Thacker by PFC DeRosa.		
			Approved By BOE		
27	1425	1430	From AP's at Binh Son: The 4th	BOE	JF
			VC Bn with VC commander	S2, 3	BS.
			located 574854 to 580850, 350.		
			men in Bn, have 2 light weapons		
			3 Anti Aircraft & many B-40 &		
			B41 rockets. The Bn. came from		
			Tra Bong 20 Aug 69 co-operated		
			with VC unit east of Tra Nghieu		
			VC unit western TU-Thuan. Plan		
			to attack Quang Ngai city or		
			regiment & Field hospital. Also		
			plan to attack ammo store at		
			Hill-Bat of regiment & Field		
			hosp. in Son-Tinh subsector from		
			today to 25 Aug. They also have		
			60 laborers coming from LOC		
			THINH going to Binh Tuy 494904		
			and East of Son Tinh. To		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DIA, NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB. S2/3	FSB Gator BS/567962	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
27	CONT.		Cpt Serano by Sp Fox		
28	1435	1440	Binh Son: Census Grievance: VVA Bn. Stayed at LOO-THANH hamlet Binh Thuy village loc. 459901, 456903, 459896, 465896 Commander is TOAN, have 300 men with gray uniforms. To Cpt. Serano by Sp Fox.	BDE S2,3	JF BS
29	1440	1445	Binh Son: Census Grievance: VC guerilla Plt. located at THAN HOI hamlet 633897 to 682897. Are 15 men in plt. Commanded by PHAM VAN have complete individual weapons co-operating with 10 VC1 of Binh Hoang ville. To Cpt Serano by Sp Fox.	BDE S2,3	JF BS
30	1445	1450	Binh Son: Census Grievance VC squad located at Dong Yen (Binh Thuy) BS/637957. Has 18 men and is commanded by.	BDE S2,3	JF BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DoL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 9 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB.	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	29 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
30	CONT		LE-CHUY Have complete individual weapons and are wearing BO uniforms everyday they come to BS/623958 To Cpt. Serano by PFC DeRosa.		
31	1450	1500	Sitrep for 5th 46th Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE TOC BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A P 16.	M AATY	BO AS
32		1500	Plans called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOC BTO by Sgt Stang.		
33	1600	1605	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox, Bn. BTO. Annex A P 17	M AATY	BO AS.
34	1610	1620	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son, Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son, Son Tinh and 3rd Cacc 3rd Cag.	BDE	AS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/20

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L.I.B.	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
34	CONT.		C. For cordon and search operations TF-5/46 is employing SAP teams composed of district S2, DIOCC rep, APFF and VIS Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented by 5/46 medcap team. A composite squad of 2co in combined operations with PSDF teams from Binh Son to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1) 2co working with PF Plt 180 CAP 135 AD.		
			D. Neg.		
			E. Approx 20,000 lbs ready for backhaul from 2co location. To Sp Parker, by AGT Stong.		
35.	1640	1710	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Stein, BOE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO Annex A P18	M ARTY	BD LM
36	~~1755~~	1805	Sitrep for 5th Bn 46th Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE TOC BTO by Sp Fox, Bn TOC BTO Annex A P19	M ARTY	BD LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB. S2/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	22 Aug 69	2400	22 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
37	1805	1810	Reaction For CLDC. Bco	BDE PM.
			Pack strength 85	
			PZ 758338	
			Called to Sp Thacker, BTO by PFC	
			Martin	
38	1900		LT WHITE + SSG PAWEISKI RELIEF LT	TAKE OVER MW
			JOHNSTON + SGT STANG OF TOC DUTY	TOC DUTIES KP
39	1850	1900	A^{co} AT 1845 HRS. A^{co} RECIEVED A HEAVY	S2 S3 PS
			VOLUME OF AUTO WPNS FIRE + MACHINE	
			GUN FIRE - FROM GRID 700952 - RETURNED	
			FIRE + CALLED ARTY. RESULTS 2 V.C. KIA	
			AREA IS BEING SWEPT AT THIS TIME. NEG	
			FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL	
			RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC.	
40	1930	1985	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER	M JB
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN	ARTY LM
			TOC ANNEX A P20	
41	1930	2000	4/3/0 CALLED IN AT 1930 # IN FEMALE	S3 S5 PS
			W/SEVERELY CUT HAND D/O COMPLETED 2000	

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 18 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 AUG 69	2400	22 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
41	CONT		TAKEN TO 27TH SURG, CALLED TO SGT PETRELLA NCOIC BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
42	2000	2010	REF MSG 39. RESULTS of SWEEP of AREA BY A/C FOUND 4 TRAILS WHERE BODIES HAD APPARENTLY BEEN DRAGGED OFF + SOME M-16 SPENT CARTRIDGES. CALLED TO SGT PETRELLA NCOIC BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
43	2000	2015	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT PETRELLA NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC BANKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P-21	M JB ARTY CM
44	2020	2030	E/RECON: AT 2015 HRS E/RECON AMBUSH SPOTTED 4 V.C. IN THE OPEN. AMBUSH FIRED 2 LAWS + S.A.F. GRID 768846. VC EVADED INTO VILLE GRID 755852 ARTY WAS CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S/3	BS/567962	0001	22 AUG 69	2400	22 AUG 69
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
45	2030	2045	C Co: C- AT 2030 HRS AT BS/748834 TOOK 20RDS of INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FROM BS/745825 CALLED 4.2 MORTAR FIRE ON ENEMY LOC NEG CASUALTIES NEG RESULTS. CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
46	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY Pfc BURKS RTO B.P. TOC ANNEX A P22	M ARTY
47		2105	FROM MAJ KRAUSE. 1) BASIC LOAD FOR M-16 RIFLEMAN IS 400 RDS 2) THERE IS A GOOD POSSIBLITY THAT AN WILL EXECUTE THE ON ORDER MISSION. DECISION EXPECTED BY 231300 AUG 69. A Co CPT LONGREAR, B Co SP/4 MONTEITH, C Co SP/4 ERDAHL, D Co SP/4 CASEY, E Co SHULTZ. Relief by SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	PS
48		2110	FROM MAJ KRAUSE: TO A Co MOVE SOUTH TO VIC 713935 TOMARROW MORNING SELECT BEST LZ LOC IN AREA PASSED TO	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 22 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 22 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
48	CONT		CPT LONGREAR. By SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
49	2150	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M JB ARTY LM
50	2250	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS. NCOIC BDE TOC By SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M PB ARTY LM
51	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF called to SP/4 Hill, RTO BDE TOC by SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN. ANNEX A P25	
52		2400	LATE ENTRY 1830' FCA EXT DELTA FOR ARVN FROM 1830 TO 0600 23AUG69 APPROVED BY MAJ KRAUSE.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/12/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	65/567962 FSB Gator	0001	22Aug69	2400	22Aug69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary;
			Co A: At 1845 Hrs Aco received hvy fire (auto + SAF). Enemy grid 700952. Returned fire + called in Arty. Results: 2 VC KIA and 4 drag trails lead into nearby village.
			Co B: Continues evac of salt. 20,000 lbs prepared for evac.
			Co C. Assists Co B + continues search of area VIC 7583 + 7683
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator 4/2Inf Continues combined ops w/ PSDF in TRI Binh (1)
			Co E (Recon) (Mortars) Med Mort Sec (OS) LZ Minuteman. LT Mort Sect (DS) FSB Gator. 1 squad

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, CO

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
18	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Sum (cont)
			Lt Mort Sect w/FDC (DS)
			Co A. at 706945
			(Recon) Continues joint ops
			w/Cap 1-3-3 & PF Plat 8
			VIC BS 6698.
			B-1/1 Cav; Occupies blocking
			force positions supporting
			attacks of 4/6 Armd Inf VIC
			BS/6878

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3	James E Krause

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0300		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			PFC John J. Egan Co A Minor FW upper left arm Treated & Released Bn Aid Station		
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 46 WO- 2 EM-826 TOT-874	PDY: O- 46 WO- 2 EM-789 TOT-846	
5	1000		(U) Commander's Conference	All Co CO's and Bn Staff present	
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 23 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 continues Operation NANTUCKET BEACH, with Co A in CAP 1-3-5 FCA joint-combined operation with PF Plts 180, 184, and B 1/1 Cav in assigned FCA. Salt evaced on 231500 Aug 69, 50,110 lbs. Ready for evacuation, 82,000 lbs, est. 20 Tons remaining.

2. CONTACTS: At 1845 hrs Co A rec SAF from grid 700952. Returned SAF fire, fired Arty, results: 2 VC KIA and 4 drag trails.

At 2030 hrs Co C rec estimated 20 rds SAF from BS745825 fired 4.2mm, swept area, neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231700-241700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continued Operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A,B,C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, and B Trp, 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations, eleminating VCI & impounding excess foodstuffs.

En preparedn to execute Frag order #7-69.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plts 180, 184 in CAP 1-3-5- FCA (See Frag Ord 19-69). A Co exploits intell of rice cache at AN CUONG (1) vic BS717923. Night locations at BS706945 with night ambushes vic 702945 and 707945.

Co B: Continues evacuation of salt cache, night laagers vic 758838.

Co C: Assists Co B in evacuation of salt and continues search of area BS750833-BS765837 on the north and SONG CHO MOI on east & south to 750831. Night laagers vic BS753834.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense & RMK-BRJ defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 23 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Recon Plt: Screens the west of BATANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration with night ambushes vic BS770858, 772852, & 775859.

Co E (Mortars): Med mort sec (GS) at LZ Minuteman. Light mort sect(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. Lt Mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (GS).

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambushes vic 553987, 554988, 557988.

Echo Radar: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A,B,C, 4/2/D Recon Plt and B/1-1 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

Provisional plt of one officer and 14 EM OPCON to HQ's III, MAF as security.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None

Enemy: 2 VC KIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAA NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 15

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 AUG 69	2400	23 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN. LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL
2	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SPIV SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M PS ARTY JD
3		0100	LATE ENTRY 0010 FOX HOLE REPORT	PS
			A) 95 22 5 126	
			B) 91 12 8 165	
			C) 77 18 12 146	
			D) 14 88 3 128	
			E) 103 19 0 100	
			TOTAL 380 159 28 665	
			HQ 24 130 3 178	
			CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SPIV SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
4	0155	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SPIV SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PR	M PS ARTY JD
5	0250	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL	M PS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

E 2-6 RCR

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
2	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46 INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 AUG 69	2400	23 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
5	CONT		RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PS	ARTY JD
6	0320	0330	BINH SON: AT 0325 HRS BINH SON RECIEVED 7-10 UNK RDS POSSIBLY ROCKETS FROM GRID 618905. ARTY WAS FIRED AT THIS GRID WITH UNK RESULTS. AREA WHERE RDS LANDED WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT TO DETERMINE WHAT THE RD's WHERE REPORT WILL BE SEND TO 5/46 AFTER COMPLETION of SERACH. 2 V.N FEMALES WITH FRAG WOUNDS. CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
7	0355	0415	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PS	M PS ARTY JD
8	0425	0430	E/MORTAR REPORT (1) 5 (3) 15 (5) 86 (7) 8 (2) 1 (4) 21 (6) 0 (8) 94 CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (RP)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46 INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 23 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 23 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
8	CONT		BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
9	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M	SP
			BUCHETT RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE	ARTY	JD
			RTO BN TOC. ANNEX A P5		
10	0545	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 BUR-	M	JB
			NETT RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO	ARTY	JD
			BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
11	0715	0715	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP	M	AD
			Fuller, BDE RTO by PFC Martin	ARTY	JD
			Bn RTO Annex A P 7		
12	0735	0740	AT 0730 hrs Aco searched ville	BDE	GM
			at 710945 with negative results.		
			To Sp Thacker by PFC Martin.		
13	0800	0805	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp	M	AD
			Fuller, BDE RTO by PFC Martin	ARTY	JD
			Bn RTO Annex A P 8.		
14	0815	0820	FROM BN Det	BDE	GS

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	85/567962	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug
S2/3	F.55 Grator				

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
14	CONT.		At grid 723889, observed two tunnel entrances within 10 meters of each other. One was reinforced with rocks. At grid 729884 observed one tunnel entrance. To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang		
15.	0850	0900	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe, BOE NCOIC by PFC Martin, Bn RTO Annex A Pg	M ARTY	BS DO
16.	0940	0945	All mail addressed to personal in OA 4446 security platoon will be sent to 3 AAF. LNO Box at American C-1 by 1700 hrs sunday. Will be LNO run Mon, Wed and Friday for the remainder of the time that they are out there From Sgt Hoffaber, S1 to PFC Martin.		
17.	0950	1000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BOE RTO. by PFC Martin Bn RTO, Annex A, Pg 10.	M ARTY	BM DO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde

Location: BS/567962
FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 23 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 23 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
18	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Barnett BDE BTO by Bn Fox, Bn BTO. Annex A & H.		
19	1145	1150	From Son Tinh. TOI 22 Aug 2115 hrs Bf co 932 at 735757 Killed two VC. TOI 23 Aug 0215 VC infiltrated PHU GIAU hamlet at BS/750795 Bf Plt 26 which guards that hamlet are missing. There are 5 Bf missing. Son Tinh is investigating. To Sp Rims by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	BB
20	1150	1155	CHU HOI turned himself in to GA at approx. 1130 hrs. He was questioned by Kit Carson. Chu Hoi said there is a large cache of rice and a district VC honcho loc in the ville of AN CUONG #1. Vis BS/717926. VC honcho's plan are to capture all the village chiefs around him. Why, is not known. At AN TAO #1 the	BDE	BB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/567962 FSB Crater	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
20	CONT		31st company with a strength of 30 men, M-16's, AK-47's & 1-60mm mortar tube. CHU HOI will lead Acoe PF to cache. Will be taken to Binh Son. To Fuller by Sp Beneth.		
21	1155	1215	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to SP Thacker, BDE BTO, by Sp Fox Bn BTO, Annex A P 12	M ARTY	BD JD
22	1255	1305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp/4 Thacker, BDE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P 13	M ARTY	BD JD.
23	1400	1405	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOC BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P 14	M ARTY	BD AS.
24	1440	1445	Plans called to BDE TOC Sgt Petrella. NDP's called to BDE TOC Sgt Petrella. Annex A P 15. by Sgt Stang	BDE	AS.
25.	1500	1505	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sgt	M	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/567962 FSB Center	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
25	CONT.		Petrella, BDE RTO by PFC Martin On RTO Annex A P 16.	ABTY	AS.
26	1505	1510	VR: Snatch box for 24 August 69 650960, 670960, 680920, 700920, 650870, 707870. Requested by Cpt Wickett, S-3 Air. Called to SP Fuller, RTO, by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	BD.
27	1555	1600	AT 1550 E-Recon while on patrol Found 2 blood trails in VIC. 766846 Blood trails heading southwest. To Sgt. Petrella by PFC Martin	BDE	BM
28	1600	1615	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE RTO by Sp Fox, Bn RTO. Annex A P17.	A ABTY	JF AC.
29	1625	1630	AT 1615 hrs. 4co 1st pH. was en-route to where rice cache was supposedly located. Received 76 8 rounds SAF, 788921. Returned SAF & saw 4 VC evading. Swept	BDE	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gotto	Hour 0001	Date 23 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 23 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
29	Cont.		area with negative results. To Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox	
30	1445	1615	Late entry. 1445. AT 1445 E recon spotted 12-15 VC at grid 765845. Arty was called in & pounded area. After end of mission Binh Son said He suspected VC were VN Villagers. E-Recon was called to clear area. ~~Heli results~~. Found two blood trails leading to stream. To Sgt Petrella by PFC Martin	BDE BM
31	1630	1850	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son, Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3rd Co 1st Cag. C. For cordon and search operations TF 5/46 is employing SAP teams composed of district S2, DIOCC rep, VPFF and VIS HOI	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	23Aug69	2400	23Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
31	CONT.		CHANHS. The team is augmented by 5/46 med cap team. A composite sqd. of Pco in combined operation with PSDF team from Binh Son, to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1) Pco working with PF plt 180 in CAP 135 AO.		
			D. Neg		
			E. 48,000 lbs of salt ready for back haul; 1-105 rd, 4/2/0 called D/O for 1 WF female with cast hand. ~~Sgt~~ To Sp Patten by Sgt. Stang		
32	1645	1715	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE A to by PFC DeRosa Bn A to Annex A P18.	M ARTY	BD DO.
33	1710	1730	5/46 Inf called returned to regular FCA boundary 1545 hrs. To Sgt Sawer by Sgt Stang	BDE	BS
34	1715	1730	Pco reported that the first plt received small arms fire ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ XT 12923		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENT — Page No 10 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS756962 FSB Gator	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
34	Cont.		They returned fire resulting in 1 VC KIA. To Sp. Asbill by PFC Asbill.	
35	1730	1750	TOI 1730. Co received automatic small arms fire and M-79 rounds. Returned fire with small arm and broke contact. They called arty on enemy grids 748843, 742-833. To Sgt Petrella by PFC DeBoss.	BOE BO
36	1800	1805	AT approx 1430hrs CAP 142 & CAP 143 gave military clearance on 768843 for Binh Son who was requested it for 3/46. Binh Son also obtained political clearance and arty was fired on above grid. These people spotted in enemy grid were innocent civilians. Results were 4 VC WIA. 3 medivacs d/o at 767830 & 1 d/o at 764834. To Sp Asbill by Sp Fox.	BOE JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 11 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
37	1810	1820	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE RTO by Sp Fox, Bn RTO. ARTY. AS. Annex A P 19.	M BD
38	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF LT JOHNSTON AND SGT STANG of TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES
39	1750	1900	LATE ENTRY 1830: TOT 1745 CO A RECIEVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FOR APPROX 15 MIN OF STEADY FIRE. ENEMY SIZE ABOUT 8 VC ENEMY GRID 703945, 705948 THEY RETURNED WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ARTY ON ENEMY LOC. COULD NOT BREAK CONTACT. CALLED FOR GUN SHIPS. CALLED TO SGT PETRELLA N COIC BDE TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC Swept Area Neg Results	S2 S3 PS
40	1845	1900	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	M JB ARTY AS
41	1900	1915	2/B AT 1830 HRS AT BS/759840 FOUND SOME DOCUMENTS IN ON OLD ABANDONED	S2 S3 JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature — CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/21/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-3/5 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	23AUG69	2400	23AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
41	CONT		BUNKER THE DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO LZ GATOR. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
42	1830	1915	LATE ENTRY 1900 ARTY BOUNDARIES RETURN TO NORMAL AT 1830 HRS FROM CPT LANG OIC BDE TOC TO LT JOHNSTON OIC BN TOC	S2 S2 AB
43	1950	1955	THE REACTION FORCE FOR CLOC WILL BE C&C. C- P2 752834 PACK STR 49 1/C P2 746835 PACK STR 26 CALL SIGN TANGO 11 FREQ 48.80 CALLED TO SGT PETREILA NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	S3, C&C JB
44	1955	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SPC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M ARTY AB AS
45	2005	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/14 HILL RTO BN TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANN EX A P22	M ARTY JB AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567562, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 23 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 23 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
46	2150	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	JB AS
47	2250	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	JB AS
48		2310	V.R. BOXES FOR 24 AUG 69 SABRES 0800-1000. BOX #1 735 891, 720872, 660882, 6692, 668920 BOX #2 6592, 6792, 6556, 6796 FROM SFC HILL RTO BDE TOC SFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS
49	2250	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC JELLEY S-2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	JB AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 46 Inf 198th	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	23 Aug 69	2400	23 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: 0730 searched hamlet at 710945 w/ neg results. 1615 hrs 1/A was enroute to suppose rice cache location. Recieved 6 rds SAF. Returned fire, neg results. 1715. 1/A recieved SAF enemy grid 712923 Returned fire: 1 VC KIA. 1745 Co A recieved SAF 703945. Returned fire, arty, gunships. will sweep first light.		
			Co B: 2/B 1830 found documents in bunkers. will be sent to Gator. B Co continues to secure Salt Cache.		
			Co C: Recieved SAF (auto) & M-79 BS/748843: Returned fire - broke contact - called in arty. will sweep first light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/12/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf / 198th Bde

Location: RJ567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 23 Aug — Hour 2400, Date 23 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			OP Sum (cont.)
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator
			Co E: (Recon) TOI 1530. E Recon while on patrol found 2 blood trails VIC 766846 heading SW. Blood trails believed to be result of previous fire mission (Mortars) on 12.15 VC VIC 765845.
			Co E (Mortars) Med Mort Sect (GS) LZ Minuteman. Lt Mort Sect (-) (DS) FSB Gator - 1 Squad (DS) Cap 1-4-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy: JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: James E Krause

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 46 PDY: O- 46		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-813 EM-784		
			TOT-861 TOT-832		
3	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Assigned to Co B	
			2 EM PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46		
4	1610		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Donald K. Maglione Co D MFW to back both feet & arms. 27th Surg - Good		
			PFC Jimmie H. Shepler Co D FW in both arms 27 Surg - Good		
			PFC Richard Collier Co D FW rt. thigh treated and released at Bn Aid Stantion		
5	2350		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Teddy Delaney Co A FW in left ankle and knee 91st Evac - Good		
6			(U) Summary: Dailey office routine carried		
			on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DoL NARA, Date 4/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOZ

24 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 continues Operation NANTUCKET BEACH, with Co A in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension in joint-combined operation with PF Plts 180, 184, and B 1/1 Cav in assigned FCA.

Salt evaced to date: 241500 Aug 69, 50,110 lbs; Ready for evac: 142,000 lbs Remaining: est 15 tons.

2. CONTACTS:

At 1615 hrs 1/A rec estimated 8 rds SAF from BS718921. Returned SAF, 4 VC evaded, swept area, neg results.

At 1730 hrs 1/A rec estimated 10 rds SAF from BS712923. Returned SAF resulting in 1 VC KIA.

At 1730 hrs Co C received an est. 70 rds SAF and 12mm79 rds from BS748843 & 748823, fired Arty, swept area, neg results.

At 1745 Co A rec continuous SAF, 15 min duration. Returned SAF, called Arty, check-fired, as gunships arrived, swept area, neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 - 251700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 Inf continued Operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A,B,C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt and B 1/1 Cav to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations & impounding excess foodstuffs.

Bn prepares to execute FRAG ORD #7-69.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plts 180, 184 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension (see Frag Order 19-69). 1 Plt/A Co becomes OPCON to H Trp 17 Cav. Night lager BS707944 with night ambushes.

Co B: Continues evacuation of salt night lagers 758936.

File 2-96 RCK

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOD NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 24 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Assists Co B in evacuation of salt and continues search of area BS750833 BS765837 on the north and SONG CHO MOI on east and south to 750831. Night laagers vic BS753824.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense & RMK-BRJ defense.

Recon Plt: Screens the west of BATANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration with night ambushes at BS767857.

Co E (Mortars): Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort section (-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (GS). 1-A C

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in THI BINH (1) with night ambushes vic BS558787, 553988.

E Radar: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

B/1-1 Cav: Continues search & clear mission with night laagar at 670884.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D Recon Plt and B/1-1 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

TM Cav: (H-17 Cav, Plat/A at 250600 moves on Route Cav links up with PRU Team and Plat/A at BINH SON, continues movement to RP, conducts recon-in Force along axes Red & White to obj A.

Provisional Platoon of one officer and 14 EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

4. Casualties: Friendly: None

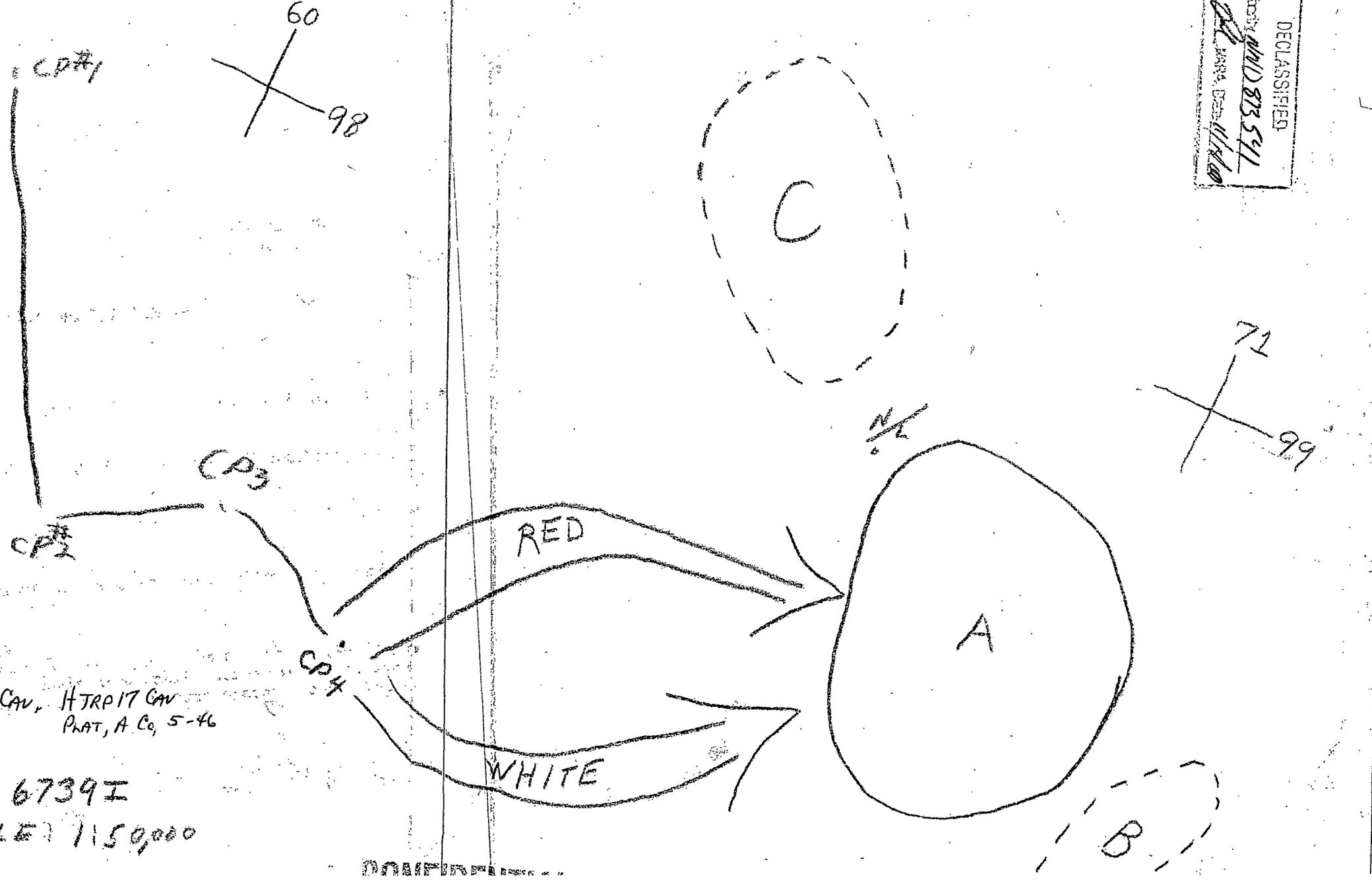
Enemy: 1xVC KIA.

1 Incl
as

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/8/10



TM CAV, HTRP 17 CAV
PLAT, A Co, 5-46

MAP: 6739 I
SCALE: 1:50,000

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF (SP) ODE

Location: BS567562 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 24 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 24 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE & SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL
2		0045	FOXHOLE REPORT	JB
			A) 95 22 5 146	
			B) 91 11 8 135	
			C) 80 18 12 146	
			D) 11 91 4 123	
			E) 95 19 0 99	
			TOTAL 372 161 29 649	
			HHC 81 131 3 176	
			CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
3	0050	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M JB ARTY AS
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BN TOC BY RTO SP4 STROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M PS ARTY LM
5	0230	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 TELLER	M PS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By 2L NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	24 AUG 69	2400	24 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	ARTY	LM
6	0400	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	JB LM
7	0405	0410	E/MORTAR (1) 9 (3) 14 (5) 78 (7) 4 (2) 0 (4) 23 (6) 0 (8) 82 CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS
8	0450	0520	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	JB LM
9	0555	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	PS LM
10	0650	0705	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults, BDE NCOIC, by PFC Martin.	M ARTY	AM LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

RODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DA NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3	BS/567962	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.	FSB Crator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	Cont	T.	Bn BTO, Annex A P7		
11	0750	0810	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P8.	M ARTY	BN LM.
12	0840	0846	TOI 0835, 3/A received about 10 rounds of small arms fire from 706942. Returned fire with unk. Neg casualties. To Cpt Miller by by PFC DeRosa.	BOE	RD
13	0845	0850	From Binh Son 232030 Aug to 232100 Aug. CAP 138 Plt 12 was moving to VC and VC opened up with 250-300 SAF & 15 M-79. Results 4 PF wounded. Gunships called in & Fired on presumed VC route. EC. 583925. Neg results. To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox.	BOE	JF
14	0845	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BOE BTO by PFC Martin		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

EPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By 22 NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS/561962 FSB Gator	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
14	CONT		Bn BTO. Annex A pg		
15	0905	0912	1st Plt Aco entered AN-CHAOUNG BS/718922 AT 0900 and received fire from 4 to 6 VC who evaded immediately. Rice cache was small so one of PF's is having civilians come for the rice. VC were not persued. To Cpt Miller by Sp Fox	BDE	JF.
16	0940	0945	Aco AT 718922 AN-COUNG ville at 0935. Aco 1plt found 1-chicom grenade, 1-M-26 grenade and 3 home made mines. Also found 20 small bunkers & 5 tunnels aprox 2'+2'+15Ft long. Bunkers and tunnels will be blown. Bunkers approx. 7'+8'+4' Underground, some made with blocks. To Sgt Saeur - BDE BTO, by Sp Fox. Bn BTO.	BDE	JF.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB S2/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A, P 17	M ABTY	BM LM
18	1005	1010	A, 1st plt Found 1-black NVA pistol belt, 1 pair goggles & swim fins, 1-Kit for making mines (bowl for mixture, punch for making holes & cans) Also found a 155 mm round with the charge dugout with the digger. To Sgt Petrella by Sp For.	BDE	JF
19	1010	1015	From Warlord lead AT 0945 hrs warlord spotted 1 fresh tunnel at grid 721875. AT grid 650878 spotted 2 fresh tunnel & spider holes At 655880 observed fresh drench line AT grid 690930 observed 2 fresh tunnel openings AT 691930 intent areas will be checked out at later date. To Cpt Serrano by PFC Martin.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy: | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB. S2/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
20	1015	1045	AT 1000hrs I/A found 2 documents at grid 717923 1-document had names of VC working in area. 2nd document had minets of previous meetings. Documents will be sent back to LZ Gator as soon as posible. To Cpt Serrano, by PFC Martin.	BDE	RM
21	1055	1110.	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE AIO by PFC Martin Bn AIO Annex A #11	M ARTY	AM LM
22	1145	1215	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE AIO by PFC De-Rosa Bn AIO Annex A #12	M ARTY	AM LM
23	1255	1305	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE AIO by PFC Fox, Bn AIO Annex A #13	M ARTY	AM LM
24	1310	1314	As A/1 was leaving AN/COUNG, 718-922 Ville they spotted 1-2'x2'x30' tunnel which was a dead end	BDE	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	CONT		Will blow tunnel. To Sp ~~Fox~~ Thacker by Sp Fox		
25	1345	1430	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to Sp Bucnett, BOE BTO by PFC DeRosa Bn BTO Annex A P14	M ARTY	AD JD
26.	1945	1515	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to Sp Bucnett, BOE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO, Annex A P15	M ARTY	AD JD
27.		1600	UB + Snatch box For 25 Aug 69. 680870, 680930, 720930, 720870 738890. Requested by Cpt Wichett. To Bde Toc, Sp Thacker by Sp Fox	BDE	JF.
28.		1545	To Aco will have 1 plt opcon to H-Troop 0645 will be airlifted and go to Binh Son and link up with CAV, then move north Towards bridge. A/3 will be opcon to H Troop. Pack strength 27. CoA night ambushes, stay behinds, starting tonight To get Longreer. by PFC DeRosa	Aco	AD.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By 2d NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	OS/567962				
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	FSB Gator	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1555	1610	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp	M	JF
			Thacker, BDE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn	ARTY	JD
			BTO. Annex A P16.		
30	1635	1640	CLOC Reaction Force - C co.	BDE	AD
			Pack strength 86		
			PZ 753846		
			Call sign = Tango 11		
			Frequency 68.80		
			To Sp Hill by PFC DeRosa.		
31	1645	1650	NDP's called to BDE TOC BTO ~~by~~ Sp	BDE	JF
			Thacker by Sp Fox. Annex A. P 17.		
32	1650	1705	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp	M	JF
			Hill, BDE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO.	ARTY	JD
			Annex A P18		
33	1700	1710.	D24 AT 1610 while on patrol heading		
			southwest at grid 558981 - 1 pack		
			stepped on mine painted underground		
			Believed to be 60 mm mortar round		
			results 1 pack with shrapnel wounds		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3	BS/567962				
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.	FSB Gator	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT.		of leg, back and chest (Mag line) 1 pack shrapnel wounds of arm. (Shepler) O/O called 1615 O/O complete 1635 Taken to 27th Surg. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.		
34	1715	1720.	Pacification Report A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son + Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son, Son Tinh and 3rd Casc 1st Brig. C. For cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, DIOCC rep., UPFF and VIS HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented by 5-46 medcap team. A composite sqd. of Aco in combined operations with PSDF team from Binh Son to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh(1) Aco working with PF plt. 180 in CAP 135 AO. D. Aco with PF plt found approx 900 lbs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 24 Aug 69 TO 2400 24 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT.		of rice and also documents in AN-CWNG. BS/718922.		
			E. Aprox. 18000 lbs to Gator (Salt)		
			Document's to Gator.		
			4- 81 mm mortor rounds.		
			1- 90 recoil round.		
			1- 60 mm mortor round.		
35	1925	1940	Co B reported 2 nets of salt exac. totaling 4 tons. They have a total of 25 Tons back hauled at this time. They have 1 net in the Field ready to be back hauled weighing 4 tons plus 1,100 loose bags. To Sp Hill by PFC DeBosa.	BOE	BD.
36	1750	1805	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Petrella, BOE NCOIC by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A P99.	M ARTY	MD JD.
37	1820	1845	To Aco and Binh Son. 1. H Troop. Link up with 3/A + NPFF at CKPT 2. 3/A will land at Binh Son		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION [illegible] FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJ NARA, Date 11/2/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	BS/567962	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug 69
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.	FSB Gator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		compound 0655-0710 and walk to CKPT 2. VPFF will link up with H troop at CKPT 2 at 0630. CAP 137, 131, 133, 135 will know that US Army troops will be in their area on 25 Aug" ALL detail co-ordination will have to be done by CO - H Trp on the ground with CAP Teams. They will have Bn CAO & H-troop and Frequencies.		
			2. Aco: 0645 PZ time for 3/A, LZ is Binh Son Compound. On arrival, platoon will walk out of compound, turn north (right) on Hwy 1 and walk through Binh Son to road junction 50 meters south of Binh Son bridge. Plat should enter command net of H Trp 17th CAV. 53.20. Glossy Chives. Tm. CAV will move along route BS/598925-615935-645-922. Tm will Then split with + platoon CAV and 1/2 of 3rd plat on each of 2 axes. Axis Red - 645941-685950. Axis white BS/665924-690943. Tm CAV conducts reconnaissance in Force in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
3rd Bn 4/6th Inf 198 4/2 IB

LOCATION: BS/567962
FSB Crater

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Aug 69. TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Aug 69.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		Obj A (area bounded by grid lines BS 68-72-97-93) Detailed co-ordination may be made on the ground by CO, H/17 CAV and CO A. Night lager 25 Aug tentatively planned for BS/679972. On 26 Aug continue recon in force to north in CAP 133 area or SE of Tm CAV's obj A. On 26 Aug, the Tm CAV will return to Binh Son, release opcon 3rd plt/Co A, will be flown back to rejoin Co/A. Co A- is reserve For Tm CAV.		
38.	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND SGT STANG of TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	MW BP
39	1850	1910	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPUTHACKER RTO BN TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO B N TOC ANNEX 4 P 20	M ARTY	RS JD
40	1935	1940	B TRP 4/1 CAV AT 1930 HRS B TRP 4/1 CAV RECIEVED 10-15 RDS SMALL ARMS + AUTO WPN FIRE FROM GRID 670887 THEY RETURNED FIRE	S2 S3	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

EPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	24 AUG 69	2460	24 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
40	CONT		WITH M-60 + .50 CAL AND WERE CALLING FOR ARTY PLAN TO SWEEP AREA IN MORNING CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 STROUSE RTO BN TOC		
41	2000	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M ARTY	JB JD
42		2015	RESULTS of TODAY'S OPERATION CALLED TO BN SGM CALLED BY SP/4 STROUSE RTO BN TOC		PS
43	2050	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	JB JD
44	2150	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	JB JD
45	2115	2205	BUNKER CONTROL: AT 2115 HRS PSDF's VIC [illegible] RECIEVED INCOMING HAND GRENADES BY EST 4-5 V.C. 2 PFS	S2 S3	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 803541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/10

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in))

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567862 FSB GATOR	0001	24 AUG 68	2400	24 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
45	CONT		WERE WOUNDED AND DUSTED OFF. PLUM TDT'S ARE BEING FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT DAY LIGHT CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
46	2140	2205	D/A: 4/23D CALLED IN FOR 2 PE'S: (1) SHRAPNEL IN FACE, (2) SHRAPNEL IN GROIN DIO CALLED 2140 COMPLETED 2200. TAKEN TO 27TH CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	12, 53 PS
47	2300		BDE: V.R. BOX FOR WAR LORD TIME 1100 TO UNK TIME GRIDS 6893, 7193, 735890, 7187 + 6887 FROM SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY SSG PAWELSKI DIOIC BN TOC	52 53 BS
48	2250	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) (CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in))

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By dal NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	24 AUG 69	2400	24 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
49	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT ASBU	M JB
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC SPROUSE RTO	ARTY JD
			BN TOC ANNEX A P25	
			Operational Summary:	
			Co A: 3/A received approx	
			10 rds SAF from 706942.	
			Returned fire w/ negative results.	
			701 0845. At 0912 1/A	
			recie'd fire from 4-GVC (BS/718922)	
			Returned fire, enemy evaded	
			Rice cache (90 lbs) found and	
			given to P.F. 0945 1/A	
			found 1 Chi com grenade, 3	
			homemade mines, 20 small	
			bunkers & 5 tunnels all	
			destroyed. Also 1-document	
			1-Pistol belt.	
			Co B: Evac of Salt (4 tons)	
			Co C: Continues search of	
			area vic BS/7583-7683	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJ NARS, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS/567962 7SB Gator	0001	24 Aug 69	2400	24 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Sum (cont)
			Co D: Defends 7SB Gator
			4/2/D Mine incident: 2
			packs WIA 60 mm mortar
			HE. in ground.
			Co E. (Recon): continues
			joint-combined ops w Co C
			1-3-3 + PF Plat 8 vic BS/
			6698
			Co E (Mortars) Med Mort Sect
			(GS) LZ Minuteman. Lt
			Mort Sect(-) (DS) 7SB Gator
			1 SGT Lt Mort Sec w/FDC
			(DS) Co A BS/706945
			B-1/1 Cav Blocking for
			ARVN's 4/6 Regt. Ops sieze
			& search of Obj 66
			vic 6687 & 6787

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy: JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: James E Krause

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 46 O- 46 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-810 EM-780 TOT-858 TOT-828		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

TF 5-46 Inf
LZ GATOR (BS567962)
250930 Aug 69
3QP6

FRAG ORD 20-69 OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH

1. Task Org: No change except 3/A released OPCON H/17 Cav on order.

2. SITUATION: TF 5-46 and 4/6 ARVN Inf attack to eliminate enemy resistance in PHU MY and NGHIEM QUANG hamlets (BS7281,7282)

3. MISSION: a. Co B: (1) Co(-) attacks at 260545 Aug to eliminate enemy resistance in zone, seize and occupy blocking position B in half platoon size positions. One platoon, secures salt cache and continues evacuation of salt vic BS7583.
(2) On 27 Aug, Co(-) relieved by Plat/C; upon relief attack north east to eliminate enemy resistance in zone, return to salt cache and continue evacuation of salt. Prepare for combat assault on 28 Aug to vic AN PHUOC (2), vic BS707907.
b. Co C: (1) Co C attacks at 260615 Aug, with combat extraction and combat assault into LZ 1. (BS725840), LZ 2 (BS736844), and LZ 3 (BS720835), in that order. Continue the attack to seize and search obj A (BS7282). Occupy blocking position in southern part of obj A.
(2) At 270600 Aug, Co(-) continues occupation of blocking position A and one platoon executes relief in place of Co B(-) in blocking position B.
(3) At 291500, Co(-) moves to and occupies blocking position B. Be prepared to relieve Co B of salt evacuation mission with one platoon.
c. Co A: No change.
d. B/1-1 Cav: No change.
e. TM Cav (H/17 Cav, 3/A): Released from OPCON, on orders.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION:
a. Direct coordination between companies directed.
b. On order boundary between Co B and Co C effective 260615 Aug, until relief of Co B(-) by plat/C on 27 Aug.
c. ATP move conducted on Bn Air/Grd freq. Co B monitor frequency.

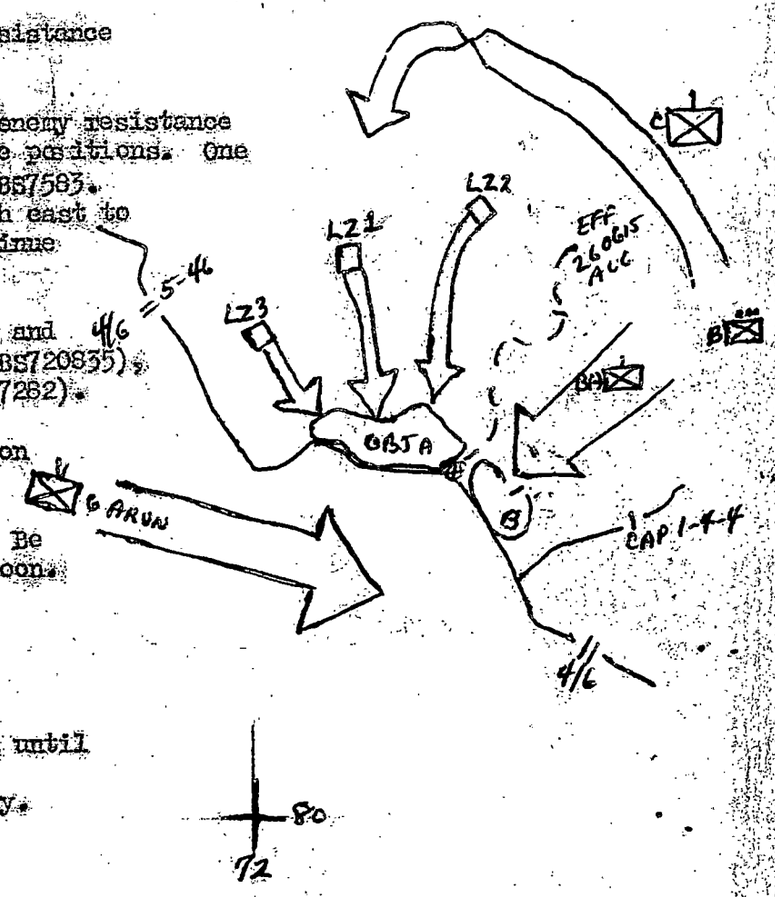
Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE
S3



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/1/10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC

25 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 continues Operation NANTUCKET BEACH, with Co A in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension in joint-combined operation with PF Plts 180, 184 and B/1-1 Cav in assigned FCA.

TF 5-46 (Co's B(-) and C) in joint operation with 4/6 ARVN vicinity PHU MY and NGHIEM QUANG hamlets (BS7281, 7282).

Salt evacuated to date 251500 Aug 69, 12.44 Tons. Ready for evac: 27.97 Tons; Remaining; 70 tons.

2. CONTACTS:

At 249835, 3/A received SAF from BS706942. Returned fire with unk results. Neg casualties.

At 240900, A Co entering AN-CUONG vic BS718922 received SAF from 4-6 VC who evaded immediately. Returned fire, neg results. Small rice cache found, turned over to PF's.

At 240935, 1st plat, A Co vic AN-CUONG found 1xCHICOM grenade, 1xM26 grenade, 3xhome made mines, 20 small underground bunkers approx 7'x8'x4' and 5 tunnels approx 2'x2'x15', bunkers and tunnels blown.

At 241000, 1/A vic AN CUONG found 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 pr goggles & swim fins, 1 kit for making mines (bowl and punch), 1x155mm round with charge dug out.

At 241000, 1/A found 2 documents, 1 with names of VC working in area, 1 minutes of previous meetings. Documents evacuated to FSB GATOR.

At 241300, 1/A vic 718922 discovered 1x, 2'x2'x30' tunnel with dead end. Tunnel blown.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DRL NARA, Date 11/1/00

AVDF-HCZ 25 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

At 241610, 2/4/D on patrol vic BS558901 had 1 man step on mine, believed to be 60mm round. Man wounded in leg, back and chest, one other received shrapnel in arm. D/O completed 1635. (2US-4VA)

At 241930 B/1-1 received SAF and A/F from BS670887. Returned fire w/M-60 and .50 cal, called Arty, will sweep area in morning.

At 251345 B/1-1 found 1:57 recoilless round which was blown in place.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251700-261700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: FF 5-46 continues Operation HANCOCK BEACH with Co's A,B,C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, B/1-1 Cav, and TM CAV (H Trp & 3/A, 5-46) to support the accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding excess foodstuffs.

Bn prepares to execute FRAG ORD 20-69 (incl 1).

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear and hold operations with FF Plts 180, 184 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension (see Frag Ord 19-69). Night laager 706943 with night ambushes at 706942, 702945, 704946.

Co B and Co C: (See FRAG ORD 20-69)

Co D: Continue defense of FSB GATOR, improvement of base defenses and RMK/BRJ security.

4/2/D: Continue combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambushes at 555909, and 553908.

Recon Plat (Co E): Continue to screen east of BATANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration with night ambushes at 762863 and 765859.

Co E:(Mortars): Med mort sec (CS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt Mort Sec(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. Lt Mort Sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (GS). Lt Mort Sqd to be airlifted to A Co location (GS) in CAP 1-3-5 FCA for combined operation.

E Radar: 1 AN/TPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

B/1-1 Cav: Continues search and clear mission with night laager at _____.

TM CAV: Continues Recon in force mission vic Obj A and B. Night laager at 679970. To be released from OPCON, on order.

Provisional Platoon: One (1) officer and fourteen (14) EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

25 August 1969

RICE DENIAL: Co's A,B,C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, B/1-1 Cav and TM CAV in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 2 US WIA

Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TF 5-46
LZ GATOR C
250930 Aug 69
39 P 6

FRAG [redacted] ORD 20-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Task Org: No change except 3/A released OPCON H/17 Cav on order.

SITUATION: TF 5-46 and 4/6 ARVN INF attack to eliminate enemy resistance in Phu My and Nghiem Quang hamlets (BS 7281, 7282.)

MISSION: a. Co B: (1) Co (-) attacks at 260545 Aug to eliminate enemy resistance in zone, seize and occupy blocking position B in half-platoon size positions. One platoon, secures salt cache and continues evacuation of salt VIC BS 7583.

(2) On 27 Aug, Co (-) relieved by plat/C; upon relief attack north east to eliminate enemy resistance in zone, return to salt cache and continue evacuation of salt. Prepare for combat assault on 28 Aug to VIC An Phuoc (2), VIC BS 707907.

Co C: (1) Co C attacks at 260615 Aug, with combat extraction and combat assault into LZ 1 (BS 725840), LZ 2 (BS 736841), and LZ 3 (BS 720835), in that order. Continue the attack to seize and search Obj A (BS 7282). Occupy blocking position in southern part of Obj A.

(2) At 270600 Aug, Co (-) continues occupation of blocking position A and one platoon executes relief in place of Co B (-) in blocking position B.

(3) At 281500, Co (-) moves to and occupies blocking position B. Be prepared to relieve Co B / salt evacuation mission with one platoon.

Co A: No change

B/1 Cav: No change

TM CAV (H/17, 3/A): Released from OPCON on order.

2) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. Direct coordination between companies directed.

b. On order boundary between Co B and Co C effective 260615 Aug, until relief of Co B (-) by plat/A on 27 Aug.

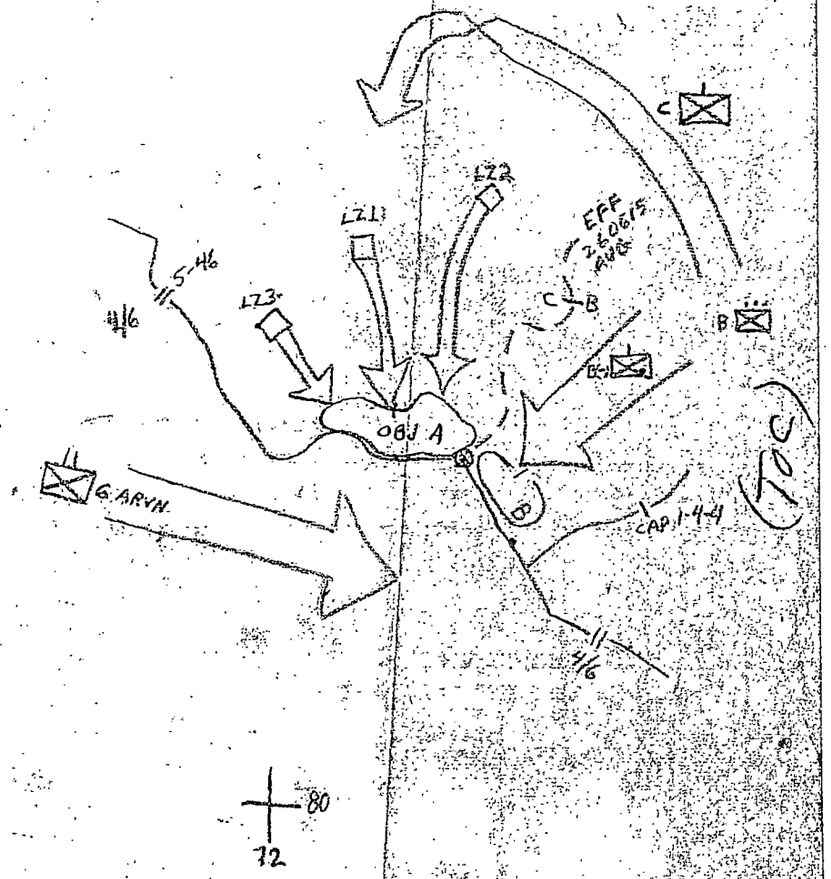
c. Air move conducted on Bn Air/Gnd freq. Co B monitor frequency.

WAGNER
LTC

Acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: Special

FINAL:



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 963511
NARA, Date 11/4/10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S/2 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 AUG 69	2400	25 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN ! LT WHITE + SSG PAWELSK ON DUTY	STARTED NEW BP JOURNAL
2		0015	FOXHOLE REPORT	CO, JB
			A) 94 21 5 145	
			B) 93 11 8 137	
			C) 79 18 12 139	
			D) 9 81 4 121	
			E) 96 17 1 98	
			TOTAL 371 148 30 640	
			HQ 21 130 3 175	
			CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RTO BN TOC	
			BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
3	2350	0045	A/C CALLED DIO AT 2350 FOR 1US	NOTIFIED A, BS
			WITH SHRAPNEL IN ANKLE + 1PF	S1, S3
			WITH SHRAPNEL IN WRIST + 1 PF WITH	
			SHRAPNEL IN HEAD DIO COMPLETED	
			0035 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC US NAME	
			DELANEY, CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RTO BDE	
			TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
4	2345	0045	A/C AT 2345 A/C RECIEVED 50 RDS OF SA	S2 S3 BS

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

F.E 2-06 RCR

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BA 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 AUG 69	2400	25 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
4	CONT		+ AUTO FIRE WPN's FIRE (MOSTLY TRACERS) FROM GRID 706944. ALSO 4-5 UPK EXPLOSIONS 30-50 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. APPROX 5 MIN LATER RECIEVED 5 INCOMING MORTAR POS INSIDE PERIMETER FROM GRID 703942 RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60, M79 + M26 FRAG ARTY IS BEING CALLED AT THIS TIME - 1 KIA + 2 PFs WERE W/A. MEDEVAC BEING CALLED AT THIS TIME. AREA WILL BE SWEPT AFTER DAY LIGHT CALLED TO SGT ASBILL RTO BN TOC BY SGT SOUSE RTO BN TOC		
5	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	JB KB
6	0130		BDE INTEL FROM DIVISON: SOURCE 1ST MARINE DIV 3/3/7 MAR TIME 2320 HRS 24 AUG B/2 RATING THERE WILL BE AN INCREASE IN ENEMY ACTIVITY TONIGHT + TOMARROW MORNING. TACTIC of INDIVIDUAL FIRE + PROBING of FRIENDLY BASES POSSIBLE. ALSO GROUND ATTACKS IS	S2 S3 PS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 25 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 25 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
6	CONT		POSSIBLE. THIS SEEMS TO CONCERN ONLY IMMEDIATE AREA + NOT ALL of I CORP SUGGEST THIS BE TAKEN SERIOUSLY + EXTRA PRECAUTIONS TAKEN. FROM SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROWSE RTO BN TOC.	
7	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M JB ARTY KB
8	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 ASKEW RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	M JB ARTY KB
9	0300	0310	AC AT 0230 HRS AT BS/706945 SPOTTED 2 VC AT BS/706943 1/1A THREW 2 GRENADES AT THE 2 VC CALLED FOR ILLUM TO CHECK OUT AREA NEG RESULTS WHILE CHECKING AREA 1/1A SPOTTED 3 VC AT BS/705943. FIRE AT 3 VC WITH S.A.F. AND RESULTS CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. CALLED TO SP/4 ASKEW RTO BDE	S2 S3 JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BY567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 25AUG69 — Hour 2400 Date 26AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
9	CONT		TOC BY PFC BANKS RTO BN TOC		
10	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT	M	JB
			PLEASE OIC BDE TOC BY PFC BANKS RTO	ARTY	KS
			BN TOC ANNEX A P4		
11	0425	0430	E/MORTAR'S REPORT		
			(1) 3 (3) 32 (5) 35 (7) 2		PS
			(2) 0 (4) 25 (6) 0 (8) 37		
			TO SGT JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC		
			BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
12	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	JB
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BANKS RTO	ARTY	KS
			BN TOC ANNEX A P5		
13	0530		SLAR TARGETS: ID 0279 AR	S2	RP
			TOT 0420-0425 25AUG69 100 PER		
			SENT. BS/648946, BS691921, BS675		
			879, BS/692927, BS/671930, BS689		
			912, BS/696889, BS/688921, BS/689		
			915, BS/676885. ALL HAD 1-EM		
			FROM SGT JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	BS/567962 FSR GATOR	0001	25 AUG 69	2400	25AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	CONT		TO SSG PAWELSKI NCOIC RN TOC		
14	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER R/TO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS R/TO BN TOC ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	JB KB
15	0655	0710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp Fuller, BDE R/TO by Sp Fox, Bn R/TO Annex A P7.	M ARTY	JF KB
16	0740	0745	From Binh Son: AT 242020 an ambush from CAP 134 at grid 627000 spotted 5 VC walking along trail on grid 627999 Cap ambush opened fire with M-16, M-14, M-79 VC opened fire with 30 rds S.A.F & 1 hand grenade. Ambush received assistance from CP with M-60, M-16 M-79. OP gave assistance with 50 cal. + 60mm Illum. VC FLED SE Swept area found 1 pool of blood. Re-sweep area in morning. To Sp Celphas by Sp Martin		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 803541
By 2L NARA, Date 11/20

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS/567962 FSB Crater	Hour 0001	Date 25 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	0740	0815	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE BTO by PFC DeRosa Bn BTO Annex A P8	M ARTY	BD KB
18	0845	0930	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Naradzay, BDE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO Annex A P9	M ARTY	BD KB
19	0955	1015	From 5/6, 5/46 Inf. At 0945 hrs Sgt Haines reported that 12.4 tons of satt was dropped at resupply pad Lz Crater. To Sp Fuller by PFC Martin	BDE	AM
20	0950	1020	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE TOC BTO by PFC DeRosa Bn BTO Annex A P10	M ARTY	BD KB
21	1050	1110	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Naradzay, BDE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO Annex A P11	M ARTY	JF KB
22	1150	1215	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Naradzay, BDE BTO by Sp DeRosa,		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By 22 NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB. 32/3	FSB Gator BS/567962	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
22	CONT.		Bn BTO, Annex A P12.		
23	1235	1240	NDP's called to BOE TOC BTO Sp Burnett, by Sp Fox, Bn BTO Annex A, P 13	BOE	JF
24	1250	1305	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BOE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO, Annex A P14	M ARTY	JF LM
25	1250	1405	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Hill BOE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO Annex A P 15.	M ARTY	JF LM
26	1405	1410	OK Aero scout team VR+ snatch. 660920, 660880, 710880, 710920, 740890. Box for 26, Aug. requested by Cpt Wickett. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox Bn BTO.	BOE	JF
27	1410	1415	T011345, B/1 CAV found 1x57 recoil round. It had steel primer and fuze. It had not been fired		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 8 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB	FSB Gator	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
27	CONT		It was blown in place. Grid 668890. To Sgt Petrella by PFC DeRosa.		
28		1500	Warlord spotted 5 NVA with weapons evading. Had green NVA Type uniforms. Had 1 NVA KIA at grid 719926. Still checking area. To Cpt Long by Cpt. Wickett.	BDE	CW
29	1500	1510	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Petrella, BDE RTO by Sp Fox, Bn RTO Annex A P16	M ARTY	BD LM
30	1535	1540	Warlord Lee: grid 719929 sighted 3 graves and 3 bunkers. Grid 708917 sighted many fresh graves 20 plus and concrete bunker. Grid 729893 spotted vast tunnel complex Grid 723904 heavily used area but did not find any movement. Sp Hill, BDE RTO by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	AD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By 24 NARA, Date 11/14/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 25 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 26 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
31	1545	1550	A-1/17 CAV: Grid 685947 spotted 3VC with weapons and wearing black P.J.'s. Also 2 VC with weapons and green uniforms. Engaged with M-60 and 50 cal Fire. VC Fled in North, northeast. They are sweeping area. To Sp Hill by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	BD
32	1600	1610	Sitrep started 5-46 Inf called to Sp Barnett, BDE BTO by Sp Fox, Bn BTO Annex A P17.	M ARTY	JF LM
33		1610	CAP's and PF's called to BDE TOC BTO Sp Barnett by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
34	1615	1630	To Coc AT 260630 Aug. You will receive four slicks in a diamond formation. Slick lead will be the ~~ground~~ forward center ship of the diamond, be prepared to make his touchdown point with ~~spot~~ smoke. The ships will be going in sequence #'s 1, 2, and 3. Control Freq.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10. | No of Pages

Organization/Installation
5/13
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

Location
BS 1567962
PSB Gralor

Period Covered
Hour 0001 Date 25 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 25 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
34			will be 51.40. PZ control call sign will be Tango PZ. The ACL will be 7. A radio will remain in the PZ until the final lift. A report will be called in when the PZ is clean.
35	1640	1645	Pacification Report. A. co-ordination was made with Binh Son + Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son, Son Tinh and 1st Coco 3rd Brig. C. For cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, PIOCC rep, VNFF and VIS HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented by 5/46 medcap team. A composite sqd of Dco in combined operations with PSDF team from Binh Son to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh(1). Aco working with VNFF team from Binh Son.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DR NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: BS867962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 25 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 25 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
35	CONT.		H-1/17 CAV working with WPFF team from Bish Son. D. Neg. E. 24,800 lbs of salt to Gator.		
36.	1700	1720	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Thacker, BOE BTO by Sp Fox, Cn B TO Annex A P 18.	M ARTY	SF MM.
37.	1830	1140-	Late entry: 1500. From Warlord. Aero scout platoon found 3 bomb Tail Fins assembly. One was rigged with comm wire, hand frags dropped on them. Object thought to be a mortar was actually a Flare canister or part of a rocket. 20H, 3 snatchs and 1 KIA vic 666018. KIA was evading and wearing black P.J. 20H observed in area a group of ball shaped objects, 6" in diameter wrapped in OD cloth and ammo boxes. Engaged with frags and destroyed. Loc vic 672010 20H.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	25 Aug 67	2400	25 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
37	Con't		observed bleacher area, 3 fresh graves and four hootches vic 656019 LOH took fire, area engaged bleacher destroyed hootches destroyed, VC KIA LOH observed fresh dug fighting positions vic 649028, observed one man evading, could not engage. To Cpt. Serrano by PFC Martin.
38	1740	1745	To Binh Son. Subject: Fortification materials for PF out post at BS/705945 Thru: SA, Binh Son Subsector To: Commander Binh Son sub sector. Info: Co, 3rd Co, 1st Cag. From: Co 5-46 Inf 1. Request the status of your efforts to obtain fortification materials for the new PF out post at BS/705945. 2. If a request has been made submitted to Quang Ngai Sector

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 IB	FSB Gator	0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
38	CONT.		Headquarters. For materials, this hq. would like a copy of same so that we may ~~left~~ take follow through action on it. To Sp Welden by PFC DeRose.		
39.	1600	1750	Late entry 1600. Ref Msg. 31 while sweeping area H/17 cav spotted 10VC at grid 685949. Also at this grid they found 1 bag containing document. No arms fire was used because spotted VC only for a short time. Will put documents on R/S bird tomorrow. To Sp Thacker by PFC Martin.	BOE	BM.
40	1800	1815	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A 019.	M ARTY	BM LM.
41	1900		LT WHITE & SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT WICKETT + SGT STANG of TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	MM RP

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

RODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	2001	25 AUG 69	2400	25 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
42	1855	1915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M PS ARTY LM
43		1945	WORLORD'S SIGHTINGS IN H TRPS 1/9 CAV ASSIGNED AO PASSED TO H TRP BY PFC BARKS RTO BN TOC	JB
44		2000	E/RECON NEEDS TWO MORE BINOCULARS REAR NOTIFIED TO HAVE ON RAD FIRST THING IN MORNING TO PFC BARKS RTO BN TOC CALLED TO E CO REAR SSG PAWELSK. NCOIC NN TOC	NOTIFIED E CO
45	2000	2015	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M PS ARTY LM
46	2000	2020	CLOC REACT FORCE BCO: BCO P2 752837 PACK STR 14 2 CO/B P2 759847 PACK STR 25 CALL SIGNS LIMA 11 68.80 (BCO) LIMA 84 68.80 2 CO B CALLED TO SFC THACKER RTO BDE	S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25AUG69	2400	25AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
46	CONT		TOC BY SP4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	
47	2000	2020	C Co AT 1945 HRS AT BS753834 RECEIVED 3 RDS 82 MM MORTARS FROM EN GRID 741830. C Co CALLED MORTAR FIRE ON EN GRID. CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 JB
48	2045	2105	A Co. AT 2030 HRS AT BS706945 A Co RECIEVED 2 TO 10 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES + HEAVY S.A.F. AT 2030 HRS. A Co TOOK 4-82 MM MORTARS RDS. A Co CALLED MORTAR FIRE AROUND PERIMETER AND ILLUMINATION AT 2100 HRS. A Co CALLED A PRIORITY DUSTOFF FOR 4 PFC'S WITH SCRAPNEL WOUNDS A Co ALSO CONFIRMED 1 VC KIA CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OIC BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 JB
49	2050	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P22	JB ARTY LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 AUG 68	2400	25 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
50	2130	2145	A/C RECIEVED 2 SATCHEL CHARGES + 1 HAND GRENADE FROM VIC 746946 (NORTH O.P. PERIMETER) FIRE WAS RETURNED & GUNSHIPS FIRED ON AREA. AREA WILL BE SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC. BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 PS
51	2100	2150	A/C CALLED D/O AT 2100 FOR 5 PFC'S WITH SHRAPNEL IN ARMS, LEGS, NECK + STOMACH D/O COMPLETED 2145 TAKEN TO 91+27th Surg. CALLED TO SP/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC. BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED BN H PS SON, S2, S3
52	2200	2215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23	M JB ARTY LM
53	2205	2215	A/C AT 2205 HRS BLUE GHOST FIRED VIC 703938 AND HAD A LARGE SECON DARY EXPLOSION. BLUE GHOST BROKE STATION 2210. A/C WILL CHECK AREA IN	S2 S3 PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 99 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	6936192 FSB GATOR	0001	25AUG69	2400	25AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
53	CONT		MORNING CALLED TO SGT THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC		
54	2250	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	PS LM
55	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SGT SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	PS LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Page No	No. of Pages
S2/3 5Bn 46Inf 198 Bde	BS/586962 FSB Gator		

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 25 Aug — Hour 2400 Date 25 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary:
			C.A. 2400 hrs recv'd SA + AF vic BS/706944. Also
			9 mortar rounds. Arty called
			in - area sweep + neg results.
			0230 - spotted 2VC 706943 -
			threw grenades - neg results -
			1/1A spotted 3VC BS/705943
			same time. Engaged w/SAF
			unk results. Arty 2020 hrs.
			BS/706945 - received ~~four~~ 10 mortar
			rds, 8-10 Chi com - SAF.
			SAF W1A + D/O (2145) Returned
			fire + counter mortar fire.
			1VC K/A. 2145 - received
			2 satchel charges + 1 Chicom
			from 706946. Firing was
			returned + destroyed gunships
			returned fire - secondary
			from gunships (Blue Ghost)
			CoB: Continue to evac
			salt.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

EPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S213 5Bn 46 Inf 198 Bde	FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 25 Aug	Hour 2400	Date 25 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Sum (cont)
			Co C. - 1945 - took 3rds 82mm mortar. Counter mortar fire w/unk results.
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator
			Co E: (Mortars) Med Mort Sect (GS) Lt Minuteman Lt Mort Sect (-) (DS) FSB Gator /squad Lt Mort Sect Cap 1-4-2, to be lifted to Co A (GS) Capt 3-5
			Co E (Recon) Screen West of Batangan.
			Warlord: Spotted 5 NVA w/weapons 719926 1 NVA KIA
			Hdqs 17 Cav: Spotted 3 VC w/weapons engaged w/ artillery. VC escaped to north VC 685947

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	26 AUG 68	2400	26 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DATY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL
2		0020	FOX HOLE REPORT	
			A) 90 21 6 146	CO, S3 IS
			B) 91 12 8 137	
			C) 74 21 12 144	
			D) 10 83 7 120	
			E) 96 17 1 98	
			TOTAL 361 154 34 645	
			H9 21 126 3 171	
			CALLED TO SP/4 THALKER RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO 6N TOC	
3	0030	0045	BUNKER CONTROL: AT 0030 BUNKER #7 #20 SPOTTED 3 VC APPROX 125 METERS TO THEIR FRONT VC WERE NOT ENGAGED SEARCH LIGHT + RAMR WERE NOTIFIED TO CHECK AREA OUT AREA WILL BE SWEPT IN MORNING	S3, S2 PS
			CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CL BY
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 26 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 26 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
4	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PS JD
5	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	PS JD
6	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE BY SEC BANKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	JB JD
7	0345	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	PS JD
8	0400		IR + SLAR RESULTS ID 6279 AR TOT 0615 - 0630 25 AUG 69 85% COVERAGE BS/685915 - 1 EM BS/688915 - 1 EM BS/683917 - 1 EM BS/686920 - 1 EM BS/689921 1 EM FROM SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC TO SP/4 SPROUSE RTO BN TOC	S2	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By RL NARA Date 11/2/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3	BS560962	0001	26 AUG 69	2400	26 AUG 69
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
9	0445	0450	EI MORTAR REPORT		
			(1) 2 (3) 17 (5) 54 (7) 0		JB
2			(2) 0 (4) 19 (6) 0 (8) 54		
			CALLED SFC FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC		
			BURKS RTO BN TOC		
10	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC	M	JB
			FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO	ARTY	JD
			BN TOC ANNEX A PS		
11	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SFC FULLER	M	PS
			RTO BDE TOC BY SFC KROUSE RTO BN	ARTY	JD
3			TOC ANNEX A P6		
12	0725	0730	Bomb Crater assesment:	BDE	BD
			Co A received 3 mortors outside		
			of their perimeter before the re-		
			turned fire. 2 satchel charges		
			on their perimeter and 1 rifle gre-		
			nade inside their perimeter. PF's		
			had Chi Com grenades inside their		
			location. To Sp Sellen by PFC		
			DeRosa.		

Typed on Dy

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RR NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th L.I.B. S2/3	FSB Gator BS/567962	0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	0735	0740	AT 690968, H-1/17 cav Found 2 Dud 105 mm HE Rds. Will be blown in place. To Sp Jellen by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
14	0655	0745	No sitrep to BDE TOC because of C.A. Sgt Stang		
15	0710	0715	AT 0705 B/2 while moving to OL found 2 mines at 749833 - 747832, Mines were in 1 ft sq. hole. Commend detonated will be blown in place. To Sp Carradean by Sgt Stang	BDE	AS
16	0750	0830	Sitrep started 0750 for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Naradzay by PFC Martin	M ARTY	BM KB
			Annex A 07.		
17	0330	0840	B/1 TOI 0830 Grid 734825. Spotted 10 VC evading from a bootch. I had AK47. B/1 opened fire resulting in 2 VC KIA. 1 male with pack and pistol belt and wearing black PJ's. 1 female also in black PJ's	BDE	AS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Page No	No of Pages
52/3	BS/567962	5	

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 26 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 26 Aug

5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB — FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	CONT.		Both about 28 years old. Searched hooch with negative Findings. To Sp Fuller by PFC DeMosa.		
			F		
18	0905	0910	E/1 at grid 734826 Found a 155 mm booby trap hanging from tree. It was set up to detonated by trip rope. No plans to blow it because it is pointed in direction of Coo. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang.	BOE	BS.
			F		
19	0910	0915	AT 0910 while on patrol 2/A spotted 4 VC at en grid 702933. Mortors & LAWS are being Fired. Wild Sweep area. To Sp Fuller by PFC Martin.	BOE	BM.
20	0915	0930	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to Sp Warning, BOE RTO by PFC Martin Ba RTO. Annex AP 8.	BOE M ARTY	BM BM KB.
			F.		
21	0930	0940	AT grid 731827 Coo reported 1 VC Female KIA. She was dressed in black PJ's, had neg ID also carrying		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
21	CONT.		a basket of clothes. She was engaged while evading. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang.		
22	1000	1005	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp Waraday, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A P9.	M ABTY	BD KB.
23	1040	1043	Bco called for 1 routine dust off for pack who was vomiting and sick to stomach. Packs name Bernard Kelly, Taken to 91st evac.	Bco S-1	BD
24.	1100	1105	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BOE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P10.	M ABTY	BD KB.
25.	1130	1140	Urgent D/O for B3 at 1130. One pack hit 155 mm pressure type mine at 733823. Called For Lt Byler, taken to 91. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/561962 FSB Gator	0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
26	1145	1220	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to BDE TOC RTO Sp Maradean by PFC DeRosa. Bn DeRosa, Annex A P11.	M SMTY	AD KB
27	1315	1330	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Maradean, BDE RTO by PFC DeRosa. Bn RTO Annex A P12.	M SMTY	AM KB
28	0945	1340	From Maj Krause. Quang Ngai has a Hoi Chanh who said part of the VC Binh Son District Headquarters was located at BS/686945. Assistance was requested from 5-46 Inf to react, Binh Son would provide a PRU team. ACTION: The scheme of maneuver decided upon was for TM CAV(H-/17CAV & 3/A) to occupy a blocking position on the north side of the trail at BS/686946 and Co A- to sweep the hamlet from the south and southeast and block on the east TM CAV moved past the objective		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/2/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization / Installation	Location	Page No	No of Pages
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS156796 FSB Center	8	

Period Covered			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
28	CONT		and was located some 700 meters south of it. Apparently his previously reported location was 2 KM north of his actual location, which caused considerable confusion between the planning and executing of the maneuv AT 1300, TM CAV was dissolved, 3/A rejoined CoA, and H-/17 CAV proceeded west to Binh Son and Lz Bayonet. CoA arrived at the objective at 1249 hours, received the PRU team at 1310, and proceeded to check the hamlet.		
29	1355	1405	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P13.	M ARTY	AM KB.
30	1500	1530	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Naradeay, BDE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A P14.		
31		1600	UDP's called to Sp Naradeay, BDE BTO by PFC Martin. Annex A P15.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.

Location: 6857567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 26 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 26 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
32	1600	1615	TOI 1600. 3/A at 699945 received 10 rounds of AK-47 fire from 699946. They returned fire from 699946. They returned fire with small arms. Negative casualties and are now sweeping area. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.	BOE	BM
33	1555	1620	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf 1555 called to Sp Hill, BOE TOC BTO, by PFC Martin. Bn BTO. Annex A P16	M ARTY	GM KB
34	1615	1645	Col Whillington, 198th BOE commander visited LZ Gator and was briefed on current activities. Decision will be made on Thursday or Friday on salt cache.		
35	1645	1650	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son about target hamlet for pacification B. Binh Son, Son Tinh, 1st Coco 3rd Coy	BOE	MS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB.	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
35	CONT.		C. For cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP team composed of District S2, DIOCC rep, PSDF and VIS HOI CHANH's. The team is augmented by 5/46 medcap team. A composite sqd of Aco in combined operations with PSDF team from Binh Son. To eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1). Aco working with PF plt 180, 184 and PRU in CAP 135 AO. H-17 CAV working with PSDF team from Binh Son.		
			D Neg.		
			E. 9000 lbs of salt to Gator.		
36	1645	1730	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BOE AO by PFC Martin Bn AO to Annex A pg.	M AATY	BM KB-
37	1800	1810	A/1 had 5 VCI detained in An Thai (1) through interogation. THOI TIN (Male) PHAM TUAN (Male) NGUYEN OHI'XUY (MALE) HUYNH' THIOUY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DE NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 26 Aug 68 — Hour 2400, Date 26 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
37	CONT.		(Female) PHAM LUA (Female) They have been taken to Binh Son. Also found documents and booby trap. To Sp Celphes by PFC DeRosa.	
38	1810	1815	From Binh Son. Intel VC guerilla sqd. is staying at VAN BIEN Hamlet. Strength 13 men. They have complete weapons and are also laying mines in the above VIC. To Sp Celphes by PFC DeRosa.	BDE BN
39	1750	1830	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to Sp Celphes, BDE BTN by DeRosa, Bn BTN Annex A 818	
40	1820	1825	From BDE TOC. H-1/17 CAV closed to LT Bayonet at 1710. Release of op con at 1630. To PFC DeRosa by Cpt. Coorley.	
41	1830	1835	To Acc. AT 0900 hrs tomorrow the CC will bring the S2 sqd. From Binh	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DJ NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 196 IB	BS 564962 FSB Gator	0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
41	CONT.		Son and the District Chief out to your location. The S-2 sgd. will remain out at your location indefinitely If they try to leave notify this hq. Ensure that you have a good secure LZ. Advise the PF's they have both platoons standing by at your location so the district chief can talk to them.	
42	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT WICKETT + SGT STANG OF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER MID TOC DUTIES BP
43	1900	1915	THE REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC IS Co P2 732827 PACK STR 27 CALL SIGN TANGO 11 FREQ 62-80. CALLED TO S814 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	NOTIFIED Co + S3 BP
44	1855	1925	STRIKE FOR 5-46 IDF CALLED TO S814 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SGT FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 20	M JF ARTY KB
45	1930		REACTION FORCE FOR CLDC TONIGHT BEEN	S3 Co MW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
13	

Organization/Installation	Location
S-3	BS/567962
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	FSB GAYOR

Period Covered			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 AUG 69	2400	26 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
45	CONT		CANCELED FROM CPT CORLEY OIC BDE TOC TO LT WHITE OIC BN TOC		
46	1935	1940	B/1 CAV: RECEIVED 8-AK47 SNIPER RDS AT 1915 HRS 26 AUG 69. EN GRID 670887. NEG CASUALTIES. ARE RETURNING S.A.F. + MORTARS. CALLED TO SP4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 FOX RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	JF
47	1955	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PQI	M ARTY	JF KB
48	2050	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ROWOY RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	JB KB
49	2050	2110	E/MORTARS: E/MORTARS WAS FIRING DT'S AT 1300 HRS 26 AUG FIRED ON GRID 792843 AND 2VN CIV WHO HAD BEEN KIDNAPED FROM PAU QUI REFUGEE BDI AWAY FROM VC CAPTORS WHO WERE	S2 S3	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By dal NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 14 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
573 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	26 AUG 68	2400	26 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
49	CONT		LOCATED AT E/M's D T. WHEN CIV CAME BACK THEY TOLD E/M's THAT THEY HAD 3 VC KIA FROM FIRE. ALSO SIAD THAT THERE WERE 2 OR 3 OF VC AT GRID 785 845 - 788843 - 785037 HAVE THE FOLLOWING WPNS 2-57 RR, 2-81 MM MORTARS, 4-MG (CALIBER UNK) THERE WERE 5 VC WHO KIDNAPPED THE VN's. THEY LATER JOINED WITH APPROX CO SIZE ELEMENT AT GRID 792843. CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC		
50	2150		BDE: MR SNATCH BOX 660980 - 660880 - 710880 - 710920 - 740890 270606 AUG TO 4PK TIME. FROM SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC TO SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC		JF
51	2150	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JB KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	26 AUG 69	2400	26 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
52	2145	2245	ACC. SOURCE PF E-6 WITH ACC RELIABILITY UNK. THE 95 SAPPERS ARE LOC AT 691950 THIER EQUIPMENT 1-60 MM MORTARS, 2-B40 ROCKETS, 1-B41 ROCKET, 1-57RR, 4 BAR'S UNK NO. AK 47, M 1 CARBINE OR CHI Coms. THE 31 VC ACC IS LOC 692947 THEIR EQUIPMENT 1-82 MM MORTAR, 4-B41 ROCKETS 1-30 CAL M.G. + UNK AMT of AK 47's + M 1-CARBINE OR CHI COMS TO SP/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC	S2	SS	JF
53	2300	2320	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC. BY SP/4 FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	ARTY	KB
54	2325	2335	ACC. 2325 HRS AT BS/706945 ACC RECIEVED 2 MORTAR RDS SPARATIC S.A.F. THEY CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC AT BS/691950 + BS/692947 Neg CASUALTIES OR NEG RESULTS CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC	S2	SS	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/2, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR
Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 26 AUG 69 — Hour 2400, Date 26 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
54	CONT		BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
55	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4	M JB
			THACKER RTO BN TOC BY PFC BURKS	ARTY KB
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	
			Co A: 1810 - detained 5	
			V.C.I w/ documents - to	
			Bich Son. - 2325 -	
			BS 706945 - received 2 mortar	
			Rds, sporadic SAF - Neg	
			friendly casualties - Called	
			in Arty - Neg results.	
			Co B: 0950 - 2/B - found 2	
			mines - BS 749833 - 747832.	
			- blown in place. 1/B - 731825	
			- spotted 10 VC evading from	
			footech - engaged - result:	
			2 VC KIA - 740836 - 1/1 - 0940 -	
			found 155 booby trap.	
			734826 - 1140 - 1 US WIA	
			B/3 - mine - BS 733823	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RH NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered: Hour Date — Hour Date

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			CoC: -0940- 731827-1
			VC wading - engaged - result:
			1VC KIA.
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator
			CoE: Mortars: Med Mort Sect
			(GS) LZ M.M. - Lt Mort Sect (-)
			FSB Gator (DS) 1 Lt Mort Sqd
			(DS) Co A, 1 Lt Mort Sqad:
			(DS) Cap 1-4-2
			Co E (Recon) screens Batangan
			Cape.
			B/1-1: Continues search
			& clear mission vic 672884

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, SB

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DR NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Breifing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: 0- 45 WO- 2 EM-802 TOT-849 / PDY: 0- 45 WO- 2 EM-768 TOT-815		
4.	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Assigned to Co A	
			2 EM processed into 5-46 1 SGT E5 11B40 1 PFC 11B10		
5	1130		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			1LT Gary Byler Co B amp rt. arm below shoulder, amp ft. leg, amp 1st & 2nd finger on left hand, FW to face, left leg, and left arm 27th Surg - Serious		
			SSG William R. Williams III Co B FW rt. hand & contusion of head Bn Aid Station		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATORE, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciatore

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 26 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH, with Co A in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension in joint combined operation with PF Plts 180, 184 and B/1-1 Cav in assigned FCA.

Co A in conjuction with PF Plts 180 and 184 conducted cordon and search of AN THOI (1) vic 703937.

Salt evacuated to date 261500 Aug, 17.5 T; Ready for evacuation, 28 T. Remaining, 60 T.

2. CONTACTS:
At 251545 H/17 Cav vic BS685947 spotted 3xVC with weapons wearing black PJ's. Also 2xVC with weapons and green uniforms. Engaged with M-60 and .50 Cal fire. VC fled to north and northeast. While sweeping area H/17 spotted 10xVC at BS685949, and found 1 log containing document. Document to be evacuated. Negative contact, negative results.

At 251500 Warlord Lee vic BS719926 spotted 5xNVA with weapons evading. Green uniforms, 1xNVA KIA.

At 251945 C Co, vic BS753834 received 3x82mm rds from BS741830. Called for Mortar fire. Negative casualties.

At 252020 A Co, vic BS706945 received 8-10 CHICOM Grenades & SAF. At 2030 received 4x82mm rds. Called for Mortar fire & Illum. Priority D/O called for 4xPF WIA. One (1) confirmed VC KIA.

At 252130 A Co, vic BS706945 received 2xsatchel charges and 1xCHICOM grenade from vic BS706946. Returned fire and gunships in area fire and area. Area to be swept at first light. One (1) PF WIA. D/O for 5xPF completed at 2150.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL!
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 26 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

At 260740 vic BS 690968 H/17 and 3/A discovered two dud 105 rounds. Destroyed in place.

At 260705 vic BS749833 and 747832, 2/B discovered two mines. Destroyed in place.

At 260830 vic BS734825, B Co spotted 10xVC evading. 1/B engaged results 3xVC KIA.

At 260910 vic BS734826, B Co discovered 1x155 booby trap hanging from tree. Set to be detenoted by rope. Not destroyed as it was pointed toward C Co.

At 260910 vic BS702933, 2/A spotted 4xVC, Engaged with Mortar and Law's. Will sweep area.

At 260930 vic BS731827, C Co engaged 1xvc in black PJ's evading, with basket of clothes. Results 1xVC KIA.

At 261135 vic BS733823, 1xUS WIA by pressure type 155mm mine. D/O completed 1140 hour.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261 - 271700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, and B/1-1 Cav to support the accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installation and impounding foodstuffs.

Bn continues to execute FRAG ORD 20-69.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear and held operations with PF Plts 180, 184 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension (See Frag Ord 19-69). Attacks toward VAN TUONG (4), vic BS723952. Night laager vic BS706945 with night ambushes at 702943, 708943, 704943.

Co B and Co C: (See Frag Ord 20-69) NDP's: Co B 758838 ambushe 759847, 753834, 734824. C Co 732827, 725828.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses.

2/4/D: Continue combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambushes at 555988 and 554988.

Recon Plt: Continue to screen west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration with night ambushes at 758865 & 759859.

Co E(Mort): Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. Light mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (GS). Lt mort sqd with A Co (GS) in CAP 1-3-5 FCA for combined operations.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

B/1-1 Cav: Continue search and clear mission with night laager at 672884.

Prov Plt: One officer and fourteen EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL

26 August 1969

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plt, 2/4/D and B/1-1 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

4. Casualties: Friendly: 1US WIA
5FF WIA

Enemy: 1xNVA KIA (Blue Ghost)
5xVC KIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 27AUG69 — Hour 2400 Date 27AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL
2		0015	FOX HOLE REPORT FOR 5-46 INF	CO, SS JB
			A 91 21 6 146	
			B 88 13 11 137	
			C 72 18 10 139	
			D 10 84 7 120	
			E 97 19 1 98	
			TOTAL 358 155 35 640	
			HQ 21 126 3 171	
			CALLED TO S/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC	
			BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
3	0055	105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 JEILEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY S/4 FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M JF ARTY LM
4	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M JB ARTY LM
5	0255	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4	M JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

Group 4 — Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

...LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

...ization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/I	BS567962	0001	27AUG69	2400	27AUG69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
5	CONT		THACKER RTO BDETOC BY SPIY FOX	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3		
6	0400	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY THACKER	M	JF
			RTO BDE TOC BY SPIY FOX ROT BN TOC	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P4		
7	0440	0445	E/MORTARS		
			(1) 4 (3) 21 (5) 5700		JB
			(2) 0 (4) 25 (6) 2 (8) 59		
			CALLED TO SPIY NARADF RTO BDE TOC		
			BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		
8	0455	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY	M	JF
			NARADAN RTO BDE TOC BY SPIY FOX	ARTY	LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5		
9	0510		BDE 4/6 ARVNS RECIEVED FOLLOWING 52 53		JF
			BETWEEN 0430 - 0400 27AUG69		
			15 - B40 + B41 ROCKETS 15 - 57 RR RDS		
			10 - 82 MM MORTARS SAF + AUTO FIRE		
			ENEMY FORCE EST 1 BN VC AT 715820		
			WERE 7 ARVN CASUALTIES TO SPIY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DRL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
3	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3	BS/367962	0001	27AUG69	2400	27AUG69
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
9	CONST		FOX RTO BN TOC		
10	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC RUBICS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A PG	AM ARTY	JP LM
11	0705	0730	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP Vanadzen, BDE ATO by PFC Martin BN ATO ANNEX A PT	M ARTY	RM LM
12	0710	0745	AT 0710 HRS ACO REPORTED WOUNDING VC HENCHE OF BINH SON DISTRICT, VO DAN, ALSO 1 VC KIA. CAPTURED 1 CARBINE WITH MAGAZINE OF AMMO. COMMERCIAL RADIO SET ON 60.0, MEDICAL KIT CONTAINING BANDAGES, SYRENGES, SIZZORS, AND OTHER MEDICAL SUPPLIES, BUNDLE OF DOCUMENTS, CHI COM GRENADE, 81 MM MORTOR ROUND 696944. ALSO 1 VN FEMALE WITH LEG BLOWN OFF FROM ARTY, BELEIVED TO BE ACO DTS. TO SP VANADZEN BY SGT STOUG.	BDE S-5	PB AD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/18/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th 46th Inf 198 LIB	FSB Crater	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
13	0750	0805	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Naradzan BOE VCC BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A P8.	A ABTY	DD LM.
14	0805	0816	From Aco. PF's interrigated VC, VO DAW. He told them that VC intended to attack our operation tonight or tomorrow night. They have 1x 81 mortar and 1x 60 mm mortar. 95th sapper, 31st comp and 51st comp were said to be located at Tam Hoi (4) BS 682895. To Sp Celphes by PFC DeBosa.	BOK	DD.
15.	0725	0745	Late Entry 0745. Aco company requested D/O for VC head ache they complained. D/O called 0725 completed 0745 hrs. Also 1 VN female was evac. with severd leg to 91st evac.		
16.	0850	0916	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Petrella, BOE NCOIC by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A P9	M ABTY	DD LM.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198113	52/3 FSB Cantor BS/567962.	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
17.	0930	0940	Acc while sweeping ville grid 687944 found & captured 2 confirmed nurses - LE THI BONG - NGUYEN THI CANH. They had 1 medical kit containing 2 scalples, Hypodermick needles, Insulin, medicines of all kinds, clamps, scissors & other instruments used in surgery. Also captured 1 VCS boy 14-16 years old - LE - THANG THI. Results of 15 detainees. To Sgt Petrella by Sgt Stang.	BOE	AS.
18.	0950	1010	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Vandeman, BOE BTO by SFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A @ 10.	A ABN	AM AA.
19.	1010	1015	TOA 1000 CAP 142 has detained 1 VC 17 yrs old. He had a chi-com grenade on him. Rpts, interrogation report: 785845, 2 x 82 mortars, 785837, 2-A60 machine guns, 788843, 4 AK47's, 784844 Here are VC living in ~~tunnels~~ ville,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
6	

Period Covered

Unit	Organization/Installation	Location	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	52/3	BS/567962 FSB Crater	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
19	COMT.		1984 - 89 VC battalion are living in tunnels in that VIC. Strength 100 men. They have plenty of fish + rice. To Cpt Serrano by PFC DePasa.		
20	1100	1105	Sit rep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Marodean, BDE BTO by PF Martin Bn BTO Annex A pll	M BDTY	Bn Lt
21	1130	1135	Reference Msg 19. TOI 0930 grid 777858. CAP 142 while sweeping village checking for ID cards found this individual without one. He also admitted that he was in the 89 VC battalion. And they 1x M-79, 2x 81 mortar tubes 5x57 recoiless rifles. To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang.	BDE	BS.
22 F	1140	1145	TOI 1140 AT grid 683895. B/1CAV found 3 x 250 lbs and are in the process of blowing them. Also.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	BS/567962	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB	FSB Gator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
22	CONT.		Found 1L shape tunnel 80 meters in Length. 1 U shape tunnel 35m in Length. Both tunnels had 2'x2' openings and those demensions throughout. Tunnels are also being blown. To Sp Burnett BDE BTO by Sg Steag. Sa NCOIC.		
23	1160	1215	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P 12.	M ARTY	AM LM
24	1250	1310	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill BDE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P 13.	M ARTY	AM LM
25	1350	1410	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called Sp Hill BDE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P 14.	M ARTY	AM LM
26	1410	1415 E	Tot 1230 Bn CAV received resupply as the bird was leaving it received 1 burst of automatic fire from		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By RL NARS, Date 11/4/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 8	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde S2/3	BS/569912 FSB Gator	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
26	CONT.		679898. B/1 cav returned fire with self support 81 mm mortars. They had a secondary explosion at that grid. They have now moved back for Helix to expend in that vic. To Sp. Burnett by OFC DeBoer.		
27	1500	1515	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill BOE ATO by OFC Martin Bn ATO. Annex A P 15.	M ARTY	BM LM
28		2530	MOP's called to Sp Hill, BOE ATO by OFC martin Annex A P 16.	BOE	B.M.
29	1535	1540.	From BOE TOC 27 Aug 69 is a VN holiday which might progress wrong doing of VC could inflict act of terrorism on VN population. Taken by OFC Martin.		
30	1550	1600	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BOE ATO by OFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P 17.	M ARTY	BM SO.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198118	FSB Gator	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
31	1610	1615	Pacification Report.
			A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son about target hamlets for pacification.
			B. Binh Son, Son Tinh, 1st Co 3rd Cag.
			C. For cordon and search operations TF 5-46 Inf is employing SAP Team composed of District S2, DIOCC rep, VPFF and HOI CHANH's. The Team is augmented by 5-46 med-cap team. A composite sqd of Aco combined operation with PSDF Team from Binh Son to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1) in Tri Binh (2) Aco working with PF Pl's 180, 184 and DIOCC Team from Binh Son.
			D. Aco with PF's cordon of ville of ville at 687944 resulted in 2 narcos CIB, 1 VCI detained, med-ical Kits. had 15 detainees.
			E 24000 lbs of salt to Gator.
			To Sgt Petrelle by Sgt Stone.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
10	

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB S3/3	BS 561962 FSB	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
32.	1625	1630.	From 1PW. Interrigation results of detainees revealed that there are booby-traps on trails From 710956 to 715960 to 711965. From BDE to PFC Martin.	S2.3	BS.
33.	1630	1635	C co military age, captured age 35-40 at grid 732827. Man will be picked up at 1630 hrs & taken to Bayonet. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.	BDE	BS.
34.	1640	1650.	To E M and Cpt CHAUCH Subj: Training of ARVN mortar crews. ARVN trainees are expected to arrive at LZ M on 28 Aug to begin training on 4.2 mortars. Trainees have had no practical work, just classroom instruction. Insure billets and results/mess arrangements and understanding ~~of same and~~ understanding of same are made.	Eco	BS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DR NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
11	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB.	85/567962 FSB Gator	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
34	CON'T.		immediatley on arrival. An interpreter is scheduled to be with the trainees. Insure their unit controls them by formation, etc. It would be a good teaching vehicle for the PFC's. The CMMI and preperation for it have priority over this training. Suggest you employ them in maintenace and ammo storage first to accomplish both your and their objectives. In training like this it is best to integrate and not have them work seperatley. ARVN's use the technique for 60 & 81 mm mortar of making all adjustments on the GT line, but it is unknown if they do the same for 4.2 mortars. Also you are reminded of a training inspection at LZ AM from 1400-1600, 28 Aug.
35		1655	CAP's and PF's sent to Sp Hill, RTO by PFC DeRosa.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
12	

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198IB S2/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
36	1650	1725	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Petrella, BDE recvd by SFC DePosa, Bn BTO. Annex A P18	M ADTY	BD JD
37	1655	1700	Late entry 1700. AT 1700 AC requested recieving 100-200 rds SAF from an grid 702943 - 700945. Gunships called and arrived at 1945 hrs. with UNK results. Area will be swept. To Sp Hill by SFC Martin.	BDE	BM
38.	1800	1830	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Barnett BTO, by SFC Merton, BD Annex A P19.	M. ADTY	BM JD
39	1900		LT WHITE + SSG RAWELSKI RELIEF CPT NICKETT + SSG STANG AT TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER MW TOC DUTIES BD	
40	1900	1900	LATE ENTRY 1820. SON TIN: 7/6 ARVN WERE IN CONTACT FROM 262330 HRS TILL 270600 AUG GRID 715800. THEY REPORT BEING HIT FROM WEST, SOUTHWEST + NORT	S2, S3	RS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DOL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

MAIN STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
13	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S/3	BS567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH RN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GAFOR	0001	27 AUG 68	2361	27 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
40	CONT		WEST. NUMERAUS AMOUNT of SAF LIENT RECIEVED 100 RDS of MIXED 82MM, B40 + B41 ROCKETS + 57 RR. 2 SPOOKIES WERE WORKING FROM 0100HRS TIL 0600 ALSO HAD GUNS ON STATION FROM 0400 HRS TO 0715 HRS. AT PRESENT TIME. 1 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN + 1 UN CIV WIA. 17 VC KIA CAPTURED 1-M1, 1 CARBINE, 1-THOMPSON SMG ALSO CAPTURED NUMEROUS CHI COM GRENADES. ALL WEAPONS WERE FOUND WITHIN 100 METER of PERIMETER RESULTS FROM PRIMARY SWEEP. AD VISORS SAY THEY HAVE INFORMATION LEADING TO (Co of 41st VC BN) HIT THEM WILL SWEEP 70P2 ALL DAY CALLED TO SPK NORADAN RTO BDE TOC BY SGT STANG- NOW IN RN TOC	
41	1850	1900	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPK HAL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO RN TOC ANNEX A P20	M ARTY JB JD
42	1900	1930	R TRP ½ CAV REF MSG 22. B½ CAV	S2 S3

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3	BS567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	27 AUG 69	2400	27 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
42	CONT		AT 682892 FOUND 3 FIGHTING POSITIONS		
			1-10 MEN +2-2MAN POSITIONS AT 683893		
			FOUND 1 PIT FOR MORTAR TUBE, FOUND 10 TO 15		
			CANNISTERS (4 HE, 3 PADE GREEN W/RED BAND)		
			FOUND 1-M1 CARBINE S.N. 5361646 FOUND		
			100 RDS 7.62 AMMO IN WRAPPERS FOUND		
			3 CACHES of 2-82 mm MORTAR S+ FUSES		
			WHICH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE, FOUND		
			1 FRESH GRAVE W/VC KIA FOUND 2 US		
			AMMO CANS CONTAINING A SWEATER		
			SWEAT SHIRT, + 2 VN DIARIES WHICH		
			WILL BE SENT IN TO GATOR. CALLED		
			TO SGT JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY		
			PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		
			C		
43	1945	1958	C CO AT 1945 HRS SPOTTED IN EVADING INTO	S2 S3	JR
			TREE LINE ENGAGED WITH 1 VC KIA		
			AT ENGR 734829 CALLED TO SGT		
			PETELLA PROV BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS		
			RTO BN TOC		
44	2000	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT	M	JF
			PETRELLA RTO BDE TOC BY SGT FOX	ARTY	JD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
15	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S/7 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS/367968 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 27 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 27 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
44	CONT		RTO ON TOC ANNEX A P 21		
45	2005		BDE: CAP/46 TOC 0200 22 AUG ED BRID 677785 SWEPT THROUGH VILLIE OBSERVED 5 VC W/WPNS ENGAGED WITH 200' SAF + 10 M79. VC RETURNED APPROX 200 SAF CAP CALLED ARTY NEG RESULTS CALLED TO PPL BUNKRS RTO BN TOC BY S/4 TELLEN S2 RTO BN TOC		
46	2100	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 AS BILL RTO BDE TOC BY S/4 FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	JP JD
47	2200	2215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT PETRELLA NEG C BDE TOC BY S/4 FOX RTO BN TOC. ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	JP JD
48	2145	2245	AC RECIEVED APPROX 80DS SAF + 3-82 MM MORTARS. 1US RECIEVED SLIGHT ARM SCRAPNEL ON LEFT ARM PACKS NAME DARE-FIRE OWN MORTARS	S SJ	JP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 — 5TH BN 46TH INF 198DE

Location: BS567962 — FSB GAYOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 27AUG69 — Hour 2400 Date 27AUG69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
48	CONT		+ SAF ON EN GRID. RESULTS UNK CALLED TO SPT ASSAULT TO BDE TOC BY SPT FOX RTO BN TOC	
49	2140	2245	B/1 CAV AT G 703883 SPOTTED VC WITH PACKS + WPNS APPROX 2 AT GRID 670888 + 6AT 673888. SPOTTED PACKS THROUGH STARLITE SCOPE. ARE FIRING MORTARS + SAF ON GRIDS REG RESULT. WILL SWEEP IN MORNING CALLED TO SPT ASSAULT TO BDE TOC BY SPT FOX RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 JF
50	2300	2310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SPT FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A. POS.	M JF ARTY JD
51	2245	2315	PF'S WITH AC SPOTTED 20 VC IN THE OPEN WITH A MORTAR TUBE. ARE CALLING ARTY AT THIS. RESULTS: MANY BLOOD TRAILS, 2 C-HI COM GRENADES AND 1-M26 GRENADE. WILL SWEEP AGAIN TOMORROW. CALLED TO SPT ASSAULT	S2 S3 JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DR NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	27AUG69	2400	27AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
51	CONT		ASBLL RTO BDE TOC BY SQY FOX RTO BN TOC		
52	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SQY ASBLL RTO BDE TOC BY SQY FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	JF JD
			Operational Summary: ~~0710~~ - CA:- 0710 - 696944 - Capture of one VC, one VCS, 1 / carbine. Also one VC KIA. Captured: Commercial radio set, medical kit, documents, chicom, 81 mort round. 0940 - captured 2 VC nurses, medical supplies, 1 VSS male - BS/687944 1700 hrs - reported received 100 200 rds SAF from 702943. Gunships called - expended - Area secure except - 2245 recvd 10 rds SAF + 3 x 82 rds x IWS WIA		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5-46 Bn 198 Bde 52/3	BS/562967 FSB Gator	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Co Sum (cont)
			Arty called in - results unk
			Co B: Continues evac of salt.
			Co C: -1535 - 732807 - C1A
			1 Mil Age Male - 1980 - IVC
			evading - engaged - Result:
			IVC KIA - (734828
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator
			Co E (Mortars) Med Mort Sect -
			12 MM - (68). 4 Mort
			Sec(-) (DS) Gator 1 Sqd
			(DS) Cap 1-42: 1 Squad
			(GS) Cap 1-3-5
			B/L -1145 - 683895 -
			found 3-250 lb bombs
			will blow. 2 tunnels to be
			destroyed - 1230 Bird
			received Batts SAF - 679878

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By dal NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation	Location	Page No	No of Pages
S213 5-46 Bn 198 Bde	BS/562967 FSB Gator		

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 27 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 27 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Sum (cont): Called in mort, secondary, helix expended.
			CoE (Recon) screens Batangan to west.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, Maj, Inf, SJ

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVBF-BCZ

27 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. TF 5-46 Inf continues Operation HANTUCKET BEAM, [illegible] Co A in OAF 1-3-5 FCA extension in joint combined operation with RF Plts 100, 104, B/1-1 Cav in assigned FCA.

b. Salt evacuated to date 271500 Aug: 92 Tons; ready for evacuation 24 Tons; remaining 60 Tons.

2. CONTACTS:

At 261600 3/A at BS697945 received SAF from vic BS697946. Returned fire, negative casualties, negative results.

At 261800 1/A vic AN THOI (7) vic BS703937, detained 5 VCI through interrogation. Detainees to BINH SON. Found some documents and 1 booby trap.

At 261915 B/1-1 vic BS670887 received SAF. Returned SAF and mortar fire. Neg casualties, neg results.

At 262325 A Co at BS706945 received 2mortar rounds and SAF. Called Arty, neg cas. neg results.

At 270710 A Co reported wounding and capturing VC DAN, suspected VC VIP of BINH SON District, 1 carbine w/magazine of ammo, commercial radio set on 60.00, medical kit, Chicom grenade, several documents and 1x81mm round vic BS696944. 1 VC KIA, also 1 female VN discovered with leg blown off from Arty, suspected to be from A Co's DF's.

At 270725 D/O called for VC DAN and female VN with severed leg. Completed 0745.

At 270930 A Co while sweeping ville grid BS697944 captured 2 confirmed nurses (VC), with medical kit and surgical instruments, also 1 VC boy.

FILE 2-06 RCK

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DOZ 27 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

At 271140 B/1-1 Cav discovered 3x250 lb bombs vic BS683095 and will destroy them. Also discovered 1x "U" shaped tunnel, 2' by 2', 35m long, and 1 "L" shaped tunnel, 2' by 2', 60m long. Tunnels to be destroyed.

At 271230 B/1-1 while being resupplied reported aircraft received 1 burst AAF from BS679098 while lifting off. B/1-1 returned fire with 81mm, saw secondary explosion at that grid. Unit moved back and Bullix was to expend in that vicinity.

3. SU MARY PLANS: 271700-281700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Cos A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, and B/1-1 Cav to support the accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs.

Bn continues to execute FRAG ORD 20-69.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear and hold operations with PF Plts 180, 184 in CAP 1-3-5 TCA extension (see FRAG ORD 19-69) vic VAM TUONG (4) BS723952. Night longer vic A(-) 706945 with ambushes at 1/A 706946, 2/A 701947, 3/A 705949.

Co B and Co C: (See FRAG ORD 20-69) REF'S: Co B at 758637. Co C at 725820 with ambushes: 3/C 725838, 1/C 734824.

Co D: Continue defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses.

4/2/D: Continue combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) and night ambush at 555986.

Recon Plt: Continue to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambush at 758863.

Co H (Mort): Med Mort Sec (CS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt Mort Sec(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. Lt Mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (GS). Lt Mort sqd with A Co (CS) in CAP 1-3-5 TCA for combined operations.

E Radar: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

B/1-1 Cav: Continue search and clear mission with night longer at 670803.

Prov Plt: One Officer and fourteen EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

RICH MENTAL: Co's A,B,C, Recon Plt, 2/4/D and B/1-1 Cav in conjunction w/current operations.

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	27 Aug 69	2400	27 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 44 O- 44 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-800 EM-765 TOT-846 TOT-811		
4	1800		(U) E5 & E6 Promotion Selection Board was completed.	6 EM appeared	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DR NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH FSB GATOR
Location: BS567962
Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 28 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 28 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	NEW JOURNAL STARTED
2		0040	FOX HOLE REPORT	
			A) 92 21 5 148	JF
			B) 92 13 10 136	
			C) 74 18 9 138	
			D) 10 84 7 120	
			E) 97 19 1 98	
			TOTAL 365 155 32 640	
			HQ 20 126 3 165	
			CALLED TO SPC LOWRY RTO BDE TOC	
			BY SPC FOX RTO BN TOC	
3	0055	0105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPC ASBILL	M JF
			RTO BDE TOC BY SPC FOX RTO BN TOC	ARTY KS
			ANNEX A P1	
4	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPC ASBILL	M JF
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURGS RTO BN TOC	ARTY KS
			ANNEX A P2	
5	0255	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPC ASBILL	M JF

Typed Name and Grade of officer or official on Dy. — Signature

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. DOD DIR 5200.10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

File 2-06 RCR

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RL NARA, Date 11/18/00

DUTY
Location

Page No	No of Pages
1	

Period Covered			
Date	Hour	Date	
	0400	28AUG69	

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
2	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/S	BS/567962	0001	28AUG69	2400	28AUG69
5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
5	CONT		RTO BDE TOC BY S6/4 FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P8	ARTY KB
6	0145	0310	NDUC MAW REPORTED 20VC MOVING INTO VILLE REQUEST ILLUM + HE. 4 ILLUM + HE WAS FIRED. GRID FOR ILLUM 578968 HE. GRID 577970. RESULTS: 2 M16 MAG. WILL SWEEP ARE AT FIRST LIGHT CALLED TO S/4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY S/4 FOX RTO BN TOC	S2 S3 SF
7	0310	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PR RULES RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	M JB ARTY KB
8	0330	0400	BUNKER CONTROL AT 0100 HRS BUNKER CONTROL REPORTED BUNKER 4 SPOTTED 3VC VIC BS/568956. AT 0330 BUNKER 3 SPOTTED 4VC VIC 576964. BUNKER LINE FIRED SAF + M79 RDS IN VIC. UNK RESULTS CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CALLED TO S/4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY S3 6 PANELS: NDUC	S2 S3

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

(When filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
1	

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE

Location: BS/56 7962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 22 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 22 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
8	CONT		BN TOC		
9	0435	0440	E/MORTR REPORT		JB
			(1) 9 (2) 23 (3) 42 (4) 0		
			(5) 0 (6) 32 (7) 7 (8) 49		
			CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC		
			BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC		
10	0445	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SP/4 FULLER	M	JB
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN	ARTY	KB
			TOC ANNEX A P5		
11	0530	0605	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4	M	JB
			JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SP/4	ARTY	KB
			FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
12	0650	0705	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4	M	BD
			Nenadzan, BDE RTO by PFC Martin	ARTY	KB
			Bn RTO Annex A P7		
13	0650	0710	TOI 0650. While on patrol 1/A, while		
			sweeping area at grid 699944 spot-		
			ted 3 VC evading to west. 1/A opened		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

(When filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
1	

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 28 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 28 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13.	C.O.T.		Fire Results 1VC KIA - 1VC WIA. The WIA got away. 1 SKS CIA and 2 chi com grenades. AT grid 706945 Acc found 2 - 81mm mortar fins inside perimeter. 1/A still sweeping area. To Sp Varadzen by PFC Martin.		
14	0750	0830	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Varadzen, BDE AIO by PFC Martin Bn AIO Annex A 88.	M ARTY	BO KB
15	0850	0905	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Thacker, BDE AIO by PFC Martin, Bn AIO. Annex A 89	M ARTY	BO KB
16	0910	0915	UR box called to Sp Thacker, BDE TOC AIO 6686, 7086, 7092, 6692 called by PFC Martin.	BDE	AO
17	0915	0920	From BDE. 12 man mortar plt. From Duang Ngai will air move to LZ EM sometime today. The unit will be fed by VN unit on that LZ.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	BS/562962 FSB Gator	0001	28 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
17	CONT.		Will inform of time as soon as information is received. Also information concerning name and location of P/L Commander in Quang Ngai is being obtained so that our platoon leader can visit him for information if he desires.		
18.	1000	1020	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to S2 Thacker, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P10	M ABTY	BM KB
19	1010	1015	1 VN mortar platoon will arrive at LZ M-1 at 1500 hrs if aircraft are available. Contact in Quang Ngai Province S4. SOG will arrange appointments and interpreter if desired. S4 command platoon and province hq. from ~~Lt~~ Capt Gaorky.	S2, 3	BS.
20	1015	1020	From Warlords: spotted 2 VC with green uniforms evading at grid 662021 engaged, results 2 VC KIA	BOE	BS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	BS/567962	0001	28 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug.
5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB	FSB Gator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
20	CONT.		Also at grid 668009 spotted 1 pair of Fatigues, poncho liner. Warlord will check area when clearance to engage is established. To Sgt Petrella by PFC Martin.	Clearance obtained.	
21	1030	1050	TOI 1020. 1/A has 2 detained CO VCI both. Females about 20 to 25 yrs. PHAN THI THO and BUI THI TRUYEN. To Sgt Petrella by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	BD.
22	1050	1105	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Thacker, BTO by PFC Martin BTO Annex AP II.	M AATY	BM MB.
23	1100	1005	TOI 1030. From Warlord Lead. 1 Military age male snatched at 681990. LOH received ground fire From 683981 and engaged on 10-15 evading Military age males. Results in 3 VC KIA. To Sgt Petrella by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	BD.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB.

Location: BS156796.2, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 28 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 28 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24.	1130	1135	From Bde: Mortar Training at LZ Uplift for ARVN's that was scheduled for 28 Aug 69 is rescheduled for 30 Aug 69. To PFC DeRosa by Sgt Petrella.	S2, 3	BS.
25.	1150	1216	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Barnett, BTO by PFC DeRosa. Bn BTO Annex A P12.	M ARTY	AM LM.
26.		1240	From Cpt. Gaffney. Be prepared to release B/1CAV on Sept 1. To Cpt Wicket.		
27	1250	1305	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Barnett, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P13.		
28	1325	1330	AT 1330hrs warlords snatched 2 military age military age males grid 680983. Taken to Bayonet. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.		
29		1355	WOP's called to Sp Hill, BDE TOC		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3	FSB Gator BS/567962	0001	28 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
29	CONT.		BTO by Sgt Steng Bn NCOIC. Annex A P 14.		
30	1405	1410	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Buernet BDE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A P 15	M ABTY	BM LM
31.	1450	1500	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called Sgt. Petrella, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P16	M ABTY	BM LM
32	1510	1525	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son, Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son, Son Tinh and 6th Regt Fwd. CP. C. For coordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP team composed of district S-2, DIOCC rep, VPFF and HOI CHANH's. The team is augmented by 5-46 medcap team. A composite sqd of		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3

Location: BS 564962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 28 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 28 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
32	CONT		Aco in combined operation with PSDF team from Binh Son to eliminate VC/VCI in Tri Binh (1). Aco working with OPCON Plts 180, 184 and DIOCC in CAP 135 FCA.		
			D. Cordon of VAN TUONG (2) BS/697-944. Results 2 detainees classified as CDs. Taken to Bayonet.		
			E. 3 x 105 mm 1500 pcs.		
			4 x 155 mm 2000 "		
			4 x 81 mm 1200 "		
			2 x 60 mm 700 "		
			4 x Chi Com grc. 800 "		
			1 x arty fuze. 100 "		
			To Sp Hill by Sgt Stang.		
33	1550	1605	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BOE BTO by PFC Hill, Annex A pg	M ARTY	AM LM
34	1625	1630	1. MG Ramsey told LTC Wagner to evacuate the salt. It should only be destroyed if necessary. Maj Krause.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS567962 FSB Gator	Hour 0001 Date 28 Aug 69	Hour 2400 Date 28 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
34	CONT		to Cpt Gaffney.		
			2. From CO. If necessary to	S4	BS.
			destroy salt, 10 small piles will		
			be scattered by demolitions. Obtain		
			20, 15# cratering charges and		
			have them available in case the		
			salt must be destroyed		
35.	1650	1655.	From BDE Warning order.	S3	BS.
			Release B/1 O/A 311600Z to Dottie		
			Prepare to open 1 rifle platoon		
			to H/17 CAV RIF. East from		
			Binh Son. Duration 4 days. Further		
			co-ordination to be effected		
			From Sgt Petrella to Sgt Stong		
36	1650	1720	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp	M	PM
			Hill by PFC Martin Bn O to. Annex	ARTY	LM.
			A P18		
37		1730	COCOA Permission granted to		
			displace on 29 Aug. Give estimated		
			time of when new location will be.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 11	No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS/561962 FSB Gator	0001	28 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
37	CONT.		secured and mortars can begin aerial displacement. Info needed tonight Plan for Mortar resupply to be in new location on 29 Aug 69		
38	1800	1840	Positrep because of contact		
39	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT WICKETT AND SGT STANG OF TOS DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	MW AP
40	1855	1915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SKY HILL RTO BOE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 25	MM ARTY	JB LM
41	1745	1940	CW: TOI 1740 EN GRID 239222 CW 1ST PLT REPORTED THEY WERE RECEIVING M79 RDS + THAT THE PROX WAS TO CLOSE TO CALL ARTY SO REQUESTED GUNSHIP AT 1745 REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING MORTARS GUNSHIPS CAME ON STA AT BOS AND AT THIS TIME THEY WERE REC. SAF ONLY. THEY RECIEVED 150 RDS SAF 10-M79, 8-60mm	S2 S3 S1	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAA NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF ARVN	BS/367462 FSB GATOR	0001	23 AUG 69	2400	23 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
41	CONT		MORTARS. RETURNED SAF 4.2 MORTAR & GUNSHIP FIRE. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES LASKOWSKI, PAUL, J. - SHRAPNEL IN ARM, BOZEK, MARK P. - SHRAPNEL IN LEG. NEG NO. MUSKETS BROKE STA 1235 - SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS - CALLED TO SPT HILL RTO BOE TOC CALLED TO SPT FOX RTO BN TOC	
42		1950	FROM MAJ KRAUSE TO C Cm: WHEN C Cm V/C MOVES BACK TO JOIN UP W/ MAIN ELEMENT TO MARROW MARING, LEAVE A 15 MAN STAY BEHIND AMBUSH AT 742822. REMAIN IN POSITION FOR AT LEAST ALL MORNING. CALLED TO SPT PARCEL CO Cm BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
43	1955	2015	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT HILL RTO BOE TOC BY SPT FOX RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M JF ARTY LM
44	2058	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPT ASSAULT	M JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE

Location: 855962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 29 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 29 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
44	CONT		RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 FOX RTO BN TOC	ARTY LM
			ANNEX A P 22	
45	2150	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M JF
			LOWRY RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 FOX	ARTY LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 23	
46	2215		BDE: 1ST CAG : TOI 1400 ENGRD 742787	JF
			CAP 145 PATROL RECIEVED 30RDS SAF	
			SWEPT AREA & FOUND 30 A-FRAME	
			TYPE BUNKERS. WERE BUILT TO HOLD	
			2-4 DINKS BUNKERS WERE BLOWN.	
			FROM SP4 JELLEN S2 BDE TOC	
			SP4 FOX RTO BN TOC	
47	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 LOWRY	M JF
			RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 FOX RTO BN	ARTY LM
			TOC ANNEX A P 24	
48	2350	2359	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4	M JP
			ASBILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 FOX	ARTY LM
			RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 25	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered

Hour | Date | Hour | Date

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary:
			Co A:- 0650 - 1/A - 697944 engaged 3 VC - 1 VC KIA - 1 VC WIA (evaded), 1 SKS, 2 Ch. com grenades. 1020 - 1/A defended by VC1 (female)
			Co B - Evacuates Salt.
			Co C: Assists Co B
			Co D: Defend FSB Gator.
			Co E: (Recon) Screens west of Batangan Cape to prevent possible enemy infiltration.
			(Mortars) Med Mort Sect (6-8) at LZ Minuteman. Lt Mort Sec (-) (DS) FSB Gator. Sqd (GS) Cap 1-42, Sqd (GS) w/Co A at 1-3-5

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RG NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Warlords: 105 - 662021 -
			2 VC KIA - 1100 - 681990 -
			1 MAM scratched - LOH
			received ground fire - 683981 -
			engaged 10-15 VC leading
			results: 3 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DRL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVBF-BCZ 28 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDB-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. TF 5-46 continues Operation KENTUCKY BRAVE with Co A in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension conducting joint-combined operation with PF plts 189, 184 and B/1-1 Cav in assigned FCA.

b. Salt evacuated to date - 60 Tons; ready for evacuation - 60 Tons, remaining 100 Tons.

2. CONTACTS:

At 271630, C Co vic BS732027 captured military age male. Evacuated to LZ Bayonet.

At 271700, A Co received heavy SAF vic BS700945 from an grid BS702943. Gunships arrived 1745, unk results.

At 271900, B/1-1 completed report for contact, etc reported at 271140. Vic BS682892 they discovered 3 fighting positions (1-10 man), (2-8 man), at BS683893 1 mortar pit w/10-15 assorted containers. Also 1 M1 carbine, 120 rds 7.62 ammo, 6x82mm mortar rds, 8 fuses (Mines in place), 1 fresh grave w/1xVC KIA, also 2 US ammo cans w/sweat shirt & 2 diaries which will be evacuated to BASCOM.

At 271945, C Co vic BS734028 spotted 1 VC evading. Engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VC KIA.

At 272145, A Co vic BS706945 received SAF and 3x82mm mortar rounds. 1 US slightly WIA. SAF and Mortar fire returned, results unk.

At 272140, B/1-1 vic BS670869 spotted approx 8xVC w/packs and guns vic BS670880 and 6x at BS673888. Engaged with Mort and SAF. Neg results, will sweep area in AM.

At 272245, PF's with A Co spotted 20xVC in the open with a mortar tube. Called Arty, Results several blood trails, 2xCHICOM grenades, 1xM26 grenade. Will sweep area in AM.

E-1 C 2-06 RLR

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] 28 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

At 280650, 2/A on patrol spotted and engaged 3xVC evading to west vic BS697944. Results: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA but evaded, 1/A captured 1xCS, 2xCHICOM grenades. While sweeping area discovered 2x81mm fins inside perimeter. Still sweeping area.

At 281020, Warlord spotted and engaged 2xVC in green unif evading vic BS662021. Results: 2xVC KIA.

At 2815D, 1/A detained 2xcivil defendents, female, age 20-25.

At 281705, Warlord sustained 1xMilitary age male vic BS681990. LOH received SAF from BS683981, engaged 10-15 evading military age males. Results: 2xVC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 - 301700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues operation HANTUCKEE BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt and B/1-1 Cav to support the accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear and hold operations with PF Plts 100, 184 in CAP 1-3-5 FOA extension (See Frag Ord 19-69) vic box 7095, 7096, 7295, 7296. Night langer vic 706945 with ambushes 706942, 704946, 702945.

Co's B & C: Continue evacuation and security of Salt cache. 1 Sqd C Co secures salt, vic CAP 144, to be evacuated by sea. MDP's Co B: 758838 w/ambushes 754035, 759841. Co C MDP 753835 w/ambushes 753839 and 757818.

Co D: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses.

4/2/D: Continue combined operations with PSDF in THI NINH (1) with night ambush at 556986.

Recon Plt: Continue to screen area west of BAPANGAN CAVE to prevent enemy infiltration w/night ambush at 756658.

Co E: Med Mort Sec (CS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Preparing to receive and train 12x2nd ARVN Div mortarmen in support of the accelerated Pacification Program. Lt Mort Sec(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. Lt Mort Sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (CS). Lt Mort Sqd with A Co (CS) in CAP 1-3-5 FOA supporting joint-combined operation with PFs.

E Radar: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

B/1-1 Cav: Continue search and clear operation vic BS6489, 6490, 6590 and 6690. Night langer vic 650683.

Prov Plt: Fourteen EM OPCON to Hqs III MAF as security.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A,B,C, Recon Plt, 4/2/D and B/1-1 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJ NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

ATZB-BCA
SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

August 1969

4. CASUALTIES: (Omitted from 27 Aug Plans)
a. Friendly: None
b. Enemy: 2 VC KIA
3 Civ Def CIA
5 Detainees
1 VC Female KIA

23 Augs
a. Friendly: 1 US KIA
b. Enemy: 5 VC KIA (Sampans)
3 VC KIA (5-46)
1 VC KIA (B/1-4)
2 Civ Def CIA

JAMES B. OWENS
MAJ, Infantry
CS

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	28 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 42 O- 42 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-797 EM-761 TOT-841 TOT-805		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Assigned to Co D	
			5 EM PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46		
5	1130		(U) Incoming Officer:	Assigned to Co D	
			2LT Martin Crotty processed into 5-46 assigned to Co D for duty assPlt Ldr.		
6	1740		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Paul J. Laskowski Co C Minor FW rt. arm Treated in field		
			PFC Mark P. Bozek Co C Minor FW rt. leg treated in field		
7			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
8	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GDS P - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF ARBDE	FSB GATOR	0001	29 AUG 69	2400	29 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW BC JOURNAL
2		0015	FOX HOLE REPORT	JB
			A) 89 21 4 148	
			B) 92 13 10 134	
			C) 70 18 9 138	
			D) 10 89 7 124	
			E) 98 18 1 96	
			TOTAL 359 159 31 640	
			HQ 20 124 3 164	
			CALLED TO SP/4 LOWRY RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC	
3	0050	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 LOWRY RTO BDE TOC BY PFC MARTIN RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M JB ARTY JD
4	0145	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 LOWRY RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M JB ARTY JD
5		0120	BDE FROM CAP 134 5 PSDF WOUNDED	JB

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

File 2-06 ROK

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By 22 NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
2	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	29 AUG 69	2400	29 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
5	CONT		BY 2-M26 GRENADES, WHILE SECURITY		
			AT SONG TRA I DT 2200 HRS 29AUG69		
			FRIENDLY LOC 621017 EN GRID 623018		
			623018 POSSIBLE ATTACK ON POPULATION		
			CENTER. FROM SGT SAUER WHO IS BDE		
			TOC TO PFC BURK RTO BN TOC		
6	0250	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4	M	JF
			LOW BY RTO BDE TOC BY S3/4 FOX RTO	ARTY	JO
			BN TOC ANNEX A P3		
7	0355	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4	M	JF
			FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY S3/4 FOX RTO	ARTY	JO
			BN TOC ANNEX A P4		
8	0440	0445	MORTAR REPORT		JF
			(1) 4 (3) 23 (5) 58 (7) 3		
			(2) 0 (4) 26 (6) 0 (8) 61		
			CALLED TO S3/4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC		
			BY S3/4 FOX RTO BN TOC		
9	0450	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S3/4 FULLER	M	JF
			RTO BDE TOC BY S3/4 FOX RTO BN TOC	ARTY	JO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

(When filled in)

	Page No	No of Pages
	1	

Period Covered

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 AUG 69	2400	29 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
2	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3	BS 567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1ST BN 46TH INF (MECH)	FSB GAYLORD	0001	29 AUG 69	2400	29 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
9	CONT		ANNEX A P5	
10	0530		BDE: CAP 131 TOT 1000 AT 693977	S2 SS JB
			CP SPOTTED POSSIBLE EN MOVEMENT,	
			PATROL WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA WHILE	
			PATROL WAS SWEEPING GUNSHIP OVER	
			HEAD RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE GUNSHIP	
			TOLD PATROL TO LEAVE AREA + FIRED	
			ON EN GRID LOC 68 4985, 687986	
			PATROL SWEPT AREA + FOUND VN WIA	
			+ VN KIA ALSO 30% of LE THOY #1	
			WAS DESTROYED CAP CALLED PRIORITY DIO	
			FOR 20 VN AT 1015 COMPLETE 1030 CALLED	
			ANOTHER DIO AT 1100 FOR 7 VN COMPLETED	
			1130 WOUNDED INCLUDE 4 VCS + 7 VN	
			KIA THERE IS AN INVESTIGATION BE-	
			ING CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME FROM	
			SGT FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC	
			BURKS RTO BN TOC	
11	0540		DIO TO BDE: BIRD RECEIVED AUTO WPNS	A
			FIRE FROM BS 683981 FROM SGT FULLER RTO	
			BDE TOC TO SSG PAWELSKI NCOIC BN TOC	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

(When filled in) | Page No | No of Pages

S LOG | Period Covered

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 AUG 69	2400	29 AUG 69

962

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 HHBN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	29 AUG 69	2400	29 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
12	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	JB JD
13	0625	0630	Warlords will be working in following box. 6792, 7292, 7489, 7286, 6786 To Sp Fuller RTO, by PFC Burks	BDE	JB
14	0650	0715	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE RTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn RTO Annex A P7	M ARTY	BD JD
15	0755	0815	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Naradzan, RTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn RTO Annex A P8	M ARTY	BD JD
16	0855	0915	Sitrtrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Naradzan, BDE RTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn RTO Annex A P9	M ARTY	BD JD
17	0945	1015	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE RTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn RTO. Annex A P10	M ARTY	BD JD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib	BS/561962 FSB Gator	0001	29 Aug 69	2400	29 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
18.	1015	1020.	To CO of Dco: Your company will be lifted by heak to replace Bco in the Field, PZ time will be 1300hrs on sunday from the resupply pad. Have your platoon leaders and yourself standing by for a VR of your operational area this afternoon. You will be notified of the time latter today. To: Cpt Duncan By: Sp Sprouse.	Dco	PS
19.	1050	1125	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Varadzan, BOE ATO by PFC DeRosa, Bn ATO Annex A C 10	M. ARTY	AD JO
20.	1100	1130	TOI 1100 AT 1100hrs one urgent D/O was called for 1 pack at LZ M-A for self inflicted gun shot wound in hand. D/O was completed 1130hrs Taken to 27th Surg. Packs name - Maddy. To Sp Varadzan by Sgt Stang.	BOE SI, Eco	MS AD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1st Bn 46th Inf 198 / 18	BS/567962 FSB Castor	0001	29 Aug 64	2400	29 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
21	1140	1145	TOI - 1140 hrs. 3/Acc AT grid 721953 1 pack hit AM mine. Said 8 packs stepped over mine before it was hit. D/O called for 2 US packs at 1140. M-M 12A made D/O at 1145 hrs. Packs taken to 27th Surg. Packs names. Smith, R and Watts. To sp Nivadzan by Sgt Stang.	SL Acc	MO BDE MS.
22	1200	1215	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp 14 Bucneth, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P 12.	M ~~BDE~~ ARTY	MM JO.
23	1210	1215	From Maj Krause: Report of incident at CAP 131, A Formal investigation will be needed. Results of incident 41 structures destroyed 11 cattle killed 9 VN civ KIA 24 VN civ WIA D/O 10 VN civ WIA not D/O To Sp Rims by Sgt Stang	BDE	MS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 196 LIB

Location: BS567462, FSB Crater

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 20 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	1215	1245	From Warlords - grid 730874, 30 caves on side of hill a few with 6' openings or better. grd 711861 middle of ville observed 2 tunnel openings with green uniforms hanging around them. AT 715864 spotted large tunnel. grd 736886 2 bunkers 3 tunnels. To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin.	BOE	BM
25	1300	1310	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BOE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P13.	M ARTY.	BM KB
26	1100	1315	Late entry 1010. E-Recon TOI 281930 while on patrol spotted 12VC at cn grd 748855. 81mm mortars were called in while sweeping area. EK found at grd 747855, 2 M79 mines that were blown in place. AT grd 745855, 1 x 155 mine + 1 x 105 mine were found and blown in place. A grid 742854 2 bunkers		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	BS/567962		0001	29 Aug 69	2400	29 Aug
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 2IB	FSB Gator					

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
26	C.O.N.T.		were found dim 6'x6'6'. Blown in place also. At grid 744854 found 500# Rice, medical supplies and 1 garden with a few potatoes. Also documents were found at this grid. The rice was burnt + the documents + med supplies are going back to Gator. At grid 754854 found 2VC aiming stakes. Destroyed. To Cpt Serrano by PFC Martin.		
27	1320	1325	From Cpt Coffnes + Maj Krouse. Guidance From General Clements, continue evacuation of salt until 31 August. On 31 Aug. Co will move out of the area. 1 co will remain to blow the salt. Engineer & Chemical support will be provided.		
28	1400	1410	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Petrella, WCOIC by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A Pg.	A ARTY	AA KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1st Bn 46th Inf. 198 LIB	FSB Gator	0001	29 Aug 69	2400	29 Aug.

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
29	1425	1430	UDF's called to Sp Hill, BDE BTO by PFC Martin Annex A P15.	BDE	BN
30	1500	1515	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P16.	M ARTY	BN HB
31	1600	1610	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A P17.		
32	1625	1630	From BDE. UBI: UNK size unit 600m from 686937, 291500 Aug From Cpt Serreno to PFC Martin.	52,3	PS
33	1700	1710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BDE TOC by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P18.	M ARTY	BN HB
34	1710	1715	From Son Tinh: TOI 1800 28 Aug 69 PFC 933 had 2 VC surrender at their house. Grid 695-76. They were members of Young Comb at VC. Their	BDE	BN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/20

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	OS/561962	0001	09Aug67	2400	9AUG67
4th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	FSB Gator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
34			names: PHAM VAN, 14yrs; BO BUU 15 yrs. Both worked in Son Ruong ville. They also turned in 2 Chi Com grenades. They also said that the 18th VC Bn was loc at YD4785, YD7798. 1 PLCO was in contact in this vic and also reported a large enemy force. To Cpt Serrano by PFC DeRosa.		
35	1725	1732	TOI 0635. From Son Tinh. 1 PLT Platoon 44, 1 PLT stepped on a M-16 Bouncing Betty resulting in 1 PLT KIA, 2 WIA and 1 M-16 rifle destroyed. grid 616745 To Sp Asbill by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	BDE
36	1740	1748	From Son Tinh TOI 1330 CAV 145 The marines spotted 2 VC and a bird also observed 9 more VC. The marines persued and at grid 732-780 ran into heavy contact. Estimated enemy size was 12 or 14 VC. They received automatic fire and had to call W/O for 2 USMC with gunship	BDE	BDE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
4th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde	BS/561962 FSB Gator	0001	29 Aug 69	2401	29 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
36			wounds and also all with gunshot wounds. After D/O they pulled back and called in air strikes. To Sp Celphas by AFC DeMoss.
37	1740	1745	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son and Son Tinh about targets hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son, Son Tinh and 6th Regt Fwd Cp. C. For cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing a SAP team composed of district S2, DIOCC rep, NPFF and HOI CHANH's. The team is augmented by 5-46 medcap team. A composite cod of 4 is in combined operations with PSDF from Binh Son to eliminate vc/vci in Tru Binh (1) Acu working with PF pits 180, 184 and DIOCC team from Binh Son. D. Veg. E. 101,000 lbs of salt to CAP 144

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/4/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB 52/3

Location: OS/567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 29 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 29 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
37			1 ARTY Page 100 pts. To sp Barnett by Sgt Stang.		
38		1750	To CO H/17 cav thru BDE TOC	BDE	PS
			The plt from Aco will be ready for pickup at the MP Gate at 0615 tomorrow morning. MPFF will be standing by at Binh Son. To Sp Hill by PFC Sprouse.		
			To Aco rear	Aco	PS
			The platoon that returned tonight must be at the MP gate at LZ Gator at 0615 hrs tomorrow morning. They will be going again to H/17 cav. To Sp Hammond by Sp Sprouse.		
39	1800	1815	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Asbill, BDE TOC by PFC Martin, Bn RTO Anoe 819	A1	BA
				ARTY	KB
40		1820	To Co A + Co B: Be standing by there is a possibility that 4/6 ARVN's may be in contact and require reinforcement. Recomend that you get one radio on		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 73 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	03/567962	0601	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68
4th Bn 46th Inf	FSB Gator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
40	C.O.V.T.		advisory command net and monitor		
			Their push is 37 75. Further information		
			will be passed when available. To		
			BTO's of A+B+C by OFC DeBoya.		
41	1900	1905	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde	M	JH
			SP/4 ASBILL by PRS Bunko	Arty	KB
			RTO BNTOC P20 ANNEX A		
42	1900	1910	LT WHITE & SSG FORSHAG		
			ON DUTY 1900 hrs.		
43	1915	1920	Co B sent 948 bags of salt	S2/3 Co	JH
			to Cap 44. Co C sent 645	notified	
			bags of salt to Cap 144.	Bde notified	
			total of 1593 bags estimated		
			to be 63.7 tons.		
44	1910	1920	Ref Msg #26: documents	S2/3 CO	JH
			found by E Recon were	notified	
			identified as VN children's		
			school work by SGT TNH		
			interpreter to Bde SP/4 Hill		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
14	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 29AUG69	Hour 2400	Date 29AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
44	CONT		by PFC Barbo RTO		
45	2000	2005	Sitrep fr 5-46 INF to Bde	MI	JF
			SP4 Thacker RTO by SP4	Arty	KB
			FOX RTO BN TOC P 21 ANNEX		
			A.		
46	2030	2035	To Co C from Bn S3. Assemble		JF
			at 1st light secure PZ, be		
			prepared to be extracted and		
			Combat Assault to LZ VIC		
			BS 715833. Conduct movement		
			to contact through populated		
			area on the east and south		
			of LZ SOUTH AXIS 717830-		
			694804 - 685804. Co B		
			will relieve you of security		
			of pole area. FCA's A & B		
			under control of 5-46 INF		
			effective 300600 AUG. Notify		
			BN TOC of Pack strength & PZ		
			time. To Co C at 2030		
			hrs. Pack Strength - 78		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/18/10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF

Location: BS 0962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 29 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 29 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
47	2055	2100	B Btry 1-1 CAV at 650883 Called for urgent P/O through 5-46 TOC. 1 x US with backs & neck injuries due to fall from APC. P/O Called at 2020 Completed at 2038 to Bde. SP/4 THACKER RTO by PFC Burbo.		JF
48	2100	2105	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 THACKER RTO by SP/4 FOX RTO BO P 22 annex A	M Arty	JF KB
49	2130	2140	To B TRP 1-1 CAV: Move east at 1st light on AXIS 850883 720885, then south to VIC 735847. Conduct recon in force to west guiding on road assume screening mission from BS 725842 to BS 695837. Co C will be in Area B on the east side of mountain moving south-west. 3/6 ARVN will be in		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
12	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2/3 1 BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	29 AUG 69	2400	29 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
49	CONT		Area C: 4/6 ARVN will be blocking VIC 6881. Passed to Btry 1-1 CAV at 2140 hrs. by BFC BURKS		
50	2200	2205	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Thacker RTO by PFC Burbas RTO P23 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
51	2210	2215	To 2/2/C: Arrange for Cabores on 30 AUG 69 pay them in salt. LCV due to arrive at CAP 144 at 30 0930 to 2/2/C by PFC Burbas RTO at 2215 hrs		
52	2305	2305	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX P 24 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
53	2320	2325	To Co B: More at first light to relieve Co C of security of salt. NLT 0715. Secure PZ for Co C PZ time		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 561948 FSB GATOR	0001	29 AUG 69	2400	29 AUG 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
53	CONT		0730. PZ will be large enough for 4 birds. Have a radio on air ground during & through Completion of Combat Assault. To Co B by PFC Bunks at 2215 hrs.	
54	2330	2340	To Co B & C at 0730 tomorrow you will receive 4 slicks in a diamond, lead slick will land on smoke Control Hog 51.40 Co B will be PZ Control. There will be a total of 3 sorties in sequence TANGO 64, 84, & 44. To Co B & C at 2230 hrs by PFC Bunks RTO	SJ
55	2330	2340	From Bde 29 AUG - Source QUANG NAI - rating A-1 QUANG NAI reports I Corps ARVNS received message	S 2/3 Co SJ notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 823541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 93 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567 962 FSB GAINARD	0001	29AUG69	2400	29AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
55	CONT		from III CORP status indications that VC will conduct nationwide sapper attacks against US installations on night of 29 AUG69 taken by SP/4 FOX		
56	2350	2400	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A.	M Arty	JC LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-46 Bn 198 Bde	FSB Gator	0001	29 Aug	2400	29 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary:
			Co A: Continue joint-combined clear & hel ops w/ PF Plts 180, 184 in Cap 1-3-5. FCA. extension (See Frag Ord 19-69)
			Co B+C: Continue surv + security of Base
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator
			Co E: Recon screens area west of Batangan Cap to prevent enemy infiltration. Mortars. Med Mort Sect. (6) 2" Minuteman. Lt. Mort Sect (DS) FSB Gator. 1 Squad Lt Mort (6) Cap 1-4-2 1 Squad Lt Mort (6) w/ A Co. on Cap 1-3-5.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S213 5-46 Bn 198 Bde	BS 567962 FSB Cates	Hour 0001	Date 29 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 29 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Sum (con't):
			B Btp 1/1 Cav: Search + clear ops vic BS 6496 6489, 6590.
			4 Hhp/1 Cav: Recon in Force vic BS 6897, 7097, 7196, 7192, 6892.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDD-BCC 29 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. TF 5-46 continues Operation HARVUCKET BEACH with Co A in CAP 1-3-5 joint-combined operation with PF Plts 180, 194, and R/1-1 Cav.

b. Salt evacuated to FSB GAECR to date: 63.4 Tons. Lifted to CAP 1-4-4 for evacuation by sea: 50.5 Tons. Remaining: 100 Tons.

2. CONTACTS:

At 281530 hrs Montcalm snatched 2 military age males vic BS680983. Taken to LZ Baycrest.

At 281740 hrs C Co, 1st Plt received 10xAK-47 rds from vic BS739922. Requested gunships. At 1745 received 6x60mm mortar rds. Gunships on station 1805, at this time C received SAF only. Returned SAF and 4.2 mort fire. 2 US WIA, negative D/O. Negative results.

At 281630 hrs, E Recon spotted 12 VC vic BS740855, called 81 mortar fire. While sweeping area vic BS747855 found 2x14-74 mines, 1x155 mine and 1x105 mine, all were destroyed in place. Vic BS742854 2x, 6'x6'x6' bunkers were found & destroyed. Vic BS744854 found 500 Lbs of rice, documents, medical supplies and some potatoes in a small garden. Rice was burnt, documents and medical supplies will be evacuated to GAECR. At BS754854 found and destroyed 2xVC sleeping shelves.

At 291140 hrs, A Co vic BS721955 had one man step on M14 mine, 2 US WIA. D/O called 1140, completed 1145 hrs.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 - 301700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues Operation HARVUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, H/17 Cav and R/1-1 Cav to support the accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

29 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Co A: Continues [redacted]-combined clear and hold operations with RF Plts 190, 194, in OAP 1-3-5 TCA extension (see Prog Grd 19-69) vic BS7095 - 7295 - 7296. Night Logger vic BS721955 with ambushes at 721959 and 719954.

Co's B & C: Continue evacuation and security of salt cache. 1 Sqd C Co continues to secure salt to be evacuated by sea via OAP 1-4-4. BHP: Co B: 760886. BHP: Co C: 753035 with ambush 757813.

Co D: Continue defense of FSB GAVOK and improvement of base defenses. Night ambush vic 567966.

4/2/D: Continue combined operations with PRUF in THE RING (1) with night ambush at 555988 and 553987.

Co E: Recon Plt continues to screen area west of [redacted] CAMP to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambush at 761954. Med Hvy Sec (-) (3d) at LZ MINUTEMAN to assume additional mission of training 12th and 14th Inf Platoons in support of the accelerated pacification program. 1st Hvy Sec(-) (1st) at FSB GAVOK. 1st Hvy Sqd (3d) at OAP 1-4-2. 1st Hvy Sqd (3d) w/A Co in OAP 1-3-5 TCA supporting Joint-combined operation with PF's.

Co E, HAWK: 1 Sq/2d S-5 operational at FSB GAVOK.

B/1-1 Cav: Continue search and clear operation vic BS6490, 6499, 6590, 6690. Night Logger vic BS645985.

H/17 Cav: Attached OPCON 500600 Aug 69. Proceed to AO GUAM (2) per attached overlay. Conduct Recon in Force Operation vicinity BS6897 - 7097 - 7195 - 7192 - 6892.

Prov Plt: Proceed NLT 0700H to Hq III MAF as security.

MACV DENIAL: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plt, 4/2/D, B/1-1 Cav and H/17 Cav in conjuction with currents operations.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 4 US WIA

b. Enemy: None
2 Detainees (warlords)

LINUS B. HAWKS
MAJ, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

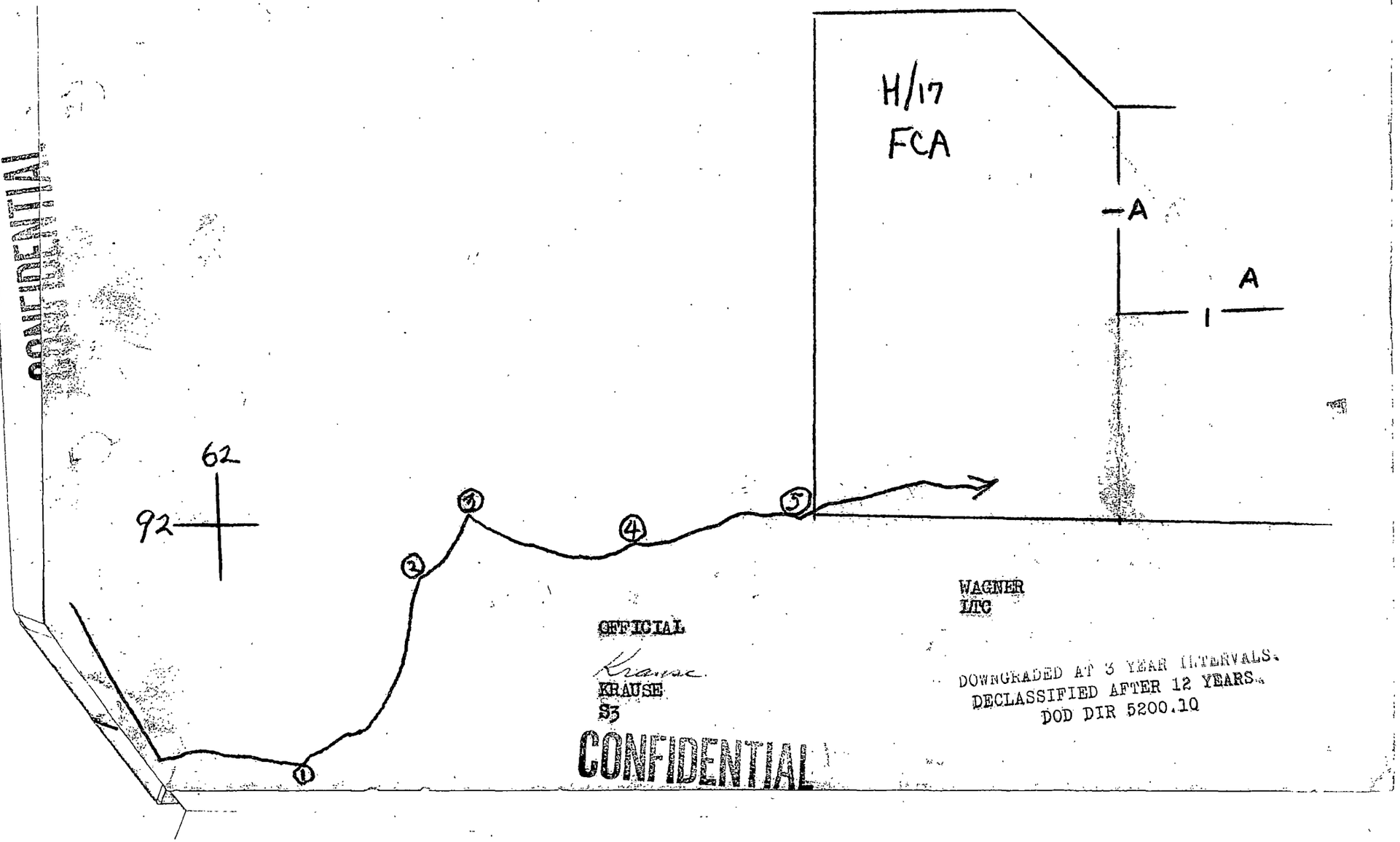
H/17 FCA (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

5th Bn, 46th Inf
FSB GATOR (BS567962)
291500 Aug 69

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/4/10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

KRAUSE
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/7/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	29 Aug 69	2400	29 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 43 O- 43 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-792 EM-758 TOT-837 TOT-803		
4	1100		(U) Casualty Report (NBI):	Called to Bde	
			PFC Larry P. Moore Co E GSW left hand (self inflicted) 27th Surg - Good		
5	1150		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Robert J. Smith Co A Traumatic amp. of rt. foot 91st Evac - Good		
			PFC Hollis J. Watts Co A FW in face 91st Evac - Good		
6			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DC NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF

Location: BS 567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 30 AUG 69 — Hour 2400 Date 30 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	JOURNAL OPEN LT WHITE STARTED NEW		
			& SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY JOURNAL		
2.	0030	0035	FOX HOLE REPORT:		
			A 90 21 4 146		
			B 84 13 11 134		
			C 75 18 9 139		
			D 10 76 9 123		
			E 96 18 1 98		
			TOTAL 355 146 34 640		
			HHC 19 124 3 163		
			Called to Bde SP/4 ASBILL		
3	0050	0100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	
			SP/4 Thacker RTO by SP/4 FOX	Arty	LM
			RTO P I ANNEX A		
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	
			SP/4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC	Arty	LM
			by PFC BURKS RTO P 2		
			ANNEX A		
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DJL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
2	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	30AUG69	2400	30AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
5	CONT		SP/4 HILL RTO by PFC BURKS RTO P3 ANNEX A	Arty	LM
6	0400	0405	Sitrep for 5-46 inf to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX P4 ANNEX A	M Arty	JT LM
7	0420	0425	4.2 Mortar expenditure report. 1) 0 2) 0 3) 3 4) 3 5) 6 6) 0 7) 0 8) 6 To Bde SP/4 FULLER by PFC Burks RTO.		JT
8	0450	0455	UR Snatch 60 x today with Gr 6792, 7292, 7489, 7286, 6786 grid I Fern Bde SP/4 Fuller to Hobbs		JT
9	0455	0515	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 FOX	M Arty	JT LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	30 AUG 69	2400	30 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
9	CONT		P 5 ANNEX A		
10			Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JT
			SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/4 FOX	Arty	LM
			P 6 ANNEX A		
11	0630	0650	TOI 2345 EN GRID 610939	S 2/3 C6	JT
			CP for CAP 137 saw VC	Notified	
			Coming toward his L.P.		
			the C.P. shot hand flares		
			& the LP threw 4 grenades		
			V.C. fled South. To Bde		
			SGT SAUER by SP/4 FOX RTO		
12	0705	0710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp	A	GM
			Naradzan BDE RTO by PFC Martin,	ARTY	LM
			Bn RTO Annex A P 7		
13	0755	0800	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp		
			Naradzen BTO by PFC Martin, Bn		
			RTO Annex A P8		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/4/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 4 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	85/567962 FSB Gator	0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
14	0805	0810	PZ and LZ times for Co CA.	BDE	HQ
			PZ 0740 753836		
			LZ 0805 720831		
			To Sp Fuller BDE HQ TO by PFC DeRosa, Bn HQ TO		
15	0845	0850	From BDE:	52, 53	AS
			CAP 133 - engrd loc 655962 at 291900 called arty - 35 VC w/ weapons		
			CAP 134 - engrd 641011 at 291916 called arty on 8 NVA w/ weapons. From Cpt Serrano to PFC Martin		
16	0900	0905	From Helix 28. TOT 0848 hrs. Destroyed 7 structures. There was one secondary fire on one of the structures. To Sp Navedzen by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	HQ
17	0900	0920	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Navedzen BDE HQ TO by PFC Martin, Bn HQ TO. Grade A89		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/18/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 6 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB
Location: BS/567962 FSB Custer
Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 30 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 30 Aug

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
18	0955	1005	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A #10	M ARTY	BA LM
19	1010	1030	From BDE. Recent guidance From higher headquarters dictates possibility of 5-46 Inf to retain opcon of B/1 in operation Nutcracker beach. To Cpt Wicket by Cpt Goorley	S3	RS
20	1055	1110	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A #11	M ARTY	BA LA
21	1130	1140	TOI 1043 4/2/A received about 20 rounds of small arms Fire From 713956. They returned Fire with small arms with negative res 1 LN women was working with Aco clearing the brush received a gun shot wound in the side, left side. Taken to 27th Surg. To Sp Naradzen by PFC DeRosa.	1Sg	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: BS/567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 30 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 30 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
22	1140	1145	TOI 1105. Aco. The tunnel dog handler stepped on a M-14 mine. grid 721955. He was returning with the patrol when he hit the mine. His dog is still at Aco location. O/D called and taken to 27th surg. Name of pack. Weis Field.	BOE	BD
23	1155	1230	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Burnett, BOE BTO by PFC Martin BOE BTO. Annex A P12	M ARTY	BM LM
24	1200	1225	TOI 1200 hrs. Cco at grid 686806 received approx 30 rounds of SAF from grids 693810 and 698806. Returned SAF and are sweeping areas. No Casualties. To Sp Burnett, BTO by Sgt Stang.	BOE	BS
25	1255	1315	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P13	M ARTY	BM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DH NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No. 1 — No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS 561962 FSB Cedar	0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
26	1345	1350	B/1 CAV BS 735865 found 1 dud 16" round. Blown in place. To Sp Hill by Sgt Stone	BOE	BS
27	1400	1430	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Varadjan, BOE BTO by PFC Martin. Bn BTO. Annex A P 14.	M ARTY	BM LM
28		1445	Ref #21 1/N was injured by VC sniper. Was working with 4/2/A clearing brush.		
29	1500	1515	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Varadjan, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P 15.	M ARTY	BM LM
30	1550	1555	C&C. TOI 4/25 reported 3 incoming mortars about 150 meters to the east of their perimeter. They think that the mortars were 60mm. They called in arty on suspected enemy location grid 700804. To Sp Hill by PFC DeRose.	BOE	BM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 8 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198/18 — Location: BS/361962 FSB Gator — Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 30 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date Aug 30

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
31	1550	1555	H/17 cav has detained at grid 693921 1 male, NGUYEN NGHIEP, he has found with parts to 60mm mortars + 81mm mortars in his hootch and proganda leaflets. 1 Female NGUYEN THI THE who was assistants of Association Women's Committee 2 other women NGUYEN THI NY and NGUYEN THI HO who was also belonged to Association Women's Committee. Male classified as VCI and all Females classified VCI To Sp Hill by PFC Delosa.	BDE	OIC
32	1600	1615	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Nacadzan, BDE RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO. Annex A. P16.	H ARTY	BN LNO
33		1615	Situation on Salt cache. 63.4 tons to Gator 105 tons CAP 144 168.4 tons total 35 Tons To be back hauled	BDE, S-5	BS

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS/567962 FSB Castor	0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
33	CONT.		35 Tons not yet bagged.
			238.4 Tons total salt cache.
			To Sp Hill by Sgt. Steng
34	1620	1625	Pacification Report.
			A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son - Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification.
			B. Binh Son, Son Tinh and 6th Regt Fwd CP.
			C. For cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, DIOCC rep, APFF and VIS HOI CHANH'S. The team is augmented by 5-46 medcap team. A composite sqd of Aco working with PSDF in Tri Binh CD to eliminate VCI. Aco working with DIOCC OF PIs 180, 184 in CAP 135 FCA. H/17 CAV working with APFF team from Binh Son. Cco working with IPW team. D H/17 CAV had 4 detainees at grid 693927 classified as VCI.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS/567962, FSB Castor

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 30 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 30 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
34	Cont.		B/1 CAV had 1 detainee at grd 735852. E. Neg.		
35		1630	NDP's called to Sp Maradzan, BOE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A 017	BOE	MA
36	1700	1730	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf called to Sp Maradzan. BOE BTO. By PFC Martin, Bn BTO Annex A 18.	M ARTY	MA SO.
37	1430	1805	TOI 1430. B/1 CAV spotted 6 military age males running out of a ville grd 723844. 3 evaded to the north east and 3 fled to the east-north-east. They opened fire resulting in one VC KIA and 1 CIA. The KIA had no ID and no weapon. He had a poncho and mosquito repellent. He had 2 or 3 sets of blue clothing. Also 3 bags of rice. The detainee had nothing on his person. Taken to Bayonet. To Celphas by PFC Delosc.	BOE	MA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RL NARA, Date 11/4/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 11 — No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB S3/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
38	1810	1830	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BOE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A #19.	M ABTY	MM JH
39	1830	1835	TOI 1650 hrs. 2/D detained 8 women and 1 baby son that were reported as being to close to the perimeter wire. They were questioned and all proved to have legal ID's. They were all identified by the village chief of VN BIDH (1). To Sp Burnett by PFC DeRosa.	BOE	MM
40	1855	1900	1LT WHITE & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900 hrs.		JH
41	1830	1945	REF ITEM 37: A VN 12yr old boy was medivac for a light wound on forehead. He was injured when BI-1 CAV fired on evading mallo. To Bde SP/4 BURNETT by SP/4 Derosa	8 2/3 CO	JH Notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 12 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 3/3 5th BDE 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 30 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 30 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
42	1945	2000	Sitrep for 5-46 INF & Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Asbill & PFC Burbes	AS	JA
			P 21 ANNEX A		
43	2020	2020	FCA extension into 3/6 INF		JF
			AO approved by MAJ LEE from Bde SP/4 Hill & PFC Burbes RTO		
44	2030	2035	To Co C. at night laager, dig in deeply for passive mortar defense. Tomorrow morning hold in general area of night laager until 3/6 ARVN arrives VIC 677813, Advisor will contact you on BN Cmd. net. Then execute recon inforce on west side of LZ South. Axis of advance BS 685810 - 687817 - 688820 691826 - 700840. 3/6 ARVN will search on a parallel axis on west side of stream		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 30 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 30 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
44	CONT		Co C moves at rate of March based on rate of 3/6 ARVN. B 1-1 CAV will block from BS 689847 to 701843. Passed to Co C at 2015 hrs. by SP/4 FOX
45	2055	2040	to B Trp 1-1 CAV at 310700 occupy blocking position from BS 689847 & 701843. Co C on east side of N-S stream will search from VIC BS 687813 northeast to VIC BS 700840. 3/6 ARVN on the west side of N-S stream will search from VIC 678814 north east to VIC BS 690840 to B Trp 1-1 CAV at 2010 hrs by SP/4 FOX.
46	2045	2045	Bunker Line notified as to use of white parachute flare fire signal used by P.F's

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By 2L NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 14 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 567967 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 30 AUG 69	Hour 2100	Date AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
46	CONT		and advisors in Combined operation in Ji Binh 1 On morning of 31 AUG. Squad Delta in Ji Binh I notified about Cease fire signed. By SSG Forshag	
47	2015	2040	At 2015 hrs 3VC ambushed PF on Hwy 1 est 10 klds SAF vic 563997 Neg Cas Neg results. To Bde SP/4 Gabriel by LT White	S 2/3 Co JF notified
48	2040	2045	Cap 134 is taking incoming mortar rds TOI 2040 suspected enemy loc 602013 To LT White from SP/4 Jellem	S 2/3 CO JF notified
49	2100	2105	Sitrep for 5-46 inf to Bde SP/4 Gabriel RTO by PFC Burbo P 22 ANNEX A	Nr JF
50	2050	2115	To 4/2 D By 310330 AUG	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
52/3 5th BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 30 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 30 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
50	CONT		4/2/D & PSDF establish	
			Ambush from 547986 to 550982	
			Your boundary will be from	
			548980 north east & trail	
			to 554984 east to 560 986	
			do not fire across boundary	
			w/o clearance from umpire	
			sierra 5. RF & PF plat will	
			attach tri Birch #4 at 300400	
			Call sign umpire sierra	
			5. Freq 4720. He will	
			contact Bamboo Control &	
			you. Jo 4/2/D at 2010 by	
			SP/4 FOX RTO	
51	2240	2250	FROM Bde effective 0700 1 Sept	52/3 CO Ltr
			198th INF is responsible for	Notified
			providing a reaction force	
			Consisting of 30 men on 30	
			min standby to respond to	
			threats against railroad	
			stock recovery operation by	
			QUANG NAI CITY. Operation	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 16 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS 9967 FSB GATOR	0001	30AUG69	2400	30AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
51	CONT		also involves Convoy between Quang Nai and Chu Lai 5-46 will furnish force on following times. 01 Sept 0700 to 02 Sept 0700; 040700 Sept to 050700 Sept 070700 Sept to 080700 Sept. 100700 Sept to 110700 Sept. and 130700 Sept to 140700 Sept. The Bn responsibility for Providing the force will supply the following info NLT 0500 the day preceding the responsibility unit designation, pack strength, unit location (MUST BE IPZ) and the Call sign & Freq. from Bde SGT. SAUERS to SP/4 FOX		
52	2300	2305	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Gellenby SP/4 FOX RTO P2B ANNEX A	M Mtz	SP/4

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF

Location: BS561962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour / Date — Hour / Date

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
53	2300	2305	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde S2/4 JELLEN by S2/4 FOX P 24 ANNEX A	M Art	JT KB
54	2400	2400	Sitrep for 5-46 inf to Bde S2/4 Asbill by S2/4 BURKS P 25 ANNEX A	M Art	JT KB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5-46 Bn 198 Bde

Location: BS/567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 30 Aug 69 — Hour 2400 Date 30 Aug

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary:
			Co A: 4/21 A^ received 20 rds SAF 713956 - returned SAF - neg results. 1 VN Female WIA D/O. 1130 1195 - dog handler hit M-14 mine 720955 D/O.
			Co B: Continues to wpac Salt.
			Co C: - 1300 - 686806 - received 30 rds SAF - returned SAF. Neg cas. neg results. 1425 - 700802 - received 3 mortar rds (60mm). Arty called - neg results.
			Co D: Defends FSB Gator.
			Co E: Screens west of Bohangan cape (Recon). Med mort sec. (GS) LT Minuteman - Lt - Mort Sect.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/3 5-46 Bn 198 Bde	BS/567962 FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 30 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 30 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			CONFIDENTIAL
			Bn Sum (cont).
			(-) (DS) FSB Gator, 1 squad
			(GS) Cap 1-4-2, 1 sqd (GS)
			Cap 1-3-5
			B/1-1-1345 - 735865 - found
			1 dud 16" round BIP!
			1413 - 723844 - spotted 6 MAM
			engaged while reading - results
			1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.
			1417 - 1550 - 693927 -
			detained 3 VN (female) & 1
			VN (male) all VCI
			CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 30 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co A in CAP 1-3-5 joint-combined operation with PF Plts 180, 184, and B/1-1 Cav.
b. As of 301400 Aug: Salt evacuated to FSB GATOR: 63.4 Tons, lifted to CAP 1-4-4 for evacuation by sea; 105 Tons, Remaining; 35 Tons to be bagged, 35 tons bagged but not extracted.

2. CONTACTS:
At 301043 hrs 4/2/A received SAF from BS713956. Returned fire, negative results. 1xVN woman working with A Co cleaning brush received enemy gunshot wound in left side. D/O completed 1114 hrs.

At 301105 a tunnel dog handler, working with A Co, stepped on a M-14 mine vic 721955. He was returning from patrol when he hit the mine. D/O completed 1114 hrs. His dog is at A Co location.

At 301200 hrs C Co vic BS686806 received SAF from grid 693810 and 698806. Returned SAF, sweeping area, negative casualties.

At 301350 hrs B/1-1 vic BS735865 found 1 dud 16" round. Blown in place.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301700 - 311700 Aug 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, H/17 Cav and B/1-1 Cav to support the accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear and hold operations with PF Plts 180, 184 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA Extension. (See H/17 FOA overlay 29 Aug 69). Night laager vic BS721956 with ambushes at 716956 and 719951.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

IONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 30 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries.

Co B: Prepare to be relieved from evacuation and security of salt cache mission by Co D. At approximately 311330 hours be prepare for extraction and return to FSB GATOR by air to assume Base Defense mission. Night lauger 758838.

Co C: Attack N. toward BS705845. Prepare to link up with B/1-1 Cav. Night lauger 687810.

Co D: Prepare to move by air to B Co location vic BS758838 at 311315 hours. Be prepared to assume evacuation and security of salt cache mission from B Co. Transfer base defense mission to B Co.

4/2/D: Continue combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at 557988, 554987.

Co E: Recon Plt continue to screen area west of BALANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambush at 763857. Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec(-) (DS) at FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd (GS) at CAP 1-4-2. Lt mort sqd w/a Co in CAP - 1-3-5- FCA extension. Med mort sec conducting training of 12 2nd ARVN Div mortarmen.

Co E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

B/1-1 Cav: Continue search and clear operation vic 694844 to 723842. Night lauger vic 695835. Be prepared to link up with C Co vic BS705845.

H/17 Cav: Continue recon in force operation in assigned FCA. (See H/17 FCA overlay, 29 Aug 69). Night lauger vic 718926.

Prov Plt: Fourteen EM OPCON to Hq III MAF as security.

Rice Denial: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plt, 4/2/D, B/1-1 Cav and H/17 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1xVN Civilian
1xUS WIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/4/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	30 Aug 69	2400	30 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY: O- 43 O- 43 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-789 EM-755 TOT-834 TOT-800		
4	1000		(U) Awards Ceremony		
			ITC Wagner presented one Bronze Star with V; 2 ARCM with V and 3 Purple Hearts		
5	1130		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Assigned to Co D	
			5 EM PFC processed into 5-46		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried ~~on as usual. All required reports~~ submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5-46 INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0607, Date 31 AUG 69 — Hour 2400, Date 31 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	OPEN JOURNAL /LT WHITE	STARTED 97
			SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY	DEN JOURNAL
2	0005	0010	FOXHOLE REPORT -	
			A 91 22 4 147	97
			B 86 13 11 134	
			C 71 18 10 138	
			D 10 76 9 123	
			E 99 24 1 101	
			TOTAL 357 153 36 643	
			HHC 19 122 3 163	
			to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by BPC BURKS	
3	0105	0110	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4	JM 97
			Jellen RTO by SP/4 FOX RTO	Cnty KB
			P 3 ANNEX A.	
4	0150	0155	Cap 134 T.O.I. 2015 hrs 30 AUG 69 enemy locations BZ8016 & BZ6015. CP & OP received 3-60 MM mortar rds from BZ8016 also received approx 40 rds S.A.F. from	5 3/30 97 notified KB

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FILE 2.106 ACR

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	30 AUG 69	2400	31 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
4	CONT.		626015. Cap 134 returned fire W/SAF & call for artillery. Estimated EN strength 40 to 50. Cap 134 will sweep area in morning from Bde SP/4 Jellen by PFC Burdo RTO BN		
5	0205	0205	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP4 Fox P2 ANNEX A	JH Brtg	JF KB
6	0290	0300	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 ASBILL RTO by PFC Burdo RTO P 3 ANNEX A		
7	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 FOX P 4 ANNEX A		
8	0430	0435	4.2 inch Mortar expenditure report		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 803541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	31AUG69	2400	31AUG69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
8	Cont		1) 0	5) 16	
			2) 0	6) 0	
			3) 14	7) 0	
			4) 14	8) 16	
			To Bde SP/4 Spillen by SP/4 FOX		
9	0435	0440	From Bde Cpt Lang to SP/4 FOX		JF
			VR SNATCH Box (warlords)		
			for 31AUG priority 3. late		
			morning or early afternoon.		
			6792 - 7292 - 7489 - 7286 -		
			6786.		
10	0456	0600	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 BURNETT RTO by PFC	Arty	KB
			Burbee PS ANNEX A		
11	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Burnett RTO by PFC	Arty	KB
			BURKS RTO PG ANNEX A		
12	0655	0700	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 BURNETT by PFC MARTIN	Arty	DP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

(When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde	FSB Gator	0001	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
12	Cont		PT Annex A		
13	0750	0800	Sit Rep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Nava-	M	MA
			dzan, BOE RTO by PFC Martin, Bn	ARTY	KB
			RTO. Annex A P8.		
14	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt.	M	MA
			Petrella, BOE RTO by PFC Martin, Bn	ARTY	KB
			RTO. Annex A P9		
15	0900	0905	From Bco: AT 0905 while on patrol	BOE	MA
			1 pack stepped on mine at grid		
			759841. Type of mine believed		
			to be mortor mine. Results 1-KIA		
			Millett, 1-WIA-Gregory with shaped		
			wounds. Dust off was made by M-M		
			21, CC bird. O/D started 0910 completed		
			0915. Taken to 91st evac. To Sp Gar-		
			nett, RTO by PFC Martin.		
16	0950	0955	Ref 15 Bco reported the mine was in		
			the brush and not on a trail. It was		
			not in the general vic of the salt dust		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/12/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46

Location: BS 567962 FSB Gecko

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 31 Aug 69 — Hour 2400, Date 31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
16	CONT.		they believed it was planted for the US hunting for salt cache. Could not find any evidence to what type of mine, they estimated it to be 81 mm mortar pressure type mine. To Sgt Petrella by Sgt Steng.		
17	0950	1030	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Petrella, BOE secure by Sgt Steng, Bn BTO. Annex A P10	M ARTY	BM KB
18.	1100	1105	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Navarro by BOE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P11	M ARTY	BM KB
19	1140	1145	Route clearance for B/1 CAV approved by Son Tinh. From Sp Caceres BTO FWD TOC to PFC De Bose.		
20	1000	1050	Late entry 1000hrs. AT 1000hrs H-trp spotted approx 10VC at grd 685955 They seemed to be digging in. Arty is being called now. At grd 718925	BOE	BM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DR NARA, Date 11/21/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde	FSB Gator	0001	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
20	C.O.S.T.		approx 15 VC w/wpns were spotted. Mortars are being called at this time. Areas will be swept. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.		
21	1200	1225	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BDE RTO by PFC Martin, Bn RTO Annex A P12.	M ARTY	BM LM
22	1300	1315	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/H Hill, BDE RTO by PFC Martin, Bn RTO Annex A P13.	M ARTY	BM LM
23	1315	1320	To Cco CO. Be prepared on 30 min notice to provide a Recon reaction force. This force will respond to threats against railroad stock recovery operations in Quang Ngai and Convoy operations between Chu Lai and Quang Ngai. Movement would be by helicopter. This stand by requirement will be in effect from 010700 Sept to 020700 Sept. To Cpt Perells by PFC Martin	Cco	BM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DC NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
24	1400	1420	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill BOE BTO by PFC Martin. Bn BTO Annex A P14	M ABTY	BM LM
25	1500	1515	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BOE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO. Annex A P15.	M ABTY	BM LM
26	1545	1605	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BOE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO Annex A 16	M ABTY	BM LM
27		1620	WIA's called to Sp Hill, BOE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO. Annex A P17	BOE	BO
28	1700	1705	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BOE BTO by PFC Martin, Bn BTO. Annex A P18	M ABTY	BM LM
29	1725	1730	From CO of Acs TOR 311030 Aug received report that a mine field is located at 723955. The mined area extends 150 meters in a circular	BOE	BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB	BS/567962 FSB Crater	0001	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
29	CONT		pattern around this grid. To Sgt Petrella, BDE NCOIC by Sgt Stang Bn NCOIC.
30	1735	1740	TOI 1730. From War lords grid 706-911, 6 tunnels with 4'x4' opening also 1 suspected 50 cal position. Grid 689912 snatched 1 military age male 35-40 yrs. There were also trenches and a reinforced concrete bunker. Also 4 to 5 tunnels. Grid 699891 spotted one military age male in a green uniform evading. Engaged, results WC KIA also a tunnel complex with a 4'x6' opening. It had three air openings and 5 or 6 other openings. Grid 688-894 5 to 6 tunnels. Grid 689895 snatched 2 females, 1, 35 yrs and 1, 12 yrs old. To Sp Fuller, BDE TOC BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DJL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde S213	BS 561962 FSB Crater	0001	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
31		1945	To Co A. The blanket political clearance has expired. We are attempting to renew it. Effective 1800 hrs tonight all your mortar fires to include illumination will require political and military clearance through arty channels. You will be notified immediately when the blanket clearance is back in effect. To Cpt. Longreer by PFC Sprouse.	Acc PS.
32	1945	1950	Pacification report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son + Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son, Son Tinh, 6th Regt Cmdr. C. For cordon and search operations TC 5-46 is employing SAP team consisting of district S2, DIOCC rep, NPFF and US KIT CARSON's. The team is augmented by 5-46 med cap team. A composite sqd of Bns in combined operations with PSDF team from	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	BS/567962	0001	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug
3rd 46th Inf 198th LIB	FSB Gator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
33	1800	1810	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp	M	PM
			Fuller, BOE BTO by PFC Martin, Ba	MBTY	LM.
			BTO. Annex A 819.		
34	1810	1818	H/17 CAV. While sweeping ville grid	BOE	PM.
			YU923 found 2 ch. Com, 3 blasting		
			caps, 81 mm mortar 8 Folders of		
			VC documents. Mortars blown in		
			place. Document will be put on resupply		
			bird tomorrow. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.		
35	1815	1820	TOI 1735 From Cco. grid YU 846	BOE	BD.
			VN male, 11 yrs of age was brought		
			up to the CP by his mother. She stated		
			that he was wounded by the tracks		
			that were in the area last night.		
			The boy's name was HO TA THAM		
			He was taken to 91st evac. To BOE		
			Sp 4 Hill by PFC DeRosa.		
36		1840	Political clearance for Aco approved		
			by Binh Son 1835. In effect till 150630		
			Sept. From PFC Williams to Sgt Steng.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DTL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 75 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	31 AUG 69	2400	31 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
39	CONT		to Bde SP/4 HILL RTO by SP/4 BURK RTO BN		
40	2000	2005	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT PETRELLS by SP/4 FOX RTO P-20 ANNEX A	N Arty	JH LM
41	1950	2000	From Bde CO readout: 3 VCS and evac all CD. 2 female CD belonging to women's Association. 1 draft dodger belongs to farmers association. 20 NVA left LAC SON #2 at 787899 this morning went to CHAU BINH #1 at BS 705856 NVA have been living with the people in LAC SON #2 for 6 months. NVA left today because U.S. troops in area. NVA travel between LAC SON #2 and CHAU BINH #1 every three or two days	S 2/3 CO notified	JH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
52/3	BS/567962	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	FSB Gator	0601	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
37	1920	1920	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JT
			toc SP/4 FULLER by SP/4	Arty	LM
			FOX RTO BN P2 ANNEX A		
38	1900	1930	at 1900 hrs Co C called for	3 2/3 Co	JT
			Priority D/O for 1 x VN	notified	
			Civilian with gunshot		
			wound in Right Arm		
			name LUNG LIEM Rys		
			of age female, drucident		
			results from Co C SAF at		
			evading VC at EN LOC BS		
			707847 EST 4 to 5 VC		
			evaded into treeline. Neg		
			Casualties Neg results D/O		
			completed at 1930 To		
			Bde SP/4 JELLEN by PFC		
			Burks RTO BN		
39	1955	2000	Reaction force for CLDC	Co C	JT
			Co C PZ 695840 -		
			pacs Strength 67 call		
			sign Critic 11 freq 68.80		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/12/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/5	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	31AUG69	2400	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
41			He doesn't know which unit the NVA belong to. Some NVA had lived with him until this morning. NVA gave draft dodger an NVA shirt from Bde SP/4 SELLEW by SP/4 BURKS	
42	2045	2050	From Cpt GAFFNEY 198th Bde released from mission of being prepared to reinforce 196th Bde eff. 311800 AUG 69 taken by LT WHITE	S 2/3 CO notified
43	2105	2110	From CPT GAFFNEY TO LT WHITE 105s at Hill 76 was injured by friendly Mortar fire out of LOT #S31-10. the 81 mm Mortars were advised to put a hold on all ammo from this lot. E mortars notified by LT WHITE at 2105.	S 2/3 CO notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	31AUG69	2400	1 SEP 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
44	2100	2145	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX P 22 ANNEX A	M Duty	JF LM
45	2135	2140	Warlords (AERO SCOUTS) at BS 706911 found 6 tunnels entrances 7 x 1 and 1 old 50 Cal position, at 698912 snatched a military aged male, at 697891 spotted 1 large tunnel entrance 4 x 6 also 1 Military aged male in green uniform engaged results 1 VC KIA also tunnels in same area at 689895 snatched two VN females age 12 & 35 taken to Bayonet from Cpt. Saffney to LT White.	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
46	2150	2200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 GREEN by PFC BURKS P 23 ANNEX A.	M Duty	JF LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By 2L NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 31 AUG 69	Hour 2400	Date 31 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
49	CONT		Negative to Bde SP/4 JELLEN RTO by PFC Burbs		
50	2300	2305	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 Fox P24 ANNEX A	M Duty	JT LM
51	2359	2400	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX	M Duty	JT LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	31 AUG 69	2400	31 AUG 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
47	2150	2200	Bunkers 3 & 4 receiving incoming AK-47 fire. Approx 8 RDS. Returned M-16 & search lite area. Neg results. Rpt to Bde SP/4 Thatcher by SP/4 FOX	S 2/3 CO notified JF
48	2230	2235	Msg from B typ HICAV to Bde Concerning their recon to 1-52; Carries 17 Mortar track 3. tanks 4. personnel 112. To Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SSG FORSTAG	JF
49	2250	2300	Co D at 2220. at 557987 4/2/D observed VC Cutting through security wire at TRI BINH #1 the VC fled on 4/2/D and 4/2/D returned fire & called illumination to check out area. results	S 2/3 CO notified JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DL NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
5213 5-46 Bn 198 Bde	BS/567962 FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 31 Aug 69	Hour 2400	Date 31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Operational Summary:
			Co A - 1730 - 723955 - found mine field 150 m. wide
			Co B: - 0905 - 1 pack Stepped on mine - results: 1 US KIA - 1 US WIA. Mine planted VIC Salt Cache. Displaced to FSB Gator (Bunker line
			Co C: - 1425 - 709804 - received 3 incoming mortar rounds. Arty called - unk results.
			Co D: Displace VIC Salt cache to take over responsibility of salt security & recon.
			Co E: Recon screen west of Batangan Cape. Med Mort Sect (GS) Lt Minuteman Lt Mort Sect (-) (DS) Gator.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/14/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5213 5-46 Bn 198th Inf

Location: BS562962 958 Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 31 Aug 68 — Hour 2400 Date 31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Op Sum (cont):
			1 squad Lt Mort (GS) Capt 4-2.
			1 sqd Lt Mort (GS) w/CoA at
			CAP 1-3-5.
			B/1-1 Cav: -1430-723844
			- spotted 6 MAK's loading -
			engaged w/ SAF - results: 9
			VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.
			H/17 Cav -1810-717923 during
			sweep found 2 Chi Com - 3 blast-
			ing caps, 81 MM Mortar round,
			Documents.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature: James E. Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DAL NARA, Date 11/12/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 31 August 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. TF 5-46 continues Operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Co A in CAP 1-3-5, joint-combined operations with PF Plts 160, 164 and B/1-1 Cav.

b. As of 311400 Aug: 63.4 tons of salt evaced to FSB GATOR; 119.4 Tons lifted to CAP 144 for evacuation by sea, (3.3 tons stolen by villagers). Approx 30 Tons planned for extraction evening 31 Aug. Estimated 30 Tons remain to be evacuated.

2. CONTACTS:

At 301425 C Co received 3 incoming mortars from BS700804. Arty was called on enemy grid with unk results.

At 301430 B/1-1 Cav spotted 6 military age males evading from BS723844. Results: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA.

At 310905 B Co had one pack step on mortar mine. Results: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA. D/O completed at 0915 hrs.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 311700 Aug - 011700 Sep 69
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues Operation NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, D, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, & H/17 Cav in support of the accelerated Pacification Program by locating & destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with operations with PF Plts 132, 160 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA Extension. Night Ambush vic 721956 with ambushes at 715956.

File 206 RCK

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By DH NARA, Date 11/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 31 August 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Assumes base security mission of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses.

Co C: Night laager at 695840 and 757818. At first light will move to LIEM QUANG (2) to search area, then continue to move to D Co location for joint operation.

Co D: Night laager vic 758837. Assumes mission of security and evacuation of salt vic 758838.

4/2/D: Continues combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambushes at 557983 and 554987.

H/17 Cav: Continue recon in force operation in assigned FCA by locating and destroying enemy units and installations (See H/17 FCA overlay, 29 Aug 69). Night laager vic 721937.

Co E: Recon Plt continue to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambush at 760863, 767857, 771852. Med Mortar Sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt Mort Sect (DS) at FSB GATOR. 1 Sqd Lt Mort (GS) CAP 142.

Co E RADAR: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

B/1-1 Cav: At 010630 Sept revert to CPCON, parent organization. Returns to LZ DOTTIE. Night laager at LZ DOTTIE.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plt, 4/2/D, B/1-1 Cav & H/17 Cav in conjunction with current operation.

4. CASUALTIES: a. Friendly: 1 US KIA,
1 US WIA

b. Enemy: 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC CIA (B/1-1 Cav)

JAMES E. KRAUSE,
MAJ, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 987541
By DAL Date 11/1/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	31 Aug 69	2400	31 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0900		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			SP4 Lawrence Millet CoB KIA		
			PFC Robert L. Gregory CoB FW in head, neck, and abdomen		
			91st Evac. Hosp. Good		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned PDY		
			O 43 O 43 WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 801 EM 767 TOT 846 TOT 812		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned companies	
			8 EM processed into 5th Bn, 46th Inf		
			4 PFC 11B10 to Co B 4 PFC 11B10 to Co D		
5	1430		(U) COL Whittington and CO of 1st Bn, 52d Inf arrived at LZ Gator for visit	Briefed by LTC Wagner and Major Roman	
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP - 4
3 year intervals;
12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan